PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

FORSYTH COUNTY

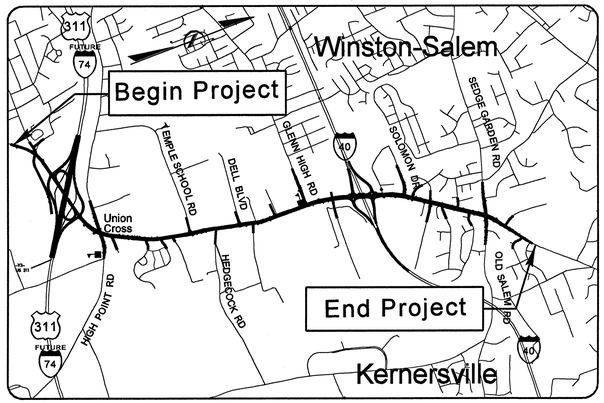
LOCATION: SR 2643 (UNION CROSS RD.) FROM SR 2691 (WALLBURG RD.) TO SR 2632 (SEDGE GARDEN RD.)

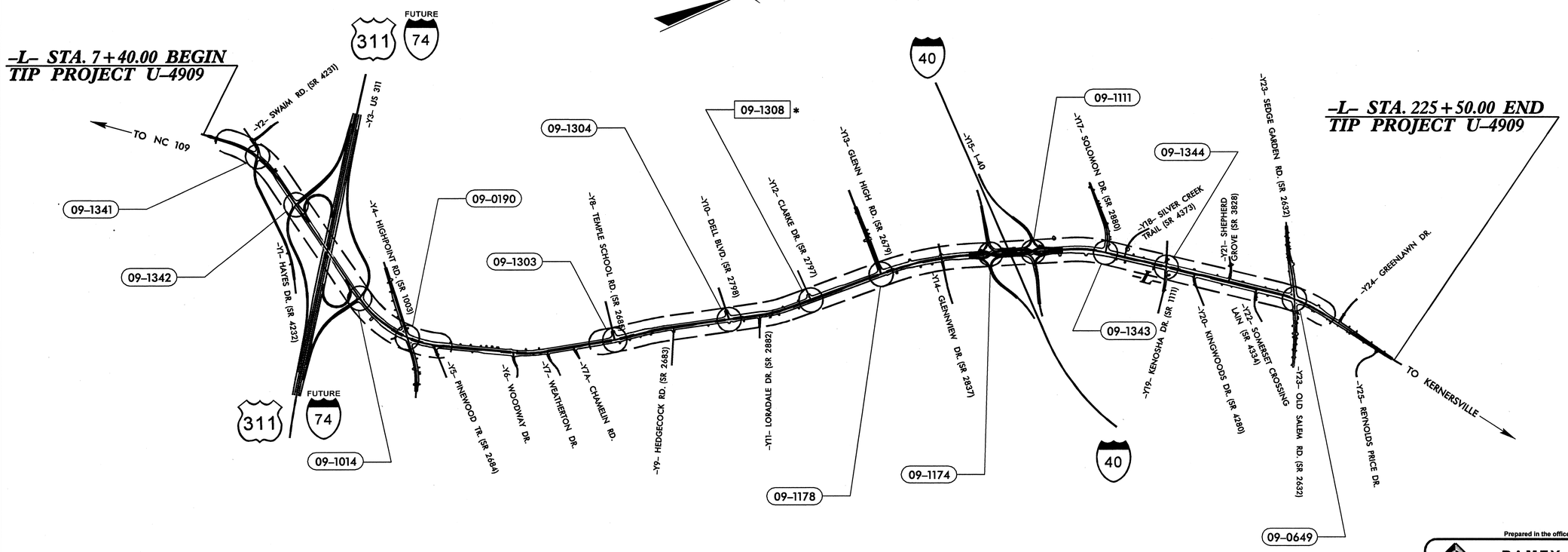
TYPE OF WORK: Traffic Signal and Communication Design

TIP PROJECT: U-4909

WBS 40278.1.1

VICINITY MAP





Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

PLANS PREPARED BY:

W. Jason Hamilton, P.E., PTOE – Project Manager

Nicholas E. Burns, E.I. – Project Engineer

Bret B. Palis – Design Technician

Douglas A. Petry – Senior Design Technician

INDEX OF PLANS

Sheet Number	SIN	Location/ Description
Sig. 1	–	Title Sheet
Sig. 2–4	09–1341	SR 2643/SR 2691 (Union Cross Road/Wallburg Road) at SR 4232 (Hayes Drive)
Sig. 5–6	09–1342	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at US 311 Southbound Ramps
Sig. 7–8	09–1014	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at US 311 Northbound Ramps
Sig. 9–20	09–0190	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 1003 (High Point Road)
Sig. 21–32	09–1303	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2685 (Temple School Road)
Sig. 33–44	09–1304	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)
Sig. 45–50	09–1308	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)
Sig. 51–62	09–1178	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)
Sig. 63–74	09–1174	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I–40 Eastbound Ramps
Sig. 75–84	09–1111	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I–40 Westbound Ramps
Sig. 85–87	09–1343	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2880 (Solomon Drive)
Sig. 88–90	09–1344	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 3814 (Biloxi Drive)/SR 1111 (Kenosha Drive)
Sig. 91–102	09–0649	SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road /Old Salem Road)
Sig. 103–110	–	Metal Pole Standard Details
Sig. 111–114	–	Metal Pole Designs
Sig. 115–117	–	Inductive Detection Loop Details
Sig. 118–129	–	System Communication Plans

LEGEND

##-####	*SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER*
( )	*CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM*
##-#### *	*SIGNAL REMOVAL*

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION AND SIGNALS UNIT

Contacts:

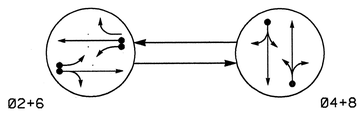
Robert J. Ziemba, P.E. – Central Region Signals Project Engineer

George C. Brown, P.E. – Signal Equipment Design Engineer

I. Neil Avery – Signal Communications Project Engineer

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-2

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

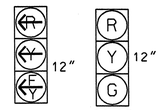
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21	F	~~R~~	~~Y~~
22,23	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61	F	~~R~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21
61

22,23
41,42,43
62,63
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S01	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X15	+5	4	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S02	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2

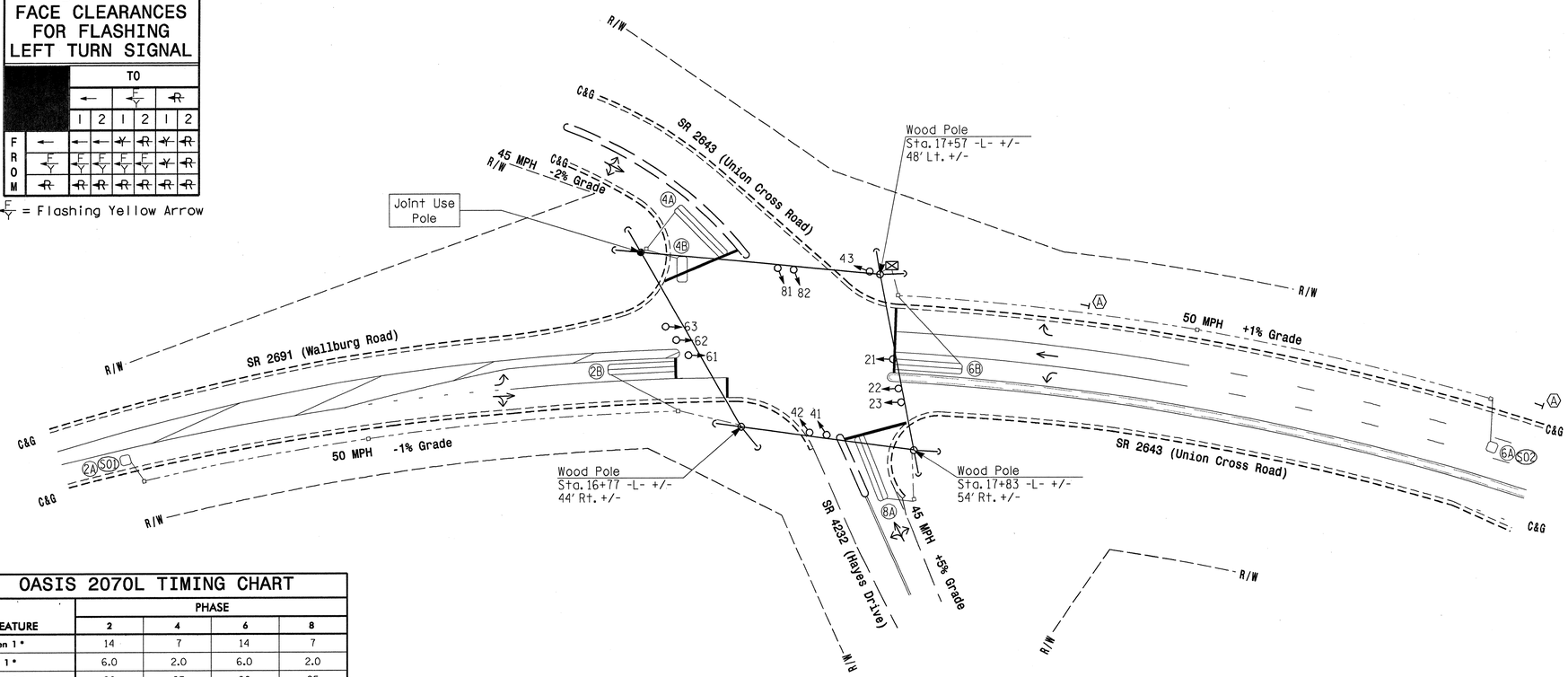
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1341.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

		TO					
		←		F		~~R~~	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM	←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~
	F	F	F	F	F	~~Y~~	~~R~~
	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	"RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT" Sign (R3-7R)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.9	4.7	4.9	4.1
Red Clearance	1.7	2.0	1.7	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	3.1	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

New Installation

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643/SR 2691
(Union Cross Road/Wallburg Road)
at
SR 4232 (Hayes Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

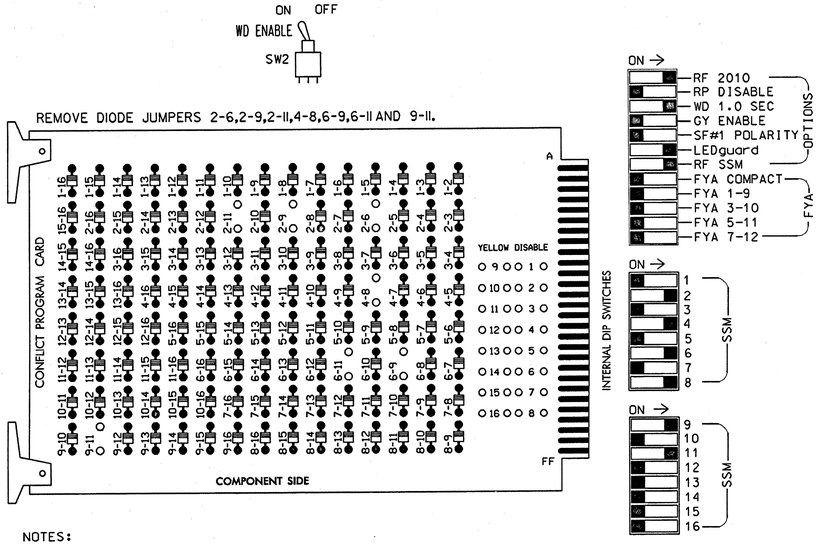
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1341

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-3

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8, for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as WAG overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	22,23	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61 ★	NU	NU	21 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

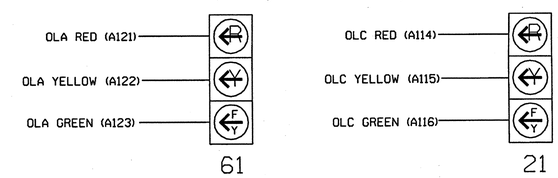
★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2+6
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....2+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø 2 2B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø 4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ2	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8 8A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	Ø 6 6B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4/SYS	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4/SYS	Y	Y			15
6A/SØ2	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1341
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

New Installation

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643/SR 2691
(Union Cross Road/Wallburg Road)
at
SR 4232 (Hayes Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1341

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$SIGNON$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-4

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1341
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

New Installation

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Power Engineering and Safety Second Mile
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643/SR 2691
(Union Cross Road/Wallburg Road)
at
SR 4232 (Hayes Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

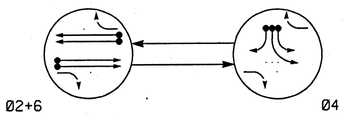
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1341

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-5

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

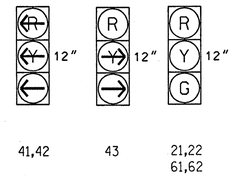
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
43	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



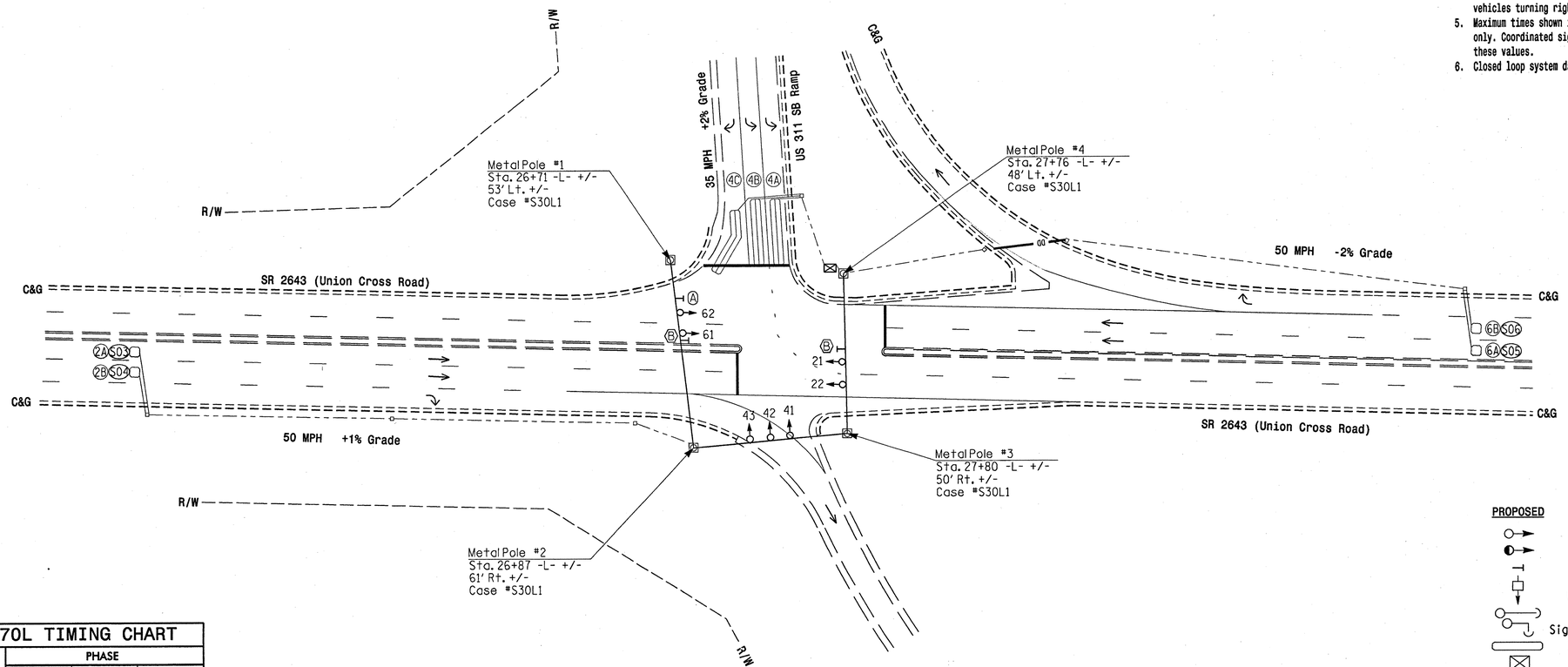
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S03	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S04	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S05	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S06	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1342.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	70
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	5.0
Red Clearance	1.0	2.6	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓑ

New Installation

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
US 311 SB/I-74 EB

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 6/26/11

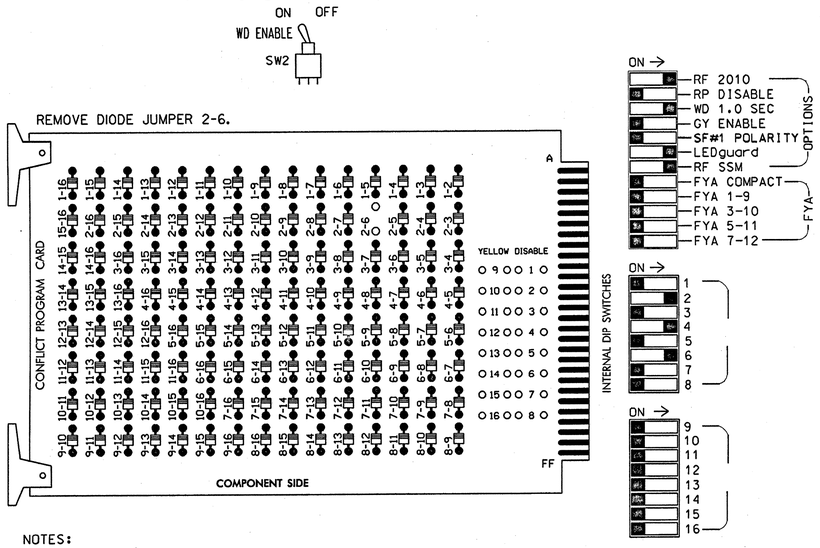
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1342

$$$$USERNAME$$$$
$$$$USERTIME$$$$
$$$$USERDATE$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-6

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128				101			134				
YELLOW		129							135				
GREEN		130							136				
RED ARROW					101								
YELLOW ARROW					102	102							
GREEN ARROW					103	103							
✋													
🚶													

NU = NOT USED

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø4	Ø4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
			2A/S03				4A	4C							DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
			2B/S04				4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A/S05												
	L	EMPTY	Ø6/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B/S06												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S03	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S04	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
6A/S05	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S06	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1342
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

New Installation

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
US 311 SB/I-74 EB

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

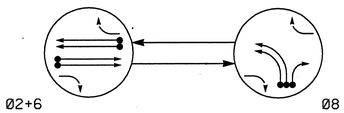
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1342

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$DGNNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-7

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

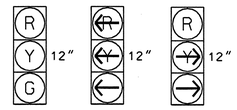
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
83	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22 61,62 81,82 83

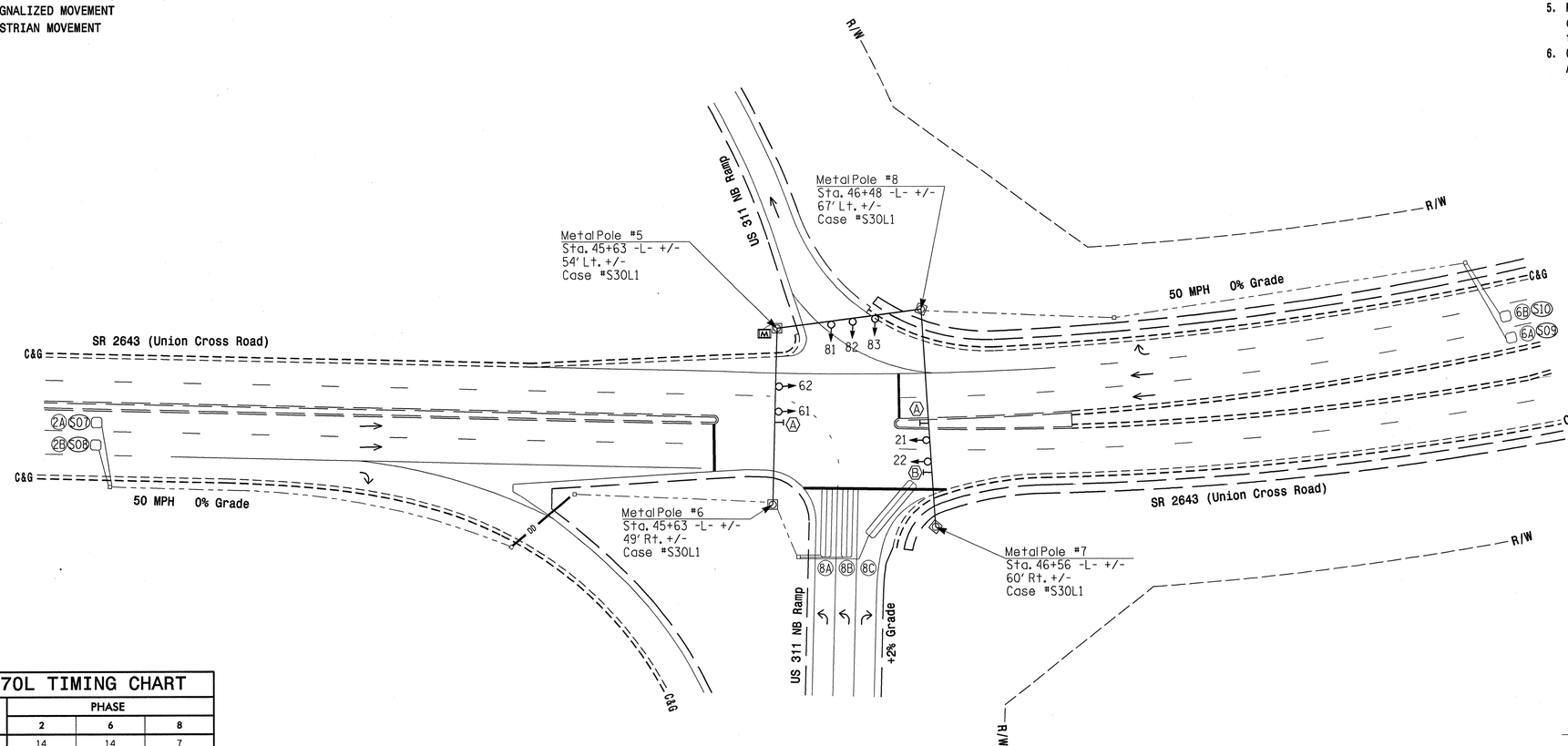
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S07	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S08	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6A/S09	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S10	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #10922, Controller Asset #1014.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
A	No U-Turn/No Left Turn Sign (R3-18)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	14	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.8	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.5	1.0	2.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	40	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	45	-
Minimum Gap	3.1	3.1	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40')

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at US 311 NB/I-74 WB

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

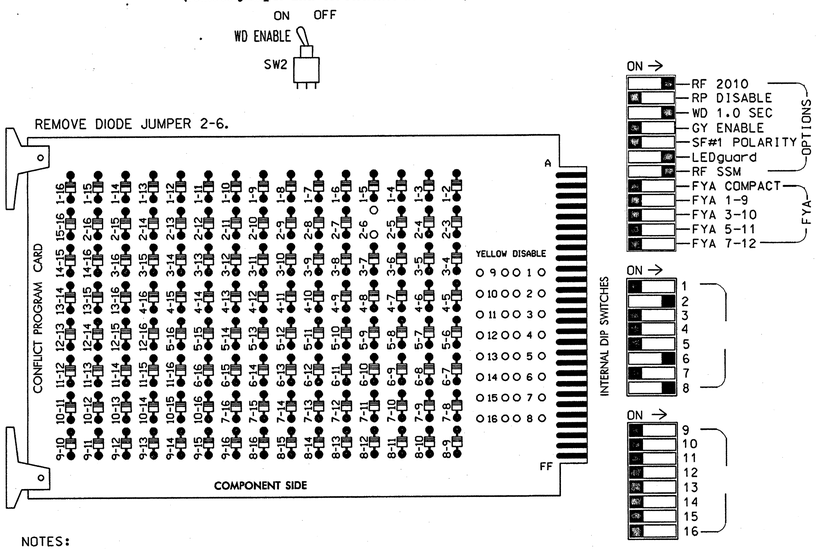
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1014

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-8

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road CLS #2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8		S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	83	NU
RED		128						134				107	
YELLOW		129						135					
GREEN		130						136					
RED ARROW											107		
YELLOW ARROW											108	108	
GREEN ARROW											109	109	
✋													
🚶													

NU = NOT USED

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
			2A/S07												
	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
			2B/S08												
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 8	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
			6A/S09				8A	8C							
	L	EMPTY	Ø6/SYS	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø 8	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
			6B/S10				8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S07	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S08	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
6A/S09	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S10	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			15

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1014
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

New Installation

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
US 311 NB/I-74 WB

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1014

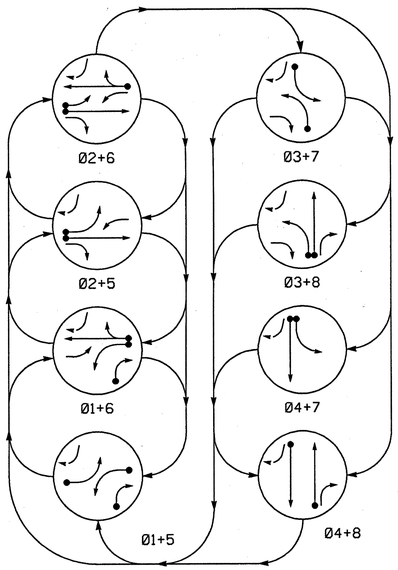
Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Traffic Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-9

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

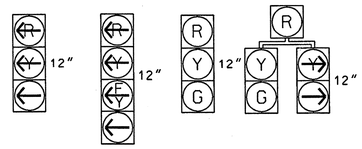
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+07	03+08	04+07	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
71	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



31
71

11
51

21
41,42,43
61,62
81

22
82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

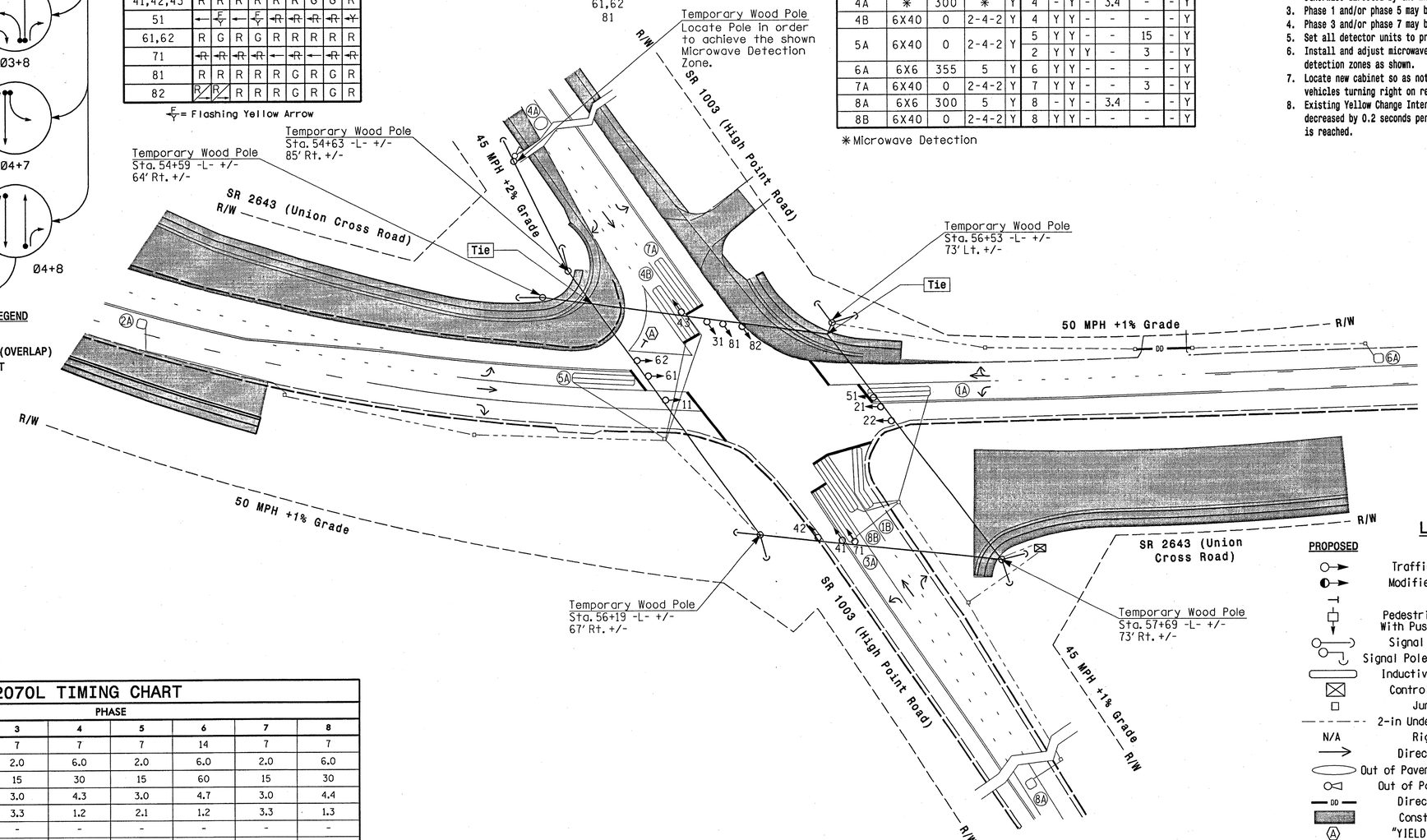
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	✳	300	✳	Y	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X6	300	5	Y	8	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

✳ Microwave Detection

8 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Install and adjust microwave detection to achieve detection zones as shown.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Existing Yellow Change Interval for phases 1 and 5 may be decreased by 0.2 seconds per week until the required value is reached.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	15	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.3	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.9	1.2	3.3	1.2	2.1	1.2	3.3	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	-	-	3.1	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

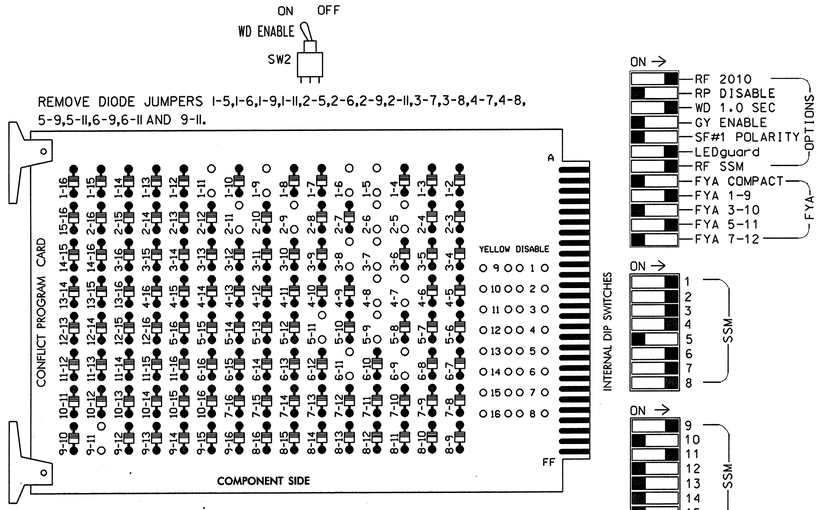
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T1

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-10

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B Microwave Detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail below. Install according to manufacturer'sinstructions. Sensor shall be wired such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	82	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42 43	NU	★ 51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	★ 11	NU	NU	★ 51	NU	NU
RED		✳	128				101			134			107							
YELLOW			129				102		✳	135			108							
GREEN			130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW						116						122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117						123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133			124								
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

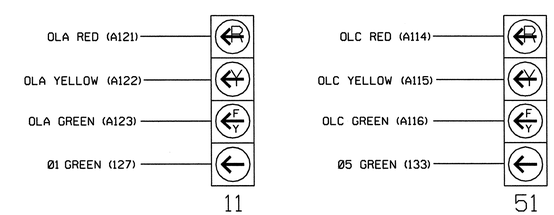
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 1	Ø 2	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3	Ø 7	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	1B	2A		3A	7A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 6	SLOT	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 4 4A AC ISOLATOR	Ø 8	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		5A	6A	EMPTY			8A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot J5 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details sheet 2.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB5-5 and TB5-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB5-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A•	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	4		Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	7	Y	Y			3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y		3.4	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

• Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

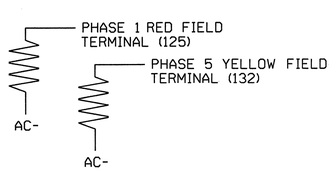
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T1

$$$$$$SYSTEM$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDRIVE$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-11

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
PRESS '+'
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

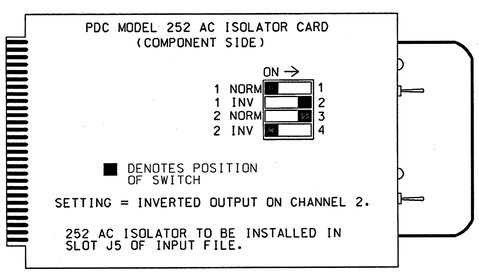
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

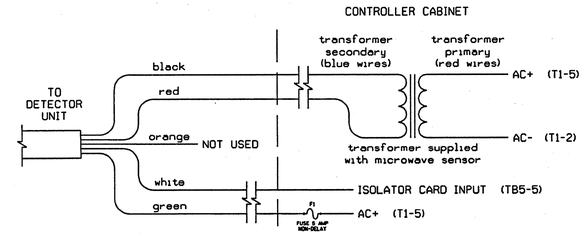
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 4A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB5-5 and TB5-6. Tie TB5-6 to AC neutral.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:  (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Innovation and Safety Through Teamwork
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

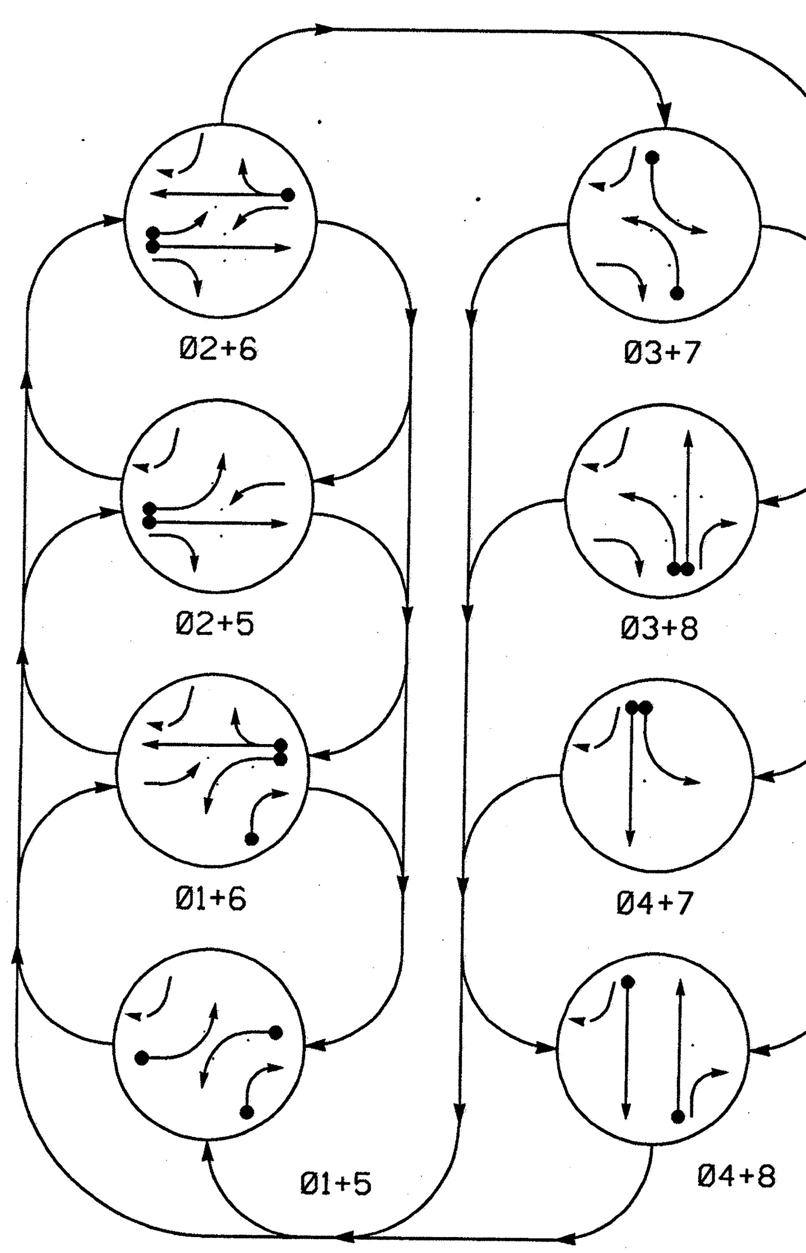
SIGNATURE | DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T1

$$$$$$SETTING$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-12

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

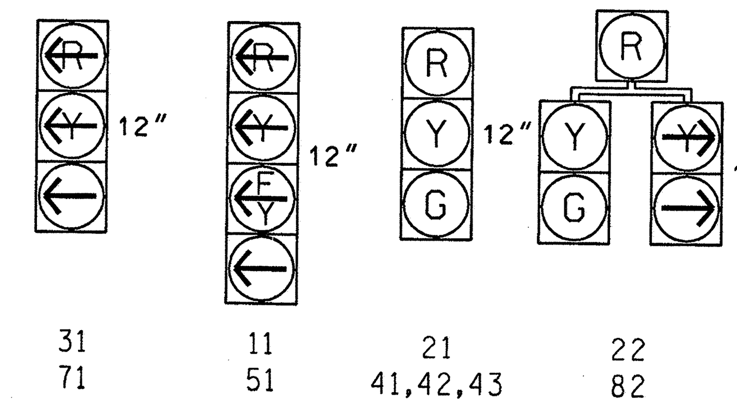
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F/Y	←F/Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	R
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←R
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←	←F/Y	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R	←	←R	←R
81	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
82	R/→	R/→	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X40	300	2-4-2	Y	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8A	*	300	*	Y	8	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

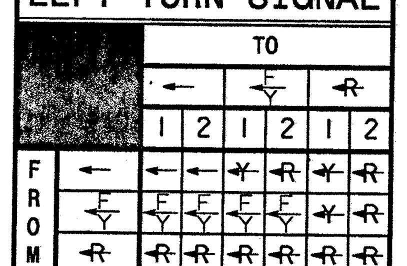
* Microwave Detection

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

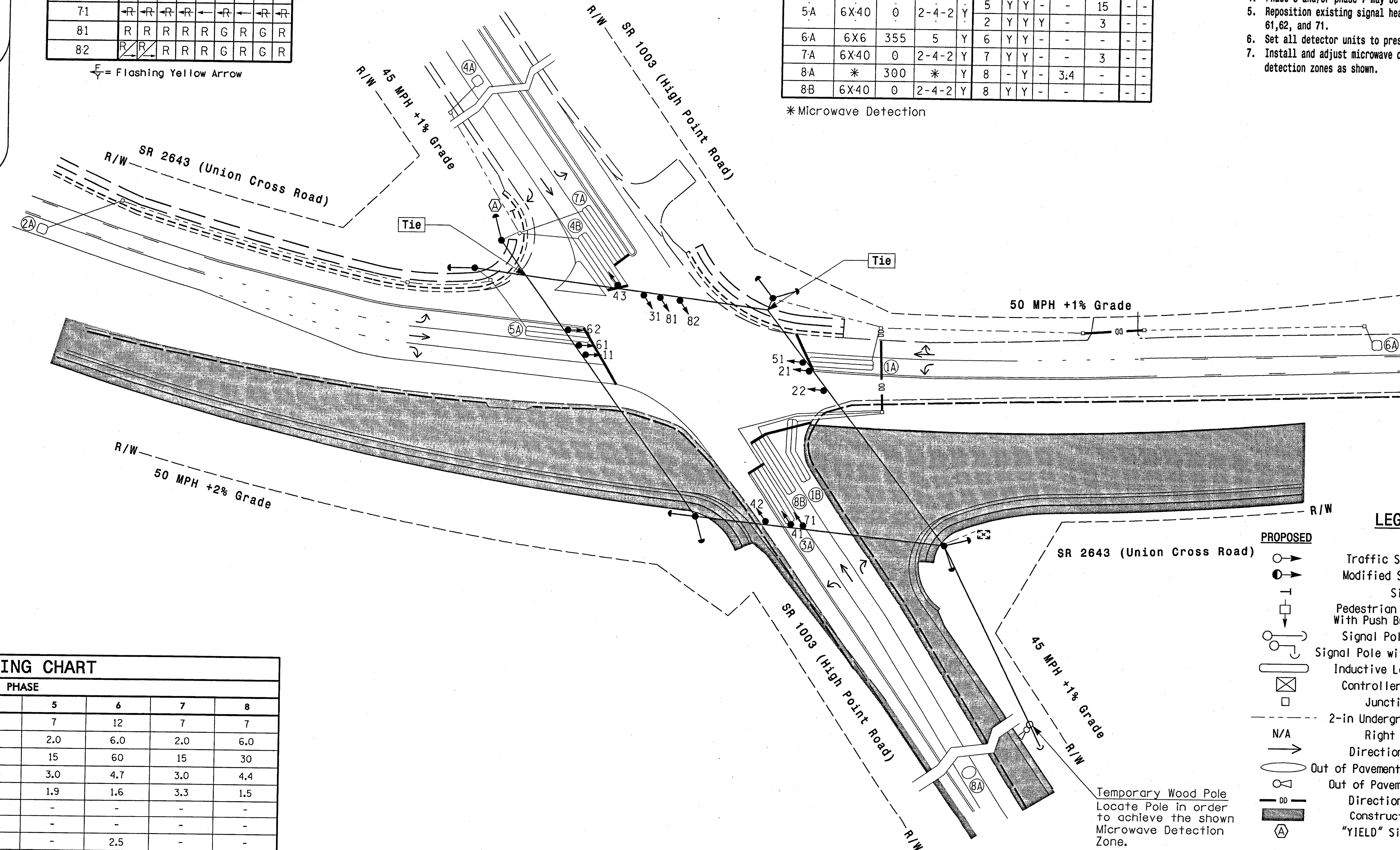
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,41,42,51, 61,62, and 71.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Install and adjust microwave detection to achieve detection zones as shown.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL



←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	15	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.4	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	2.6	1.6	3.6	1.4	1.9	1.6	3.3	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	-	-	3.1	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville	
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

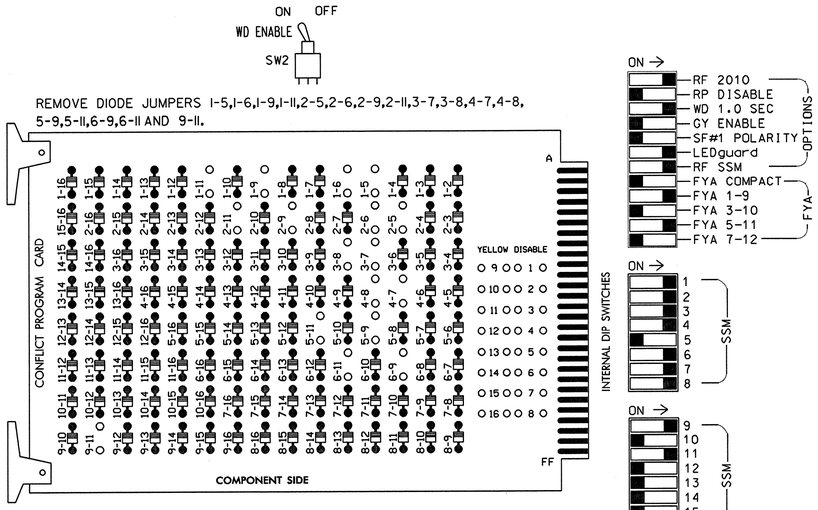
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-13

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS I-5,I-6,I-9,I-11,2-5,2-6,2-9,2-11,3-7,3-8,4-7,4-8, 5-9,5-11,6-9,6-11 AND 9-11.

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B Microwave Detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail below. Install according to manufacturer'sinstructions. Sensor shall be wired such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42 43	NU	51★	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128				101			134			107							
YELLOW			129				102		✳	135			108							
GREEN			130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW						116						122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117	117						123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133			124								
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 1 1B	Ø 2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 7 7A	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø 8 8B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 8 8A AC ISOLATOR	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 4 4B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot J5 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details sheet 2.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB5-5 and TB5-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB5-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	4		Y		3.4	
4B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	7	Y	Y			3
8A*	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	8		Y		3.4	
8B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	8	Y	Y			

* Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

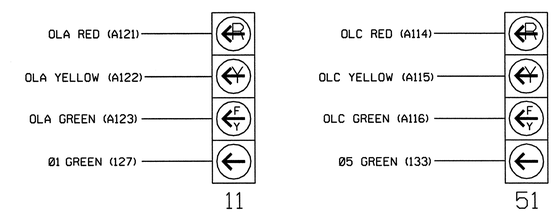
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

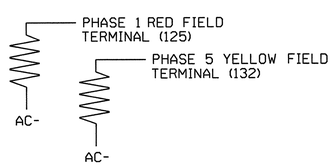
1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #1   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #1   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #5   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #5   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5   IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

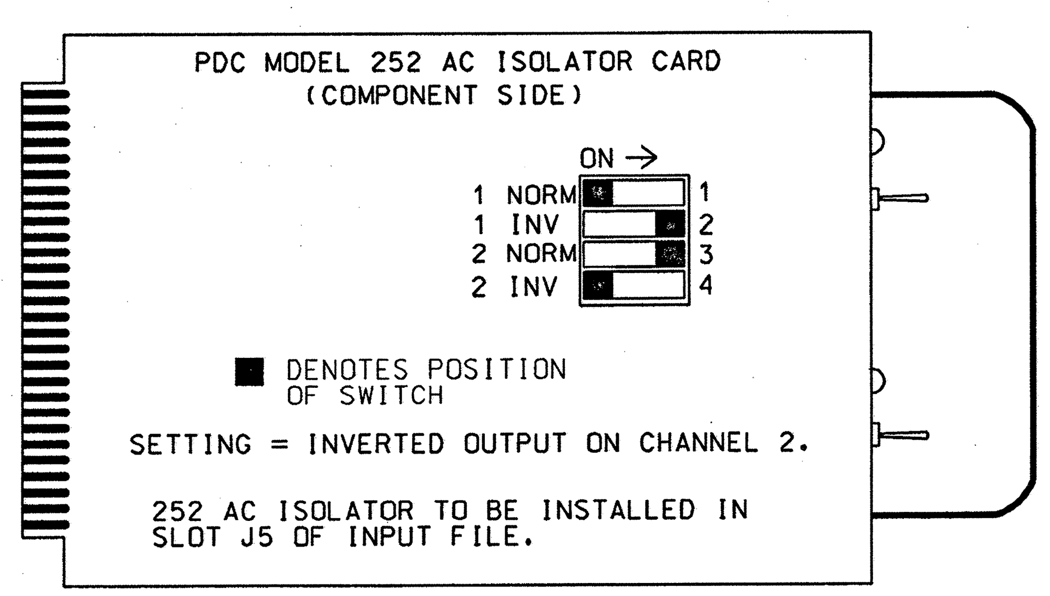
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

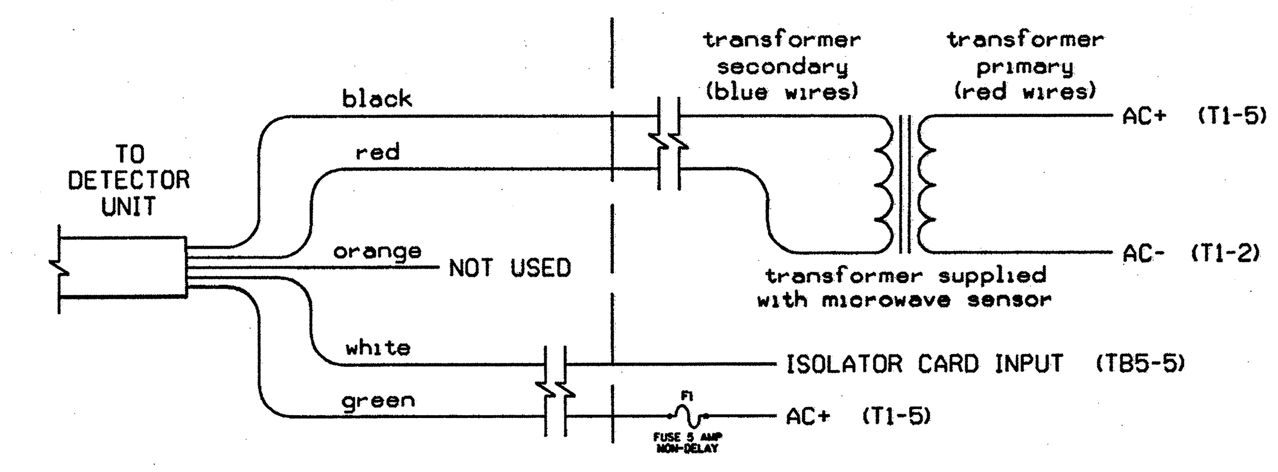
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 8A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB5-5 and TB5-6. Tie TB5-6 to AC neutral.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch – State of North Carolina – Department of Transportation – Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER – SEAL 32396 – WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

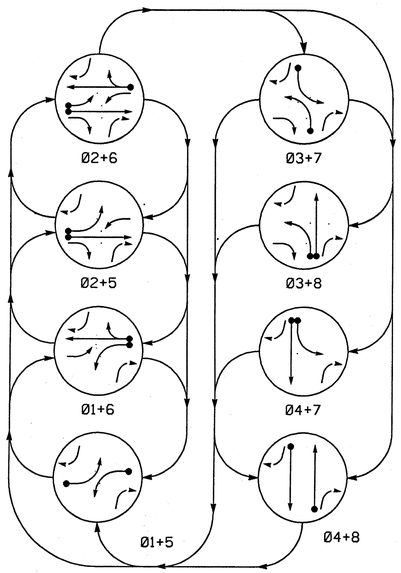
SIGNATURE | DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-15

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO: ← (1)	TO: ← (2)	TO: F (1)	TO: F (2)	TO: R (1)	TO: R (2)
← (1)						
← (2)						
F (1)			F	F	R	R
F (2)			F	F	R	R
R (1)			R	R	R	R
R (2)			R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

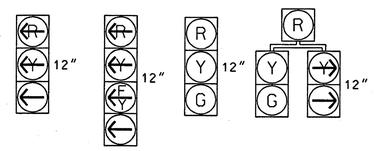
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03+7	03+8	04+7	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	R	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	R
22	R	R	G	G	R/R	R/R	R	R	R
31	R	R	R	R	←	←	R	R	R
41,42,43	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	R	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	R
71	R	R	R	R	←	R	←	R	R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



31
71

11
51

21
41,42,43
61,62
81,82

22

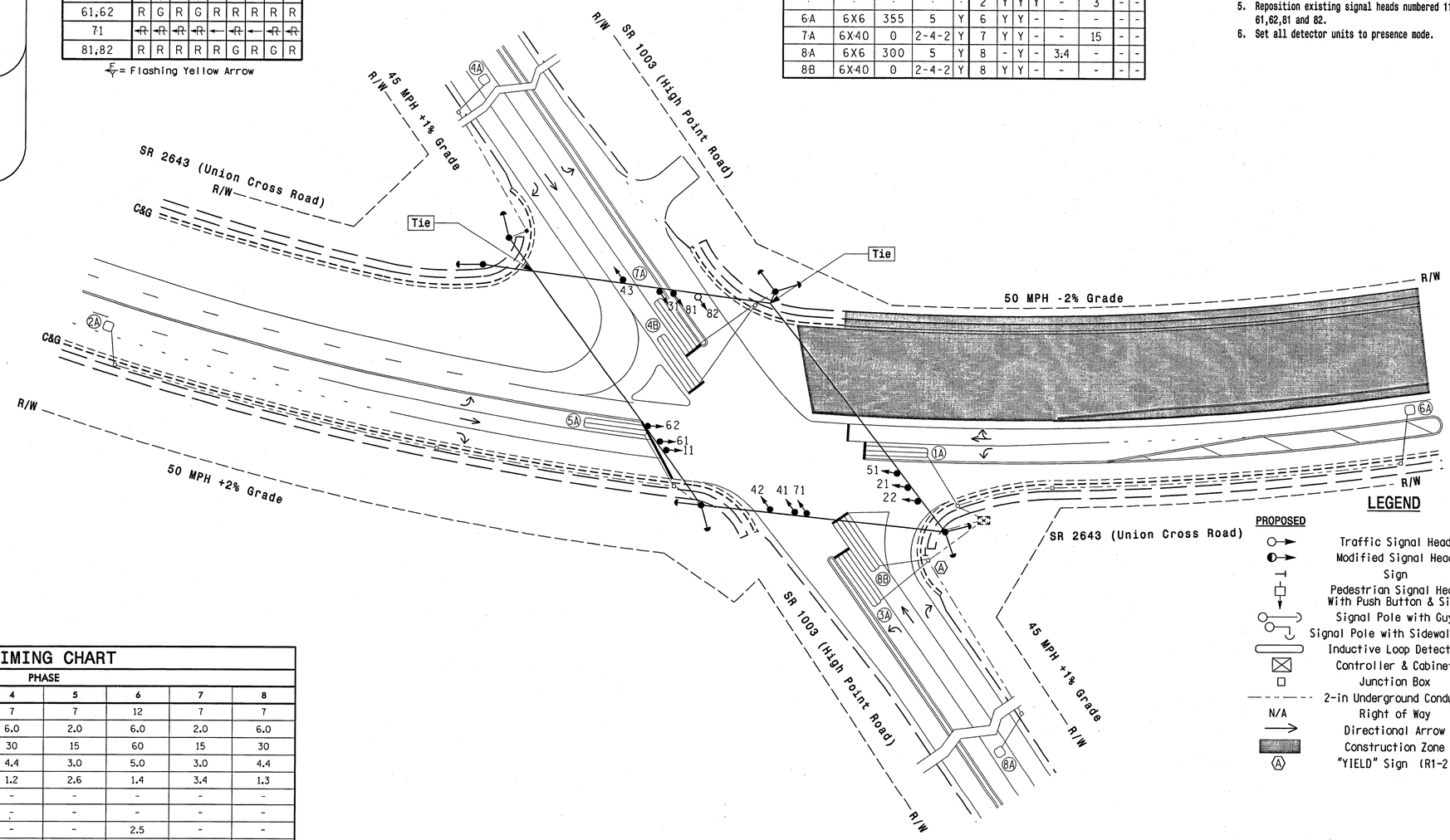
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X6	300	6	Y	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
8A	6X6	300	5	Y	8	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

8 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,31,51, 61,62,81 and 82.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	15	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.4	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	2.3	1.4	3.7	1.2	2.6	1.4	3.4	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	35	-	-	-	35	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	-	-	3.1	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$DGN$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville
PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

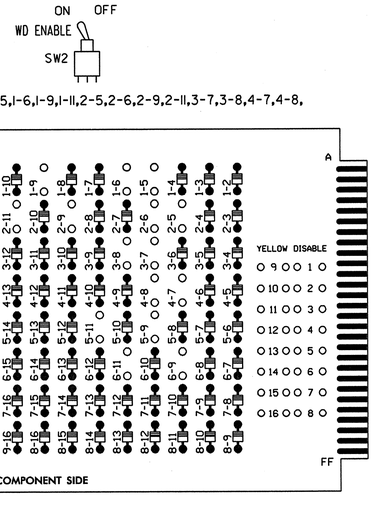
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T3

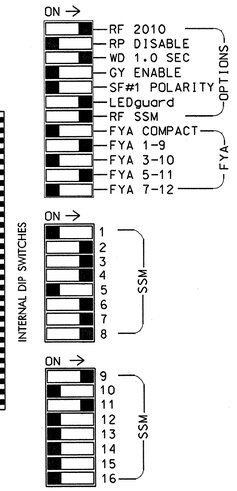
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-16

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5,1-6,1-9,1-11,2-5,2-6,2-9,2-11,3-7,3-8,4-7,4-8, 5-9,5-11,6-9,6-11 AND 9-11.



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 10,12, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42, 43	NU	★ 51	61,62	NU	71	81,82	NU	★ 11	NU	NU	★ 51	NU	NU
RED		128				101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129				102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW					116						122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117	117						123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124								
✋																			
🚶																			

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

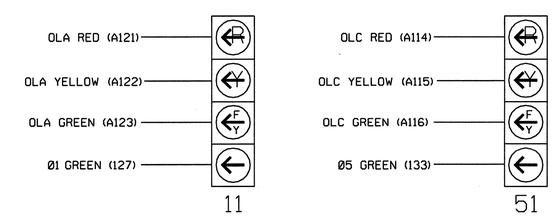
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y		3.4	
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

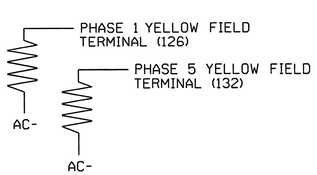
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T3

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$
$$$$$$$DGNNAME$$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON
SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:         ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:         ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9	Forsyth County		Kernersville
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — SEAL 32396 — WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

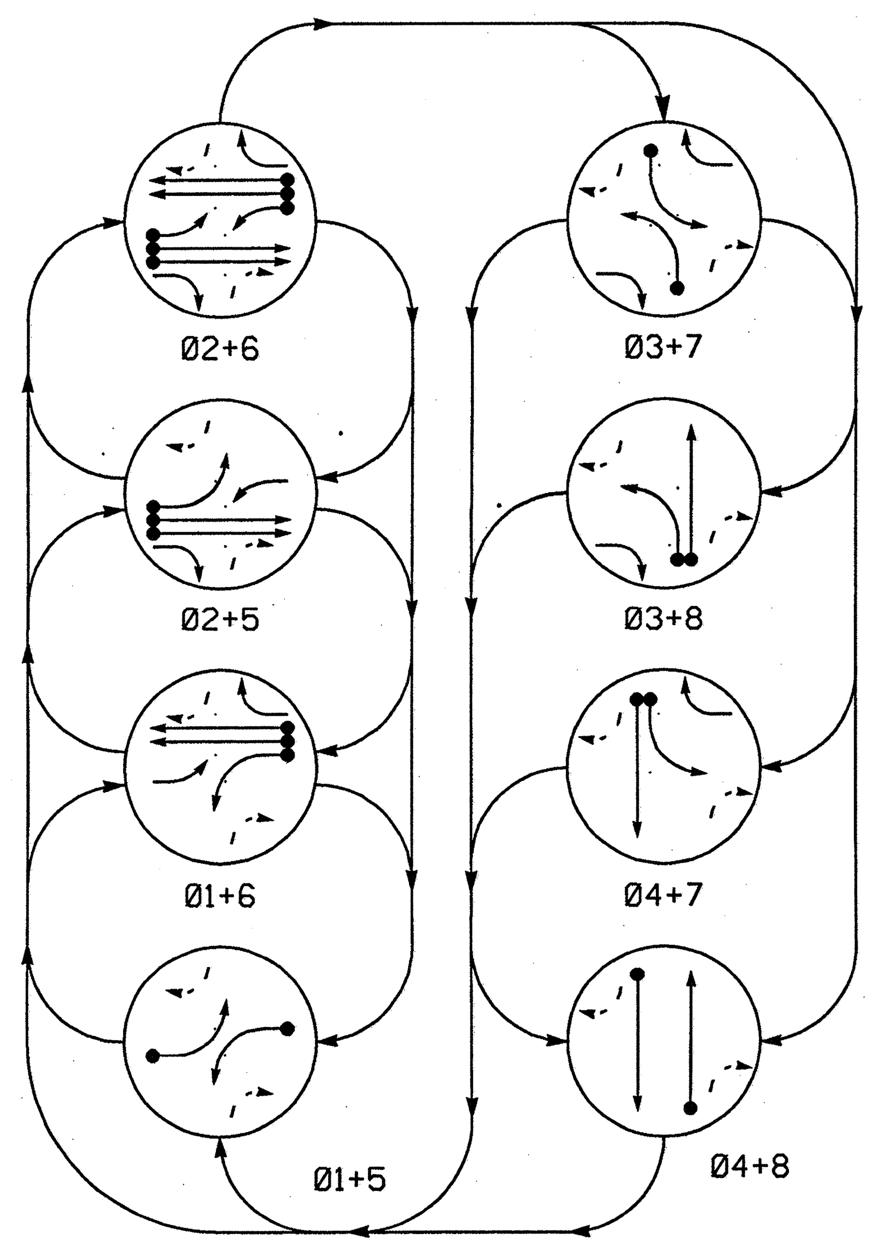
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-18

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- ◄——● DETECTED MOVEMENT
- ◄—— UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- ◄—— UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- ← — → PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

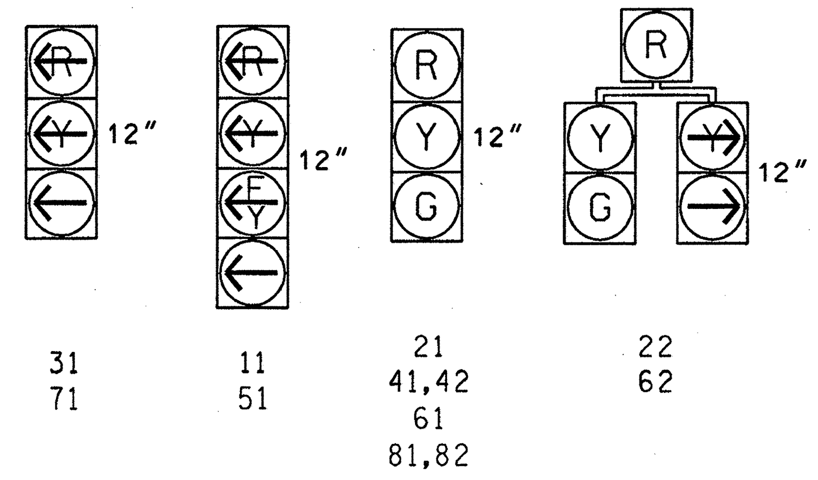
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←R	←R	←R
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	←FY	←	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R	←	←R	←R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



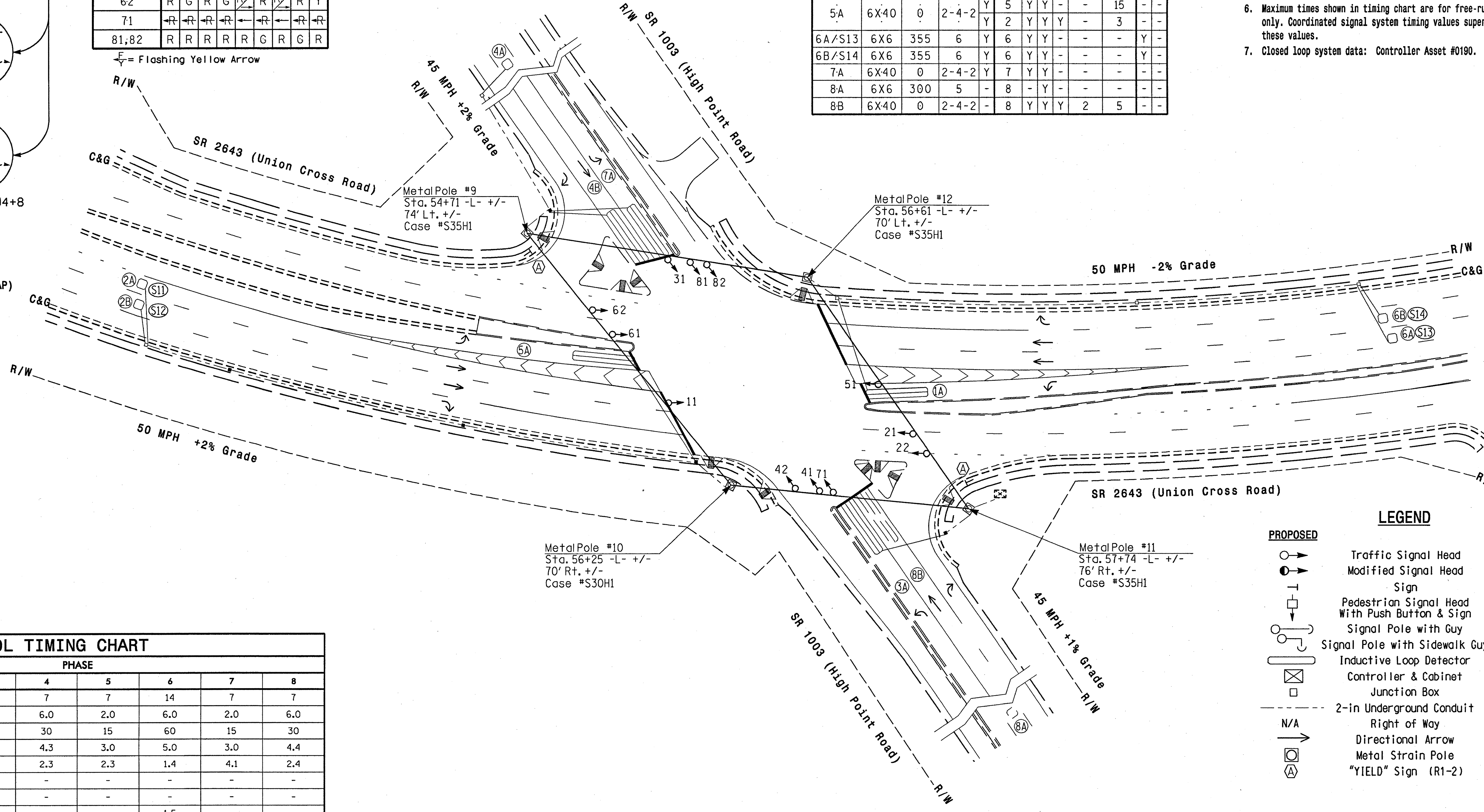
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A/S11	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S12	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X6	300	6	Y	4	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	Y	2	5	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
				Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A/S13	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S14	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X6	300	5	-	8	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	Y	2	5	-	-

8 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #0190.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←FY 1	←FY 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—)
○┐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●┐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	— - —
N/A	Right of Way	——
→	Directional Arrow	→
◙	Metal Strain Pole	◙
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	15	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.3	3.0	5.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	2.3	1.4	4.3	2.3	2.3	1.4	4.1	2.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	5	-	15	-	5
Time To Reduce *	-	35	-	15	-	35	-	15
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	3.0	-	3.1	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

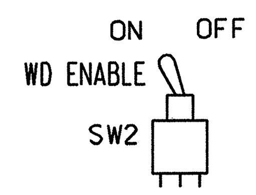
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

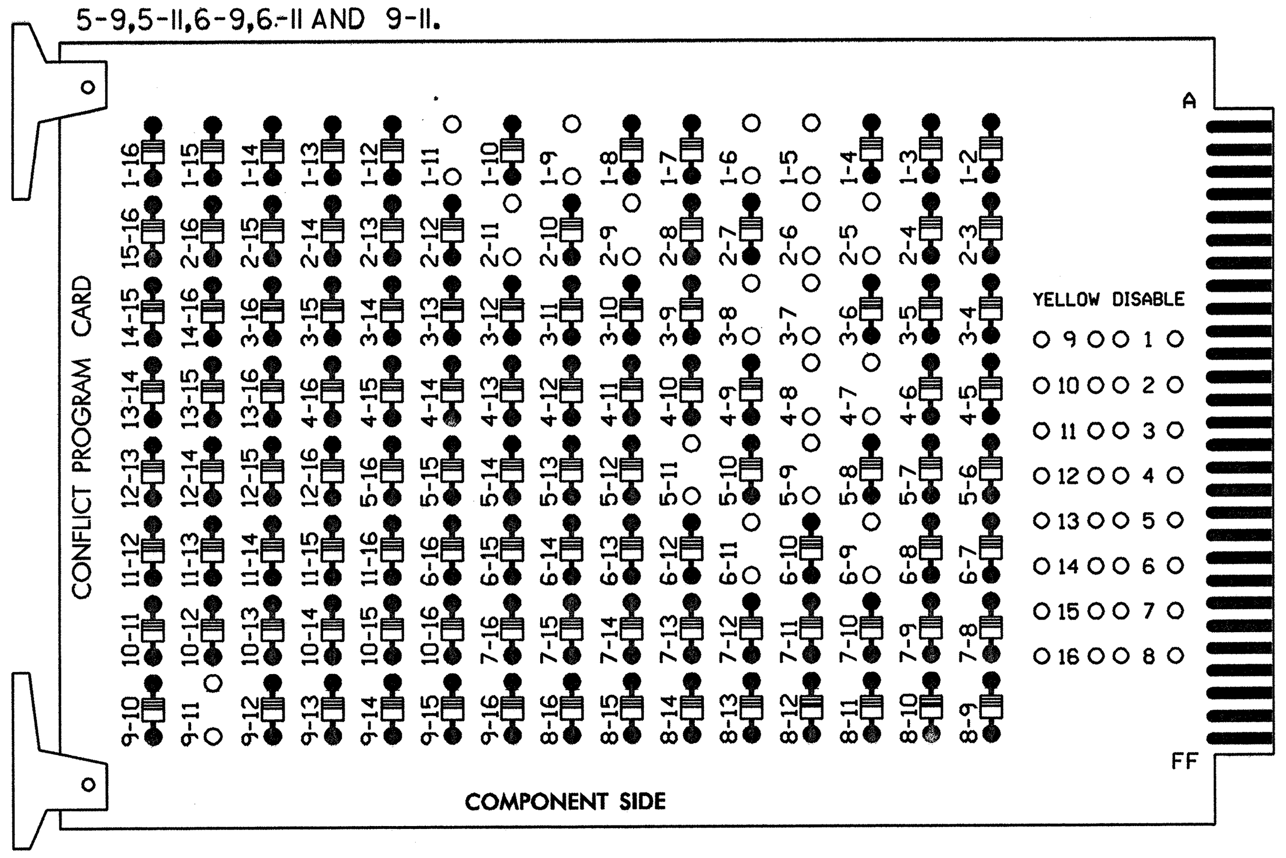
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190

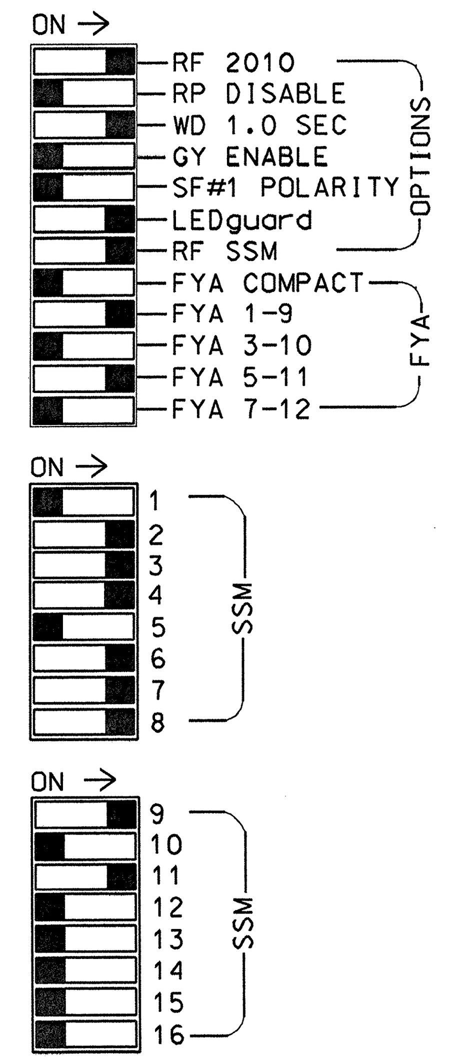
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5,1-6,1-9,1-11,2-5,2-6,2-9,2-11,3-7,3-8,4-7,4-8, 5-9,5-11,6-9,6-11 AND 9-11.





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,5,10,12, 13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2,4,6, and 8, for Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	22	31	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	62	71	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128				101			134				107							
YELLOW	✳	129				102		✳	135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW					116							122			A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117	117						123	123			A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124								
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

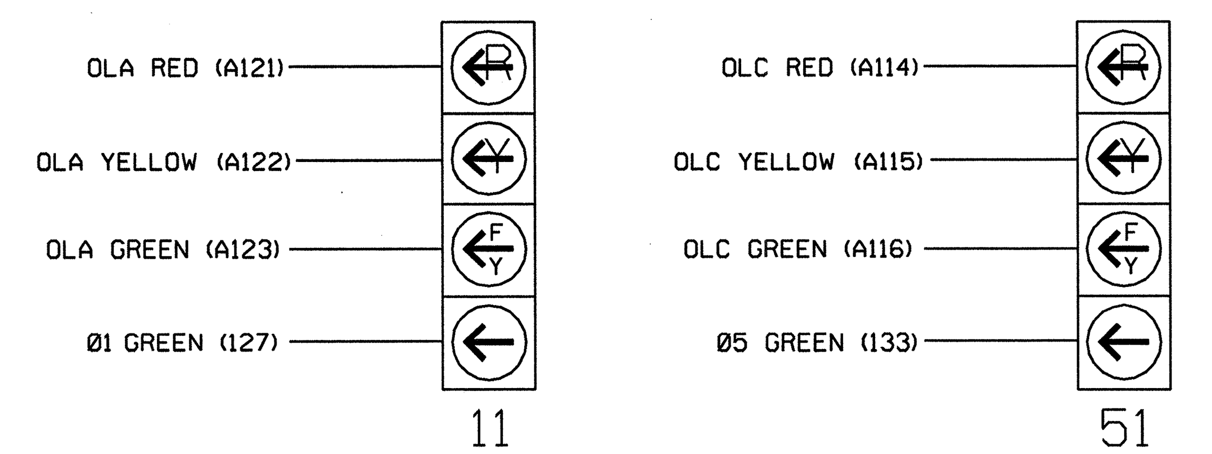
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.............1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
OVERLAP "A".............1+2
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S11	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S12			NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S13	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S14			NOT USED	Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S11	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S12	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4		Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y	Y	2	5
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S13	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S14	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8		Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y	Y	2	5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

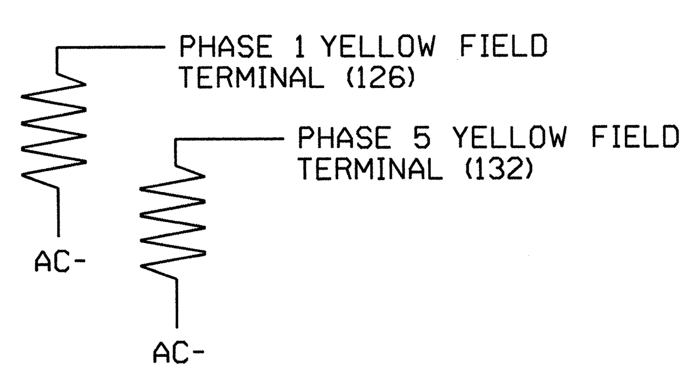
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

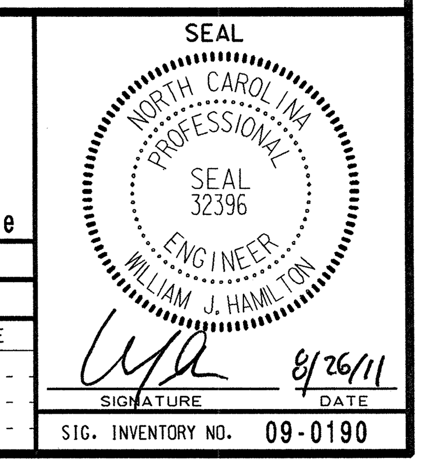
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL



SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1   IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5   IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:         ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:         ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0190
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 1003 (High Point Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

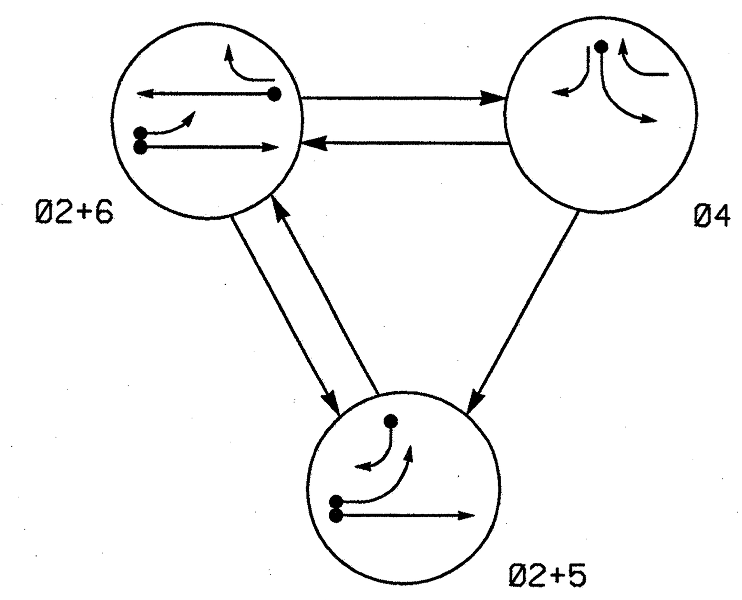
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0190

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

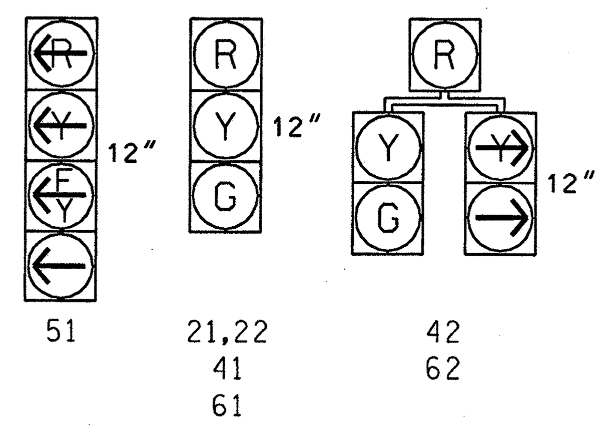
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F/Y ←	R ←	Y ←
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

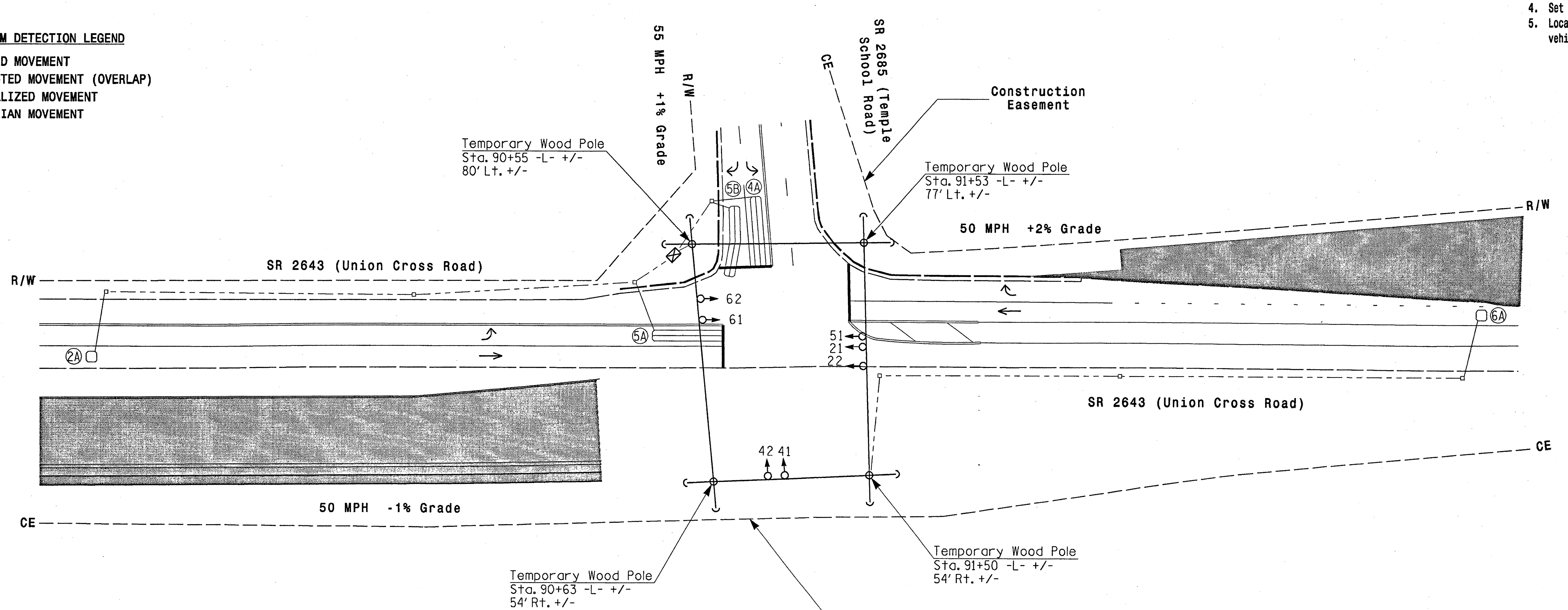
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

(INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP through NEW LOOP; DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE through DELAY TIME)

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F/Y ← 1	F/Y ← 2	R ← 1	R ← 2
←	←	←	Y ←	R ←	Y ←	R ←
F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	Y ←	R ←
R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.0	2.1	1.8	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville
PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

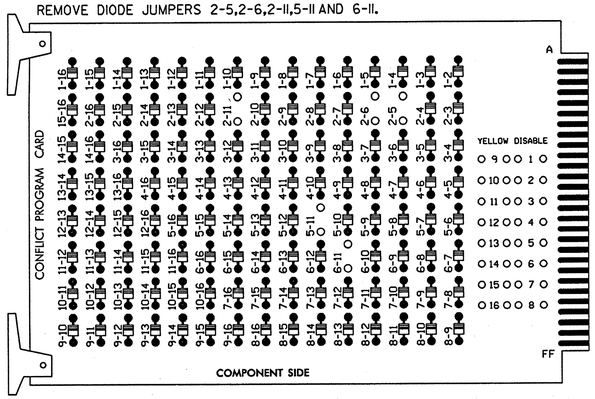
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T1

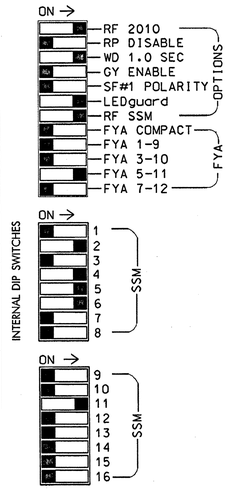
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-22

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-11,5-11 AND 6-11.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

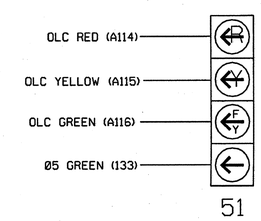
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

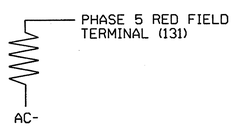
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

State of North Carolina Department of Transportation Traffic Engineering Branch Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

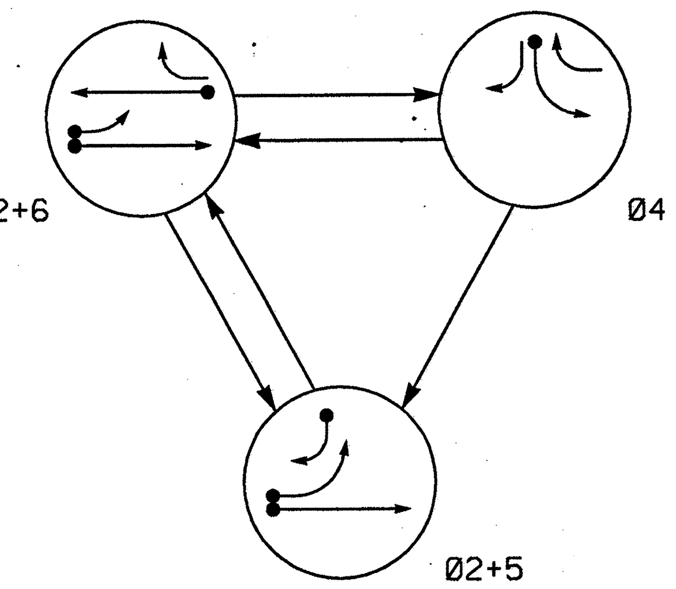
PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY:	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 6/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$DGNNAME$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-24

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

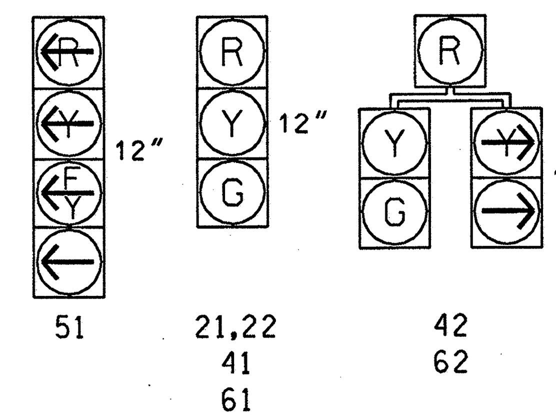
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



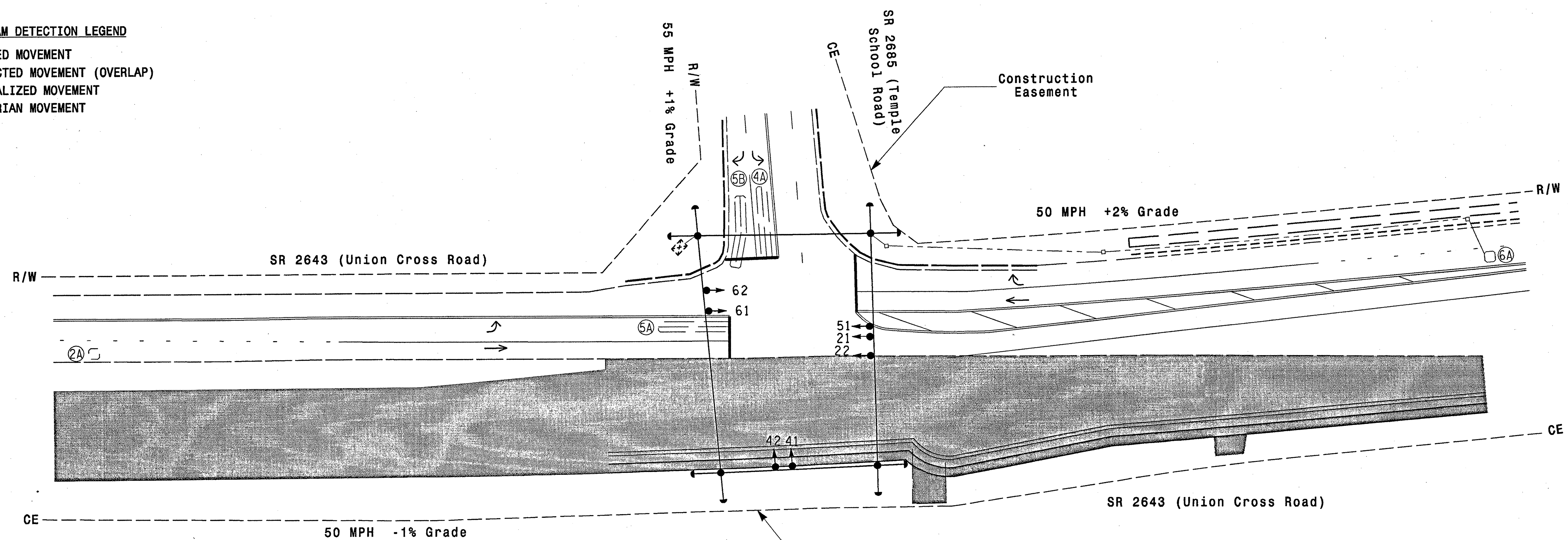
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

	TO ← 1	← 2	←FY 1	←FY 2	←R 1	←R 2
FROM ←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
FROM ←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←Y	←R
FROM ←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.0	2.1	1.8	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

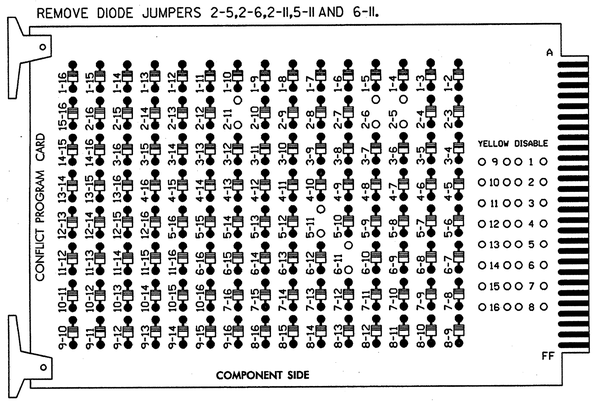
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

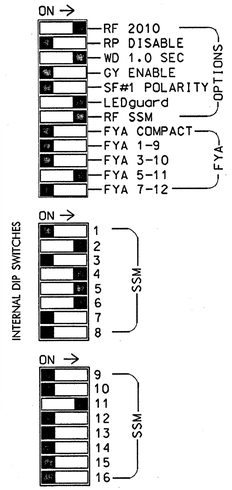
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-25

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

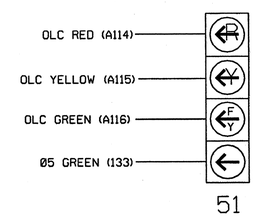
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

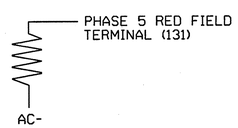
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Pedestrian Safety and Safety Equipment Branch
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T2

$$$$$$SCSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SCWIDTH$$$$$$
$$$$$$SCRNAME$$$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:         |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

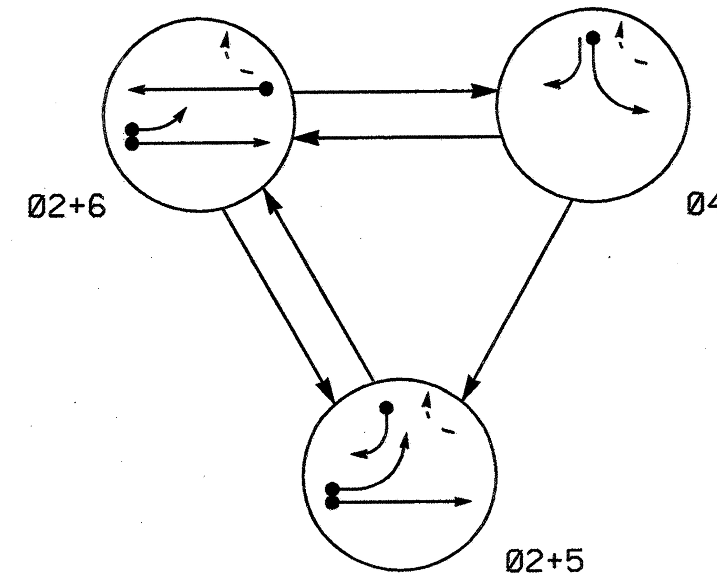
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-27

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

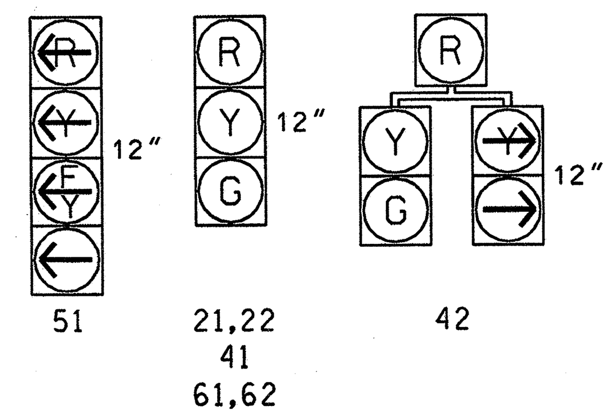
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F/Y ←	R ←	Y ←
61,62	R	G	R	Y

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
2A	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

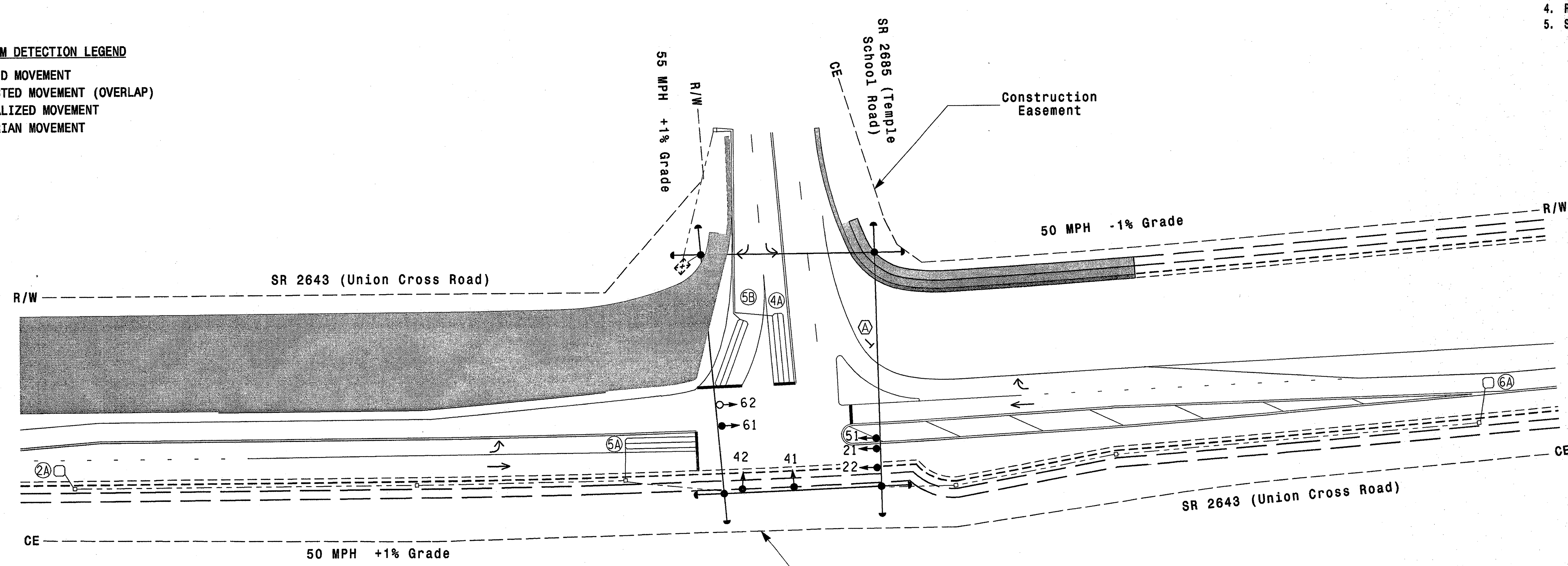
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,41,42,51,and 61.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F/Y ← 1	F/Y ← 2	R ← 1	R ← 2
←	←	←	Y ←	R ←	Y ←	R ←
F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	Y ←	R ←
R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	70
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.1	1.9	2.3	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

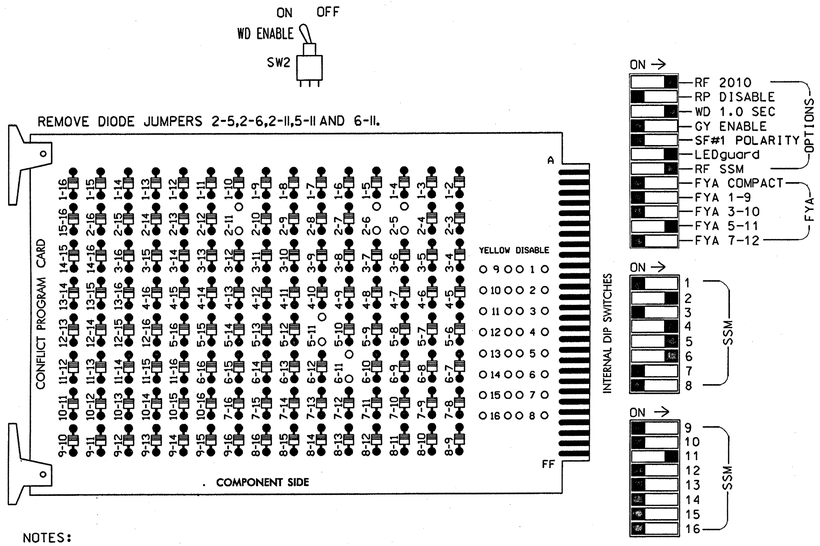
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-28

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW								132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											
✋																			
🚶																			

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

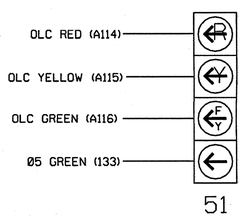
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

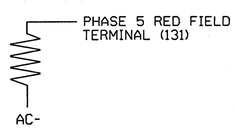
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T3

$$$$$$SETTING$$$$$
$$$$$$SIGNING$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-29

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

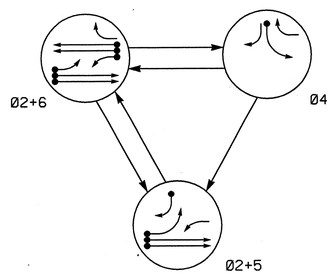
SIGNATURE | DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303T3

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SCRIPTNAME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-30

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	F Y	F Y	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/→	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

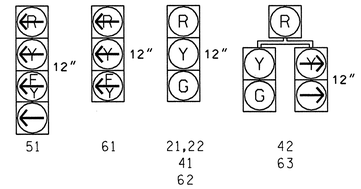
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



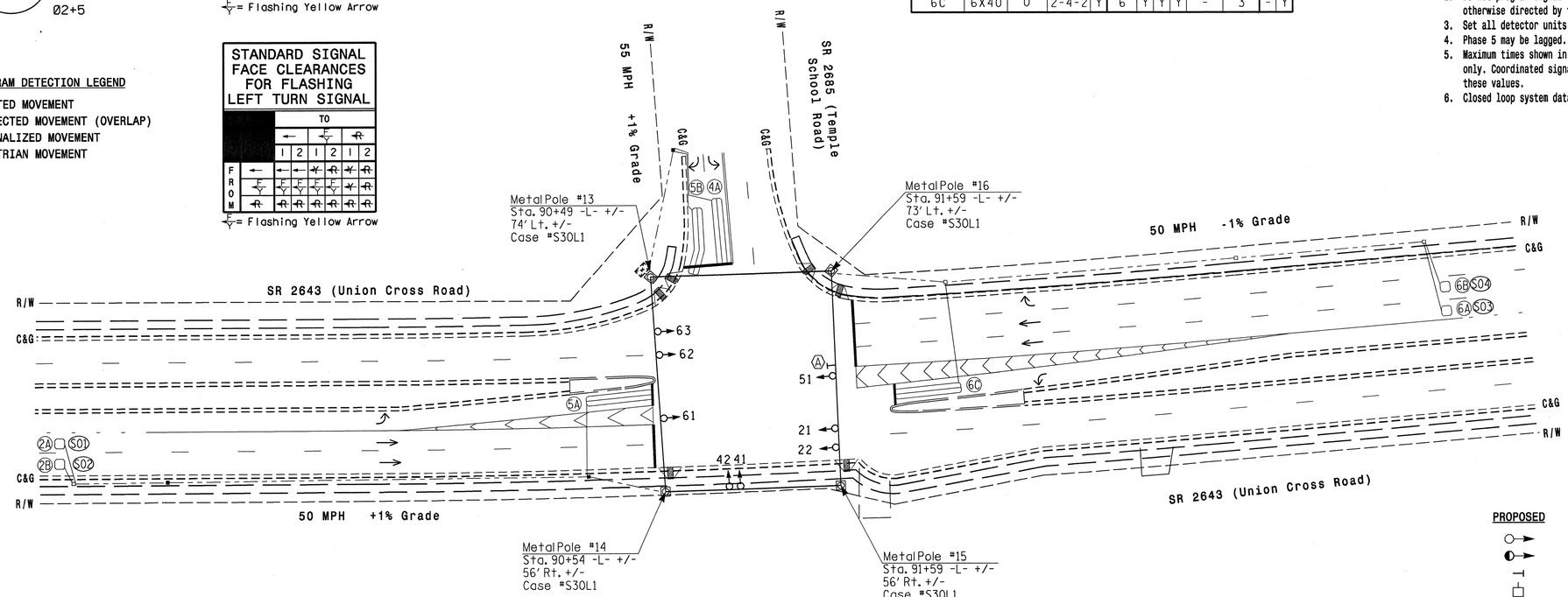
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S01	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S02	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
				Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S03	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S04	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Maximum times shown in chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1303.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.8	3.3	2.6	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

SCALE
0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Abbotts Creek

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

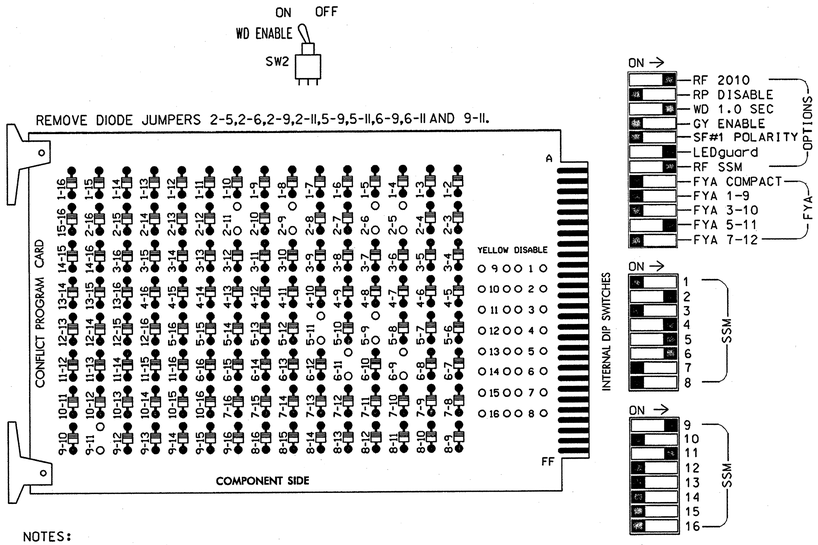
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$DGNNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-31

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlap.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	★ 51	42	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 61	NU	NU	★ 51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

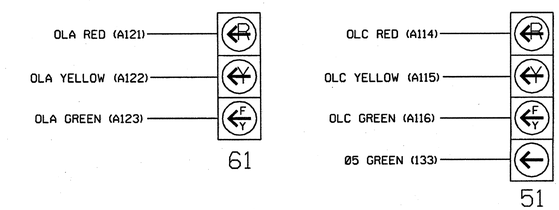
★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ1	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/SØ2				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ3	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/SØ4	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/SØ2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/SØ3	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/SØ4	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

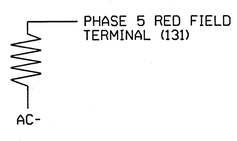
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$DGN$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1303
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals Management Section, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2685 (Temple School Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE
- -		- - - -	- - - -
- -		- - - -	- - - -
- -		- - - -	- - - -

SEAL

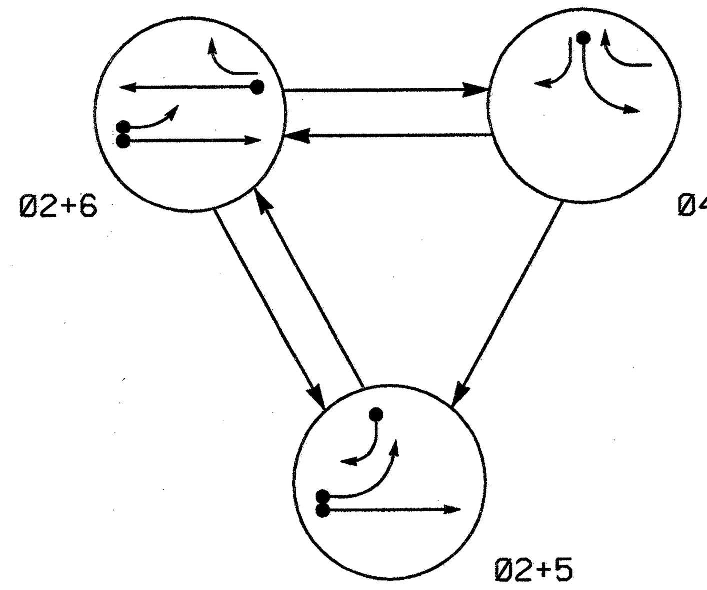
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1303

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F/Y ←	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

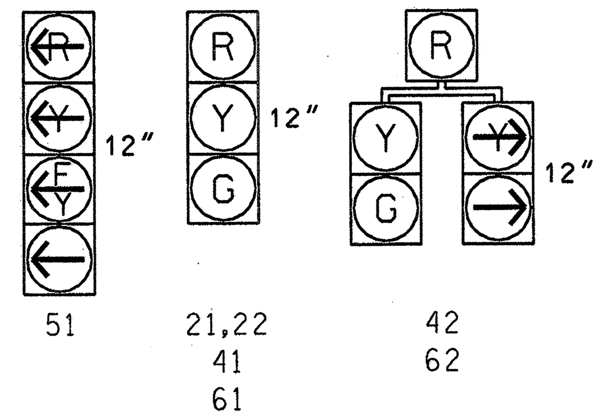
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F/Y ← 1	F/Y ← 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

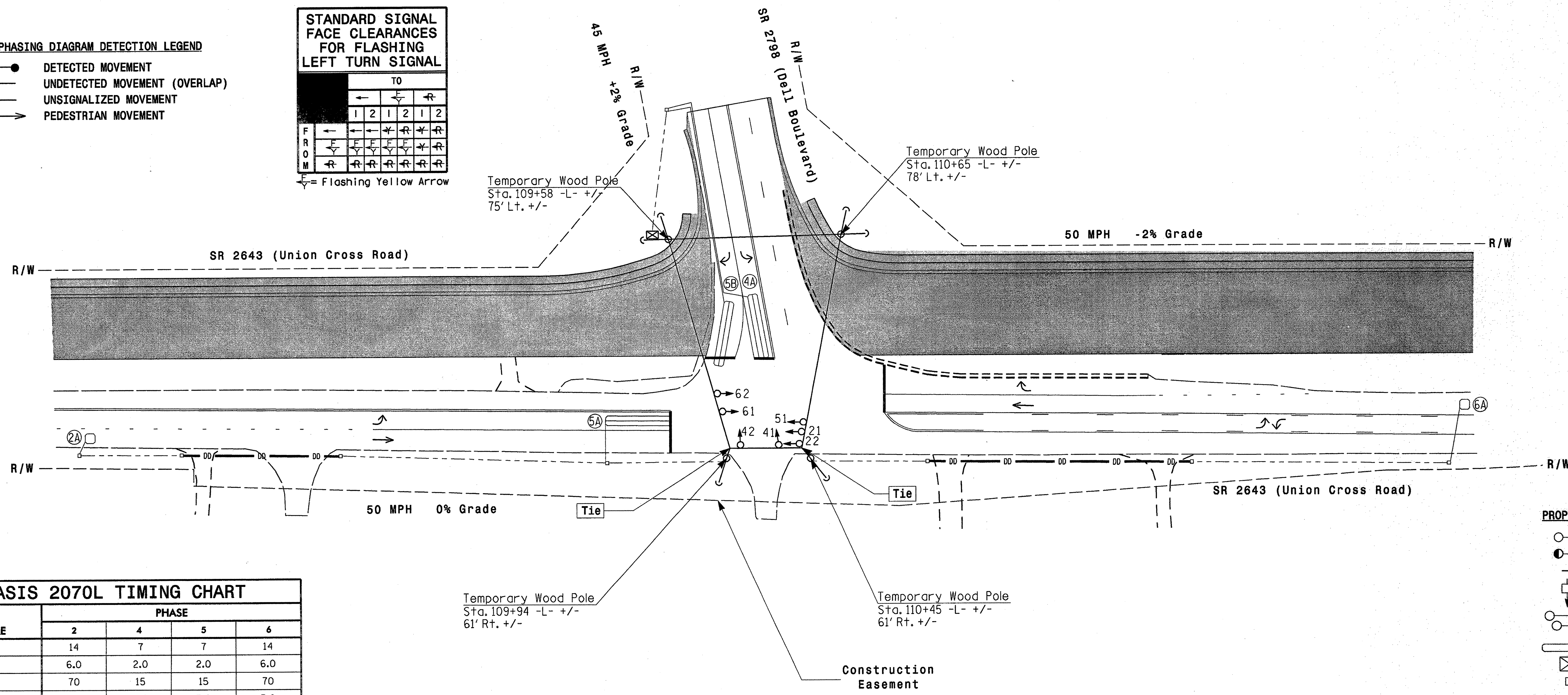
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

(INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP through NEW LOOP; DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE through SYSTEM LOOP)

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	Phase 2	Phase 4	Phase 5	Phase 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	5.0	3.0	3.0	5.0
Red Clearance	1.5	1.9	2.8	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

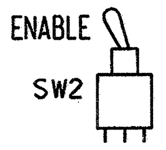
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T1

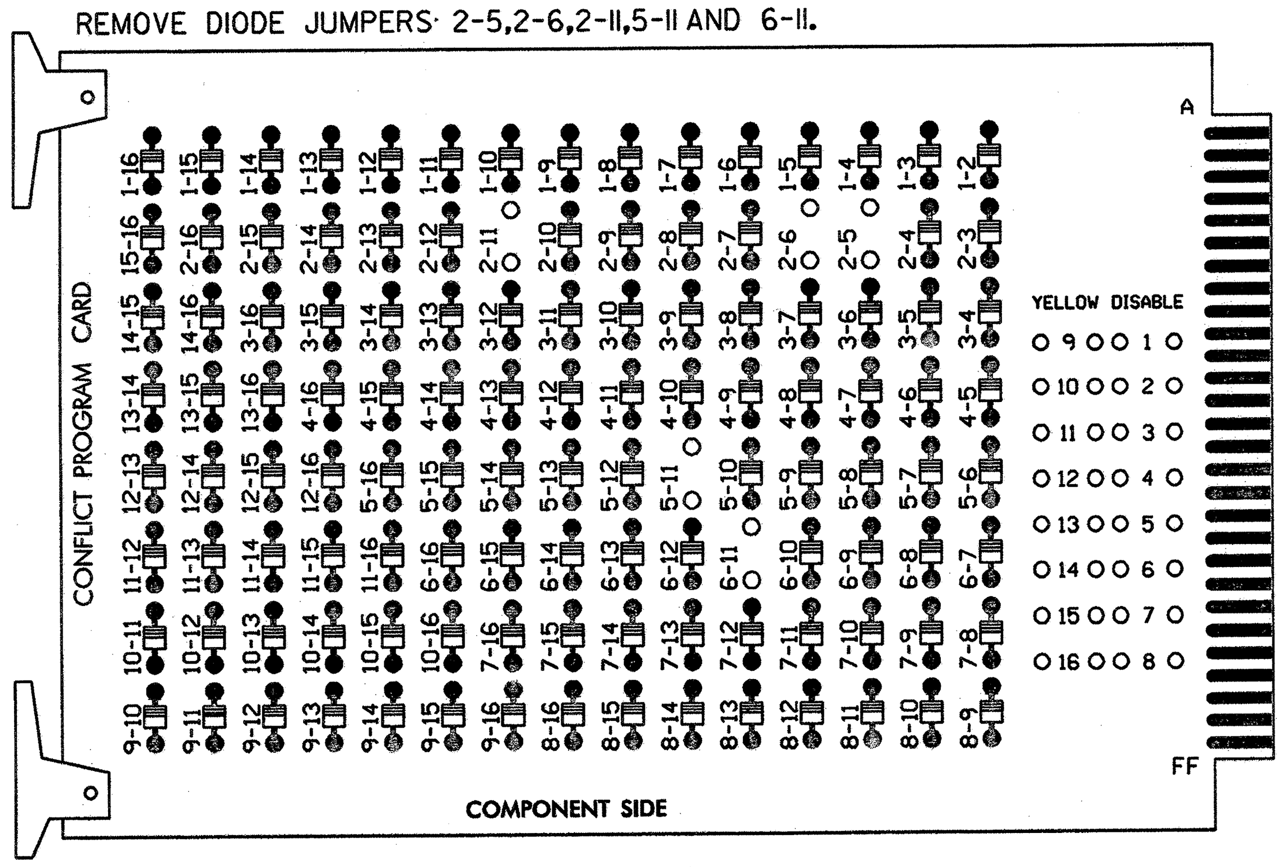
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$$

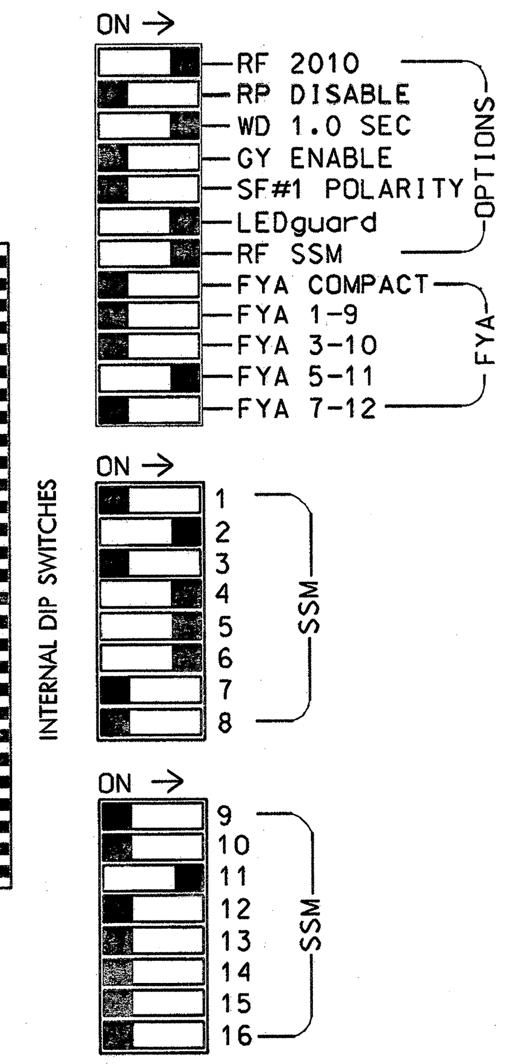
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-11,5-11 AND 6-11.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
(Don't Walk)																				
(Walk)																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

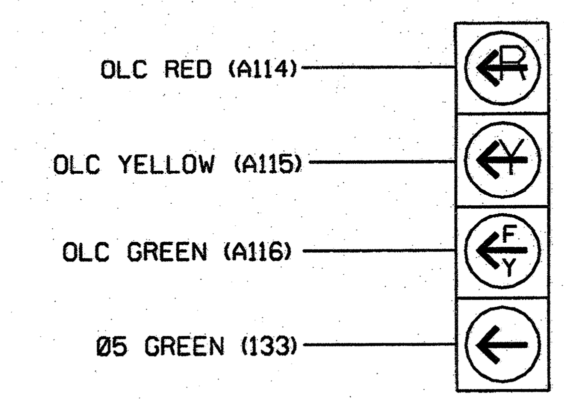
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.............2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

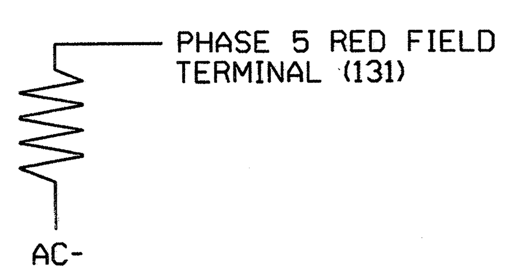
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-35

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).......0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville
PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE — DATE 8/25/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-36

PHASING DIAGRAM

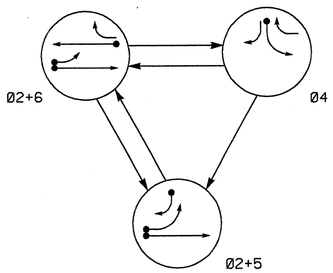


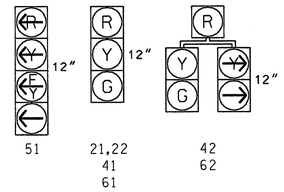
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/⊥	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/⊥	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,41,42,51,61,and 62.

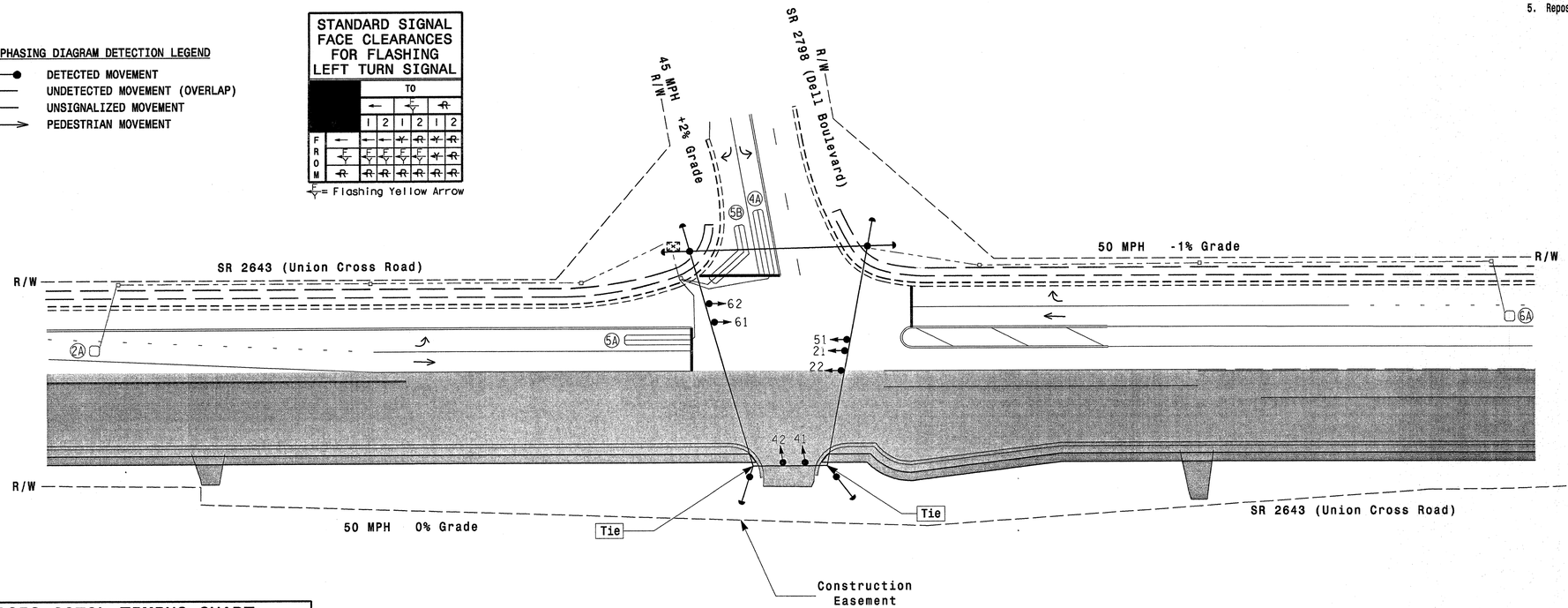
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

		TO					
		←		F Y		R	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM	←	←	←	F Y	R	F Y	R
	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

R/W PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.7	2.6	2.4	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$
$$
$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-6419 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

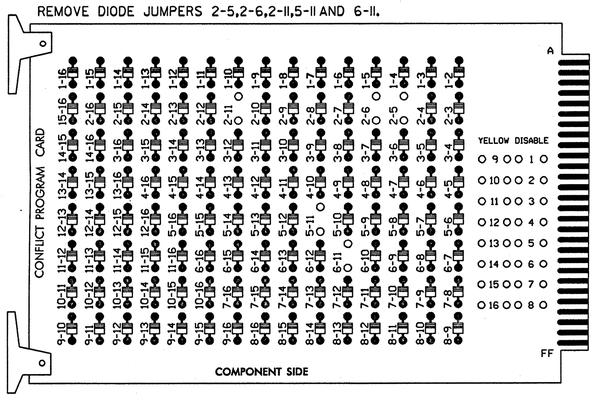
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

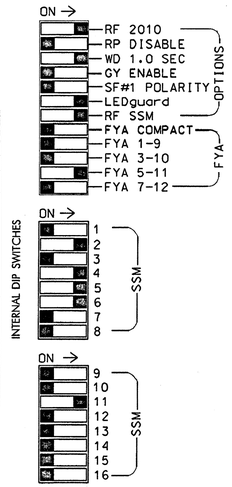
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 6/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-37

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

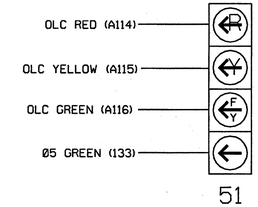
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

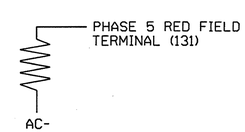
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Public Engineering and Safety Services Branch
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-38

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

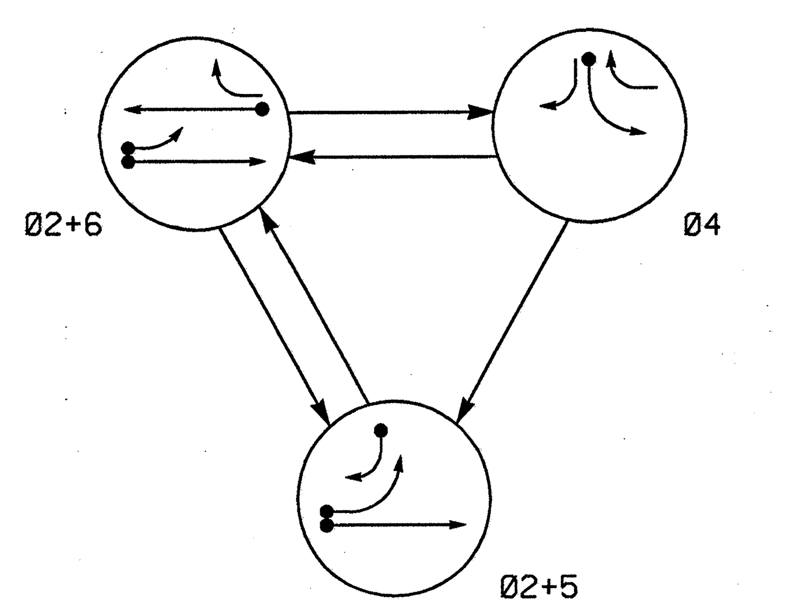
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

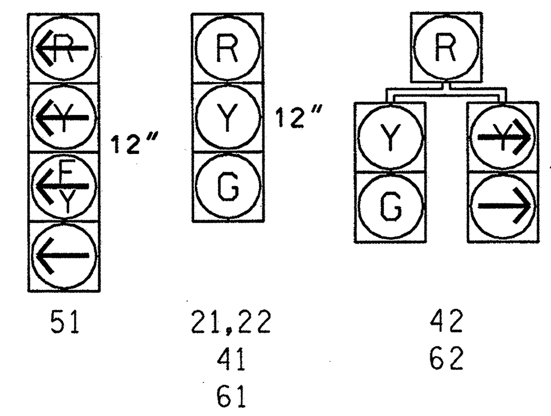
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←FY 1	←FY 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



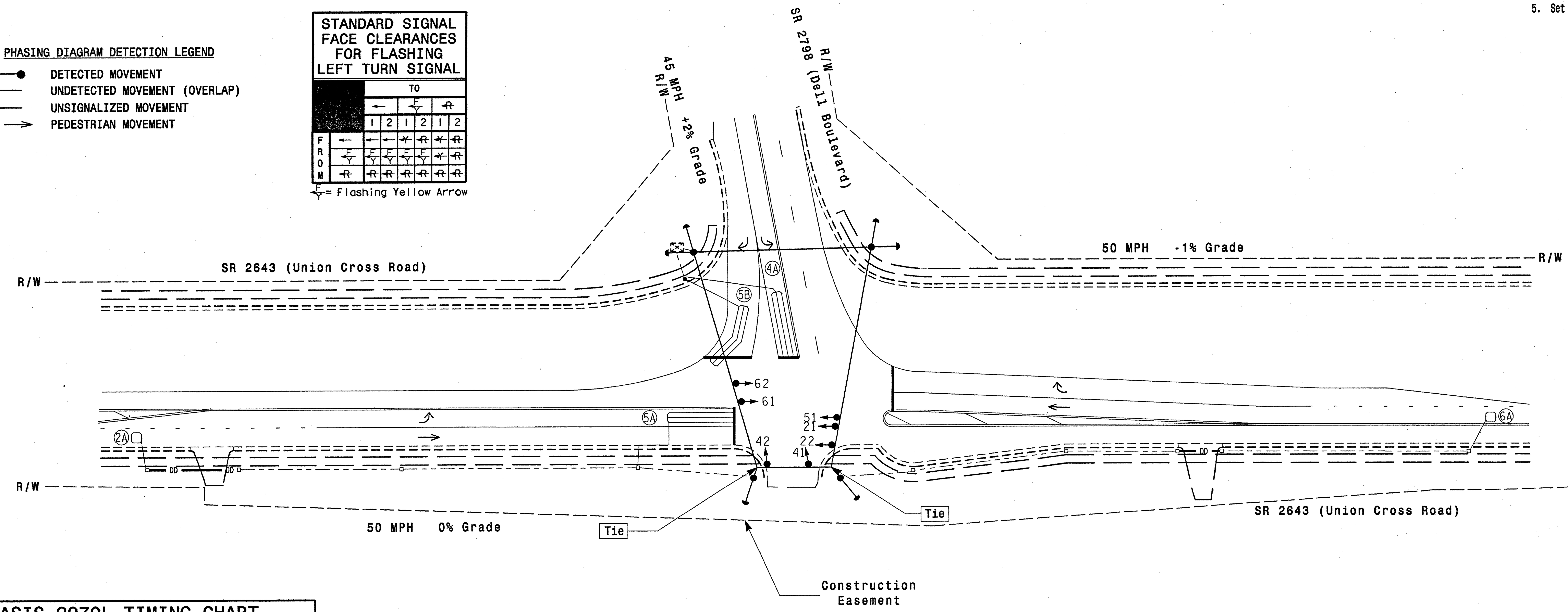
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,42,51,61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.5	2.4	1.9	1.5
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

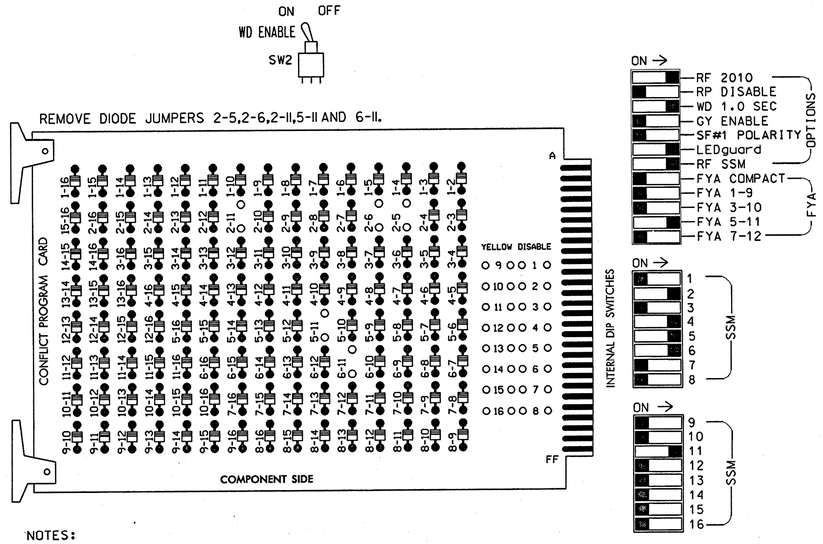
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-40

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

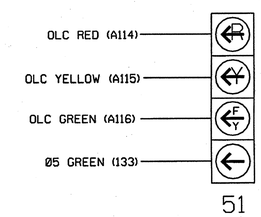
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED TO INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

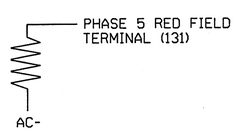
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$DGN$$$$$
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-41

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2793 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

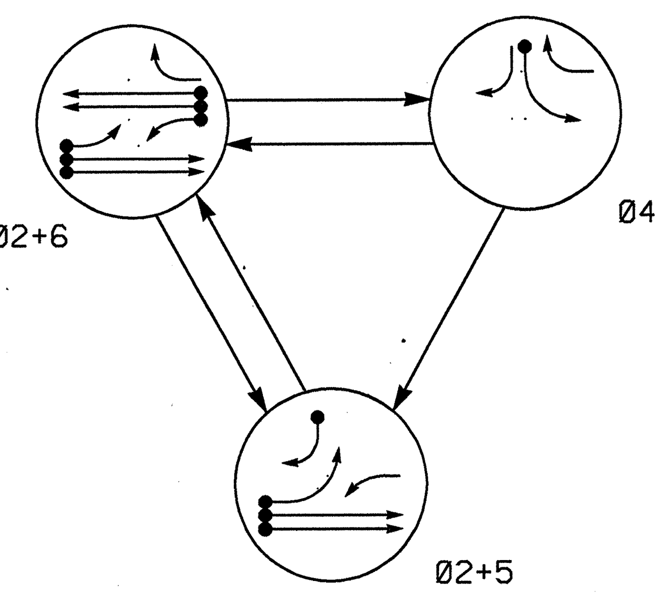
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304T3

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- ◄——● DETECTED MOVEMENT
- ◄—— UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- ◄—— UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- ← → PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	FYA	R←	Y←
61	FYA	FYA	R	Y←
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/→	Y

FYA = Flashing Yellow Arrow

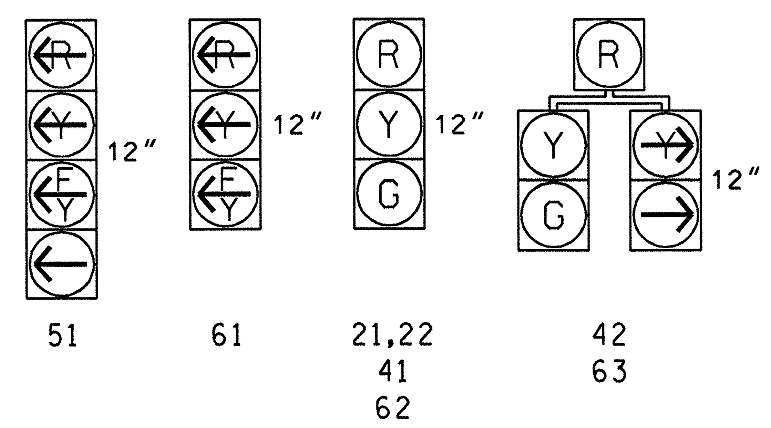
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FYA 1	FYA 2	R← 1	R← 2
←	←	←	Y←	R←	Y←	R←
FYA	FYA	FYA	FYA	FYA	Y←	R←
R←	R←	R←	R←	R←	R←	R←

FYA = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

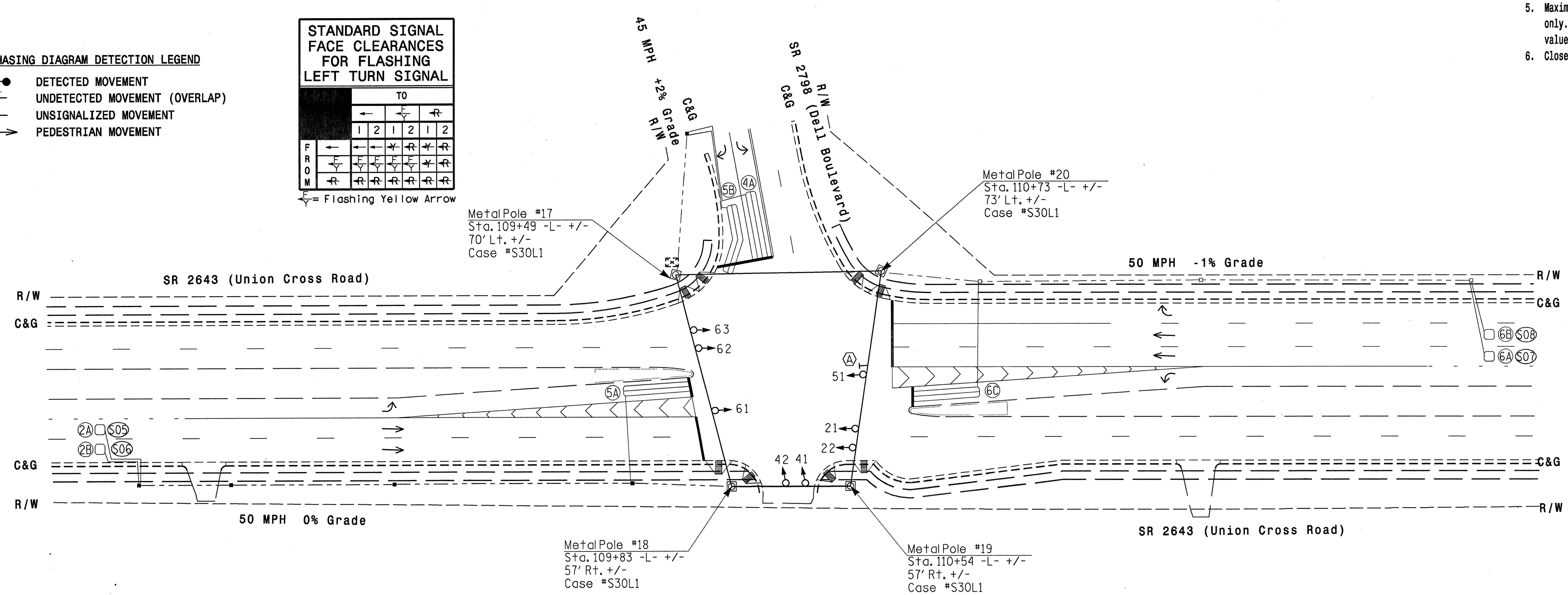
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S05	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S06	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	Y	-	15	-	-
				Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S07	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S08	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

(INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP through NEW LOOP; DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE through DELAY TIME)

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values
6. Closed loop system date: Controller Asset #1304.

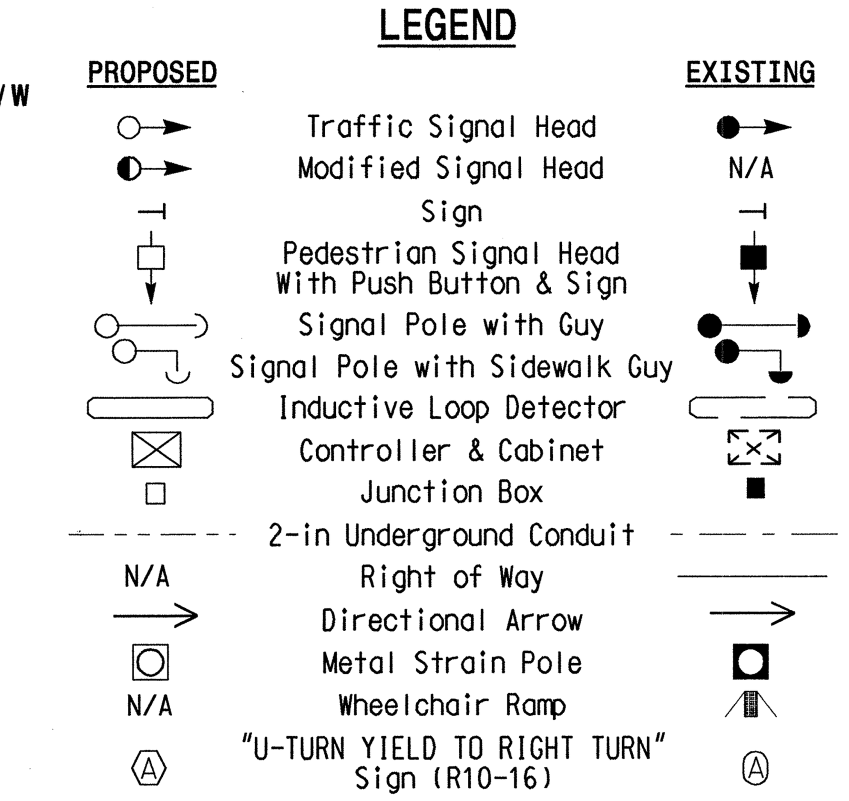


OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	15	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.4	3.4	2.8	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND



$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax. www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

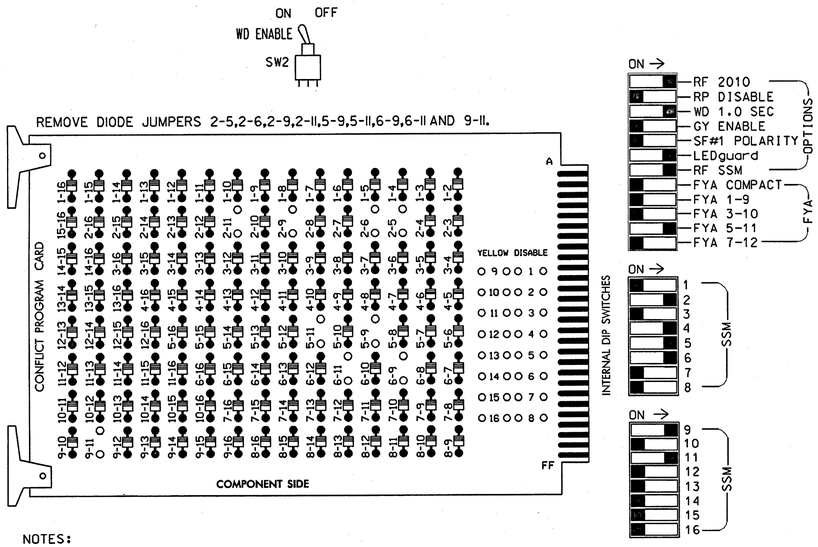
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-43

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	★ 51	42	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 61	NU	NU	★ 51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

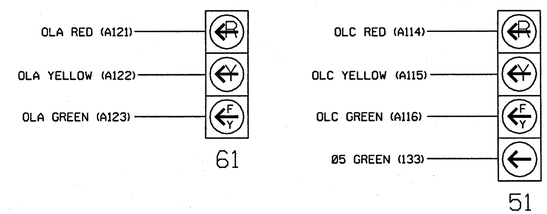
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S05	SLOT EMPTY	WRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S06				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S07	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S08	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S05	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S06	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S07	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S08	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1]Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

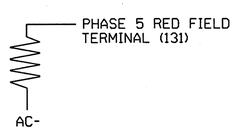
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-44

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
.AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:; X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1304
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety System Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2798 (Dell Boulevard)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE | DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1304

$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$SIGNMS$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-45

PHASING DIAGRAM

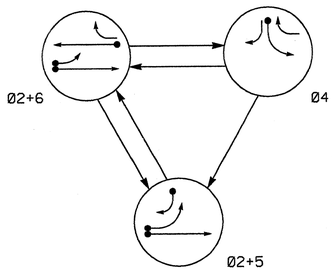


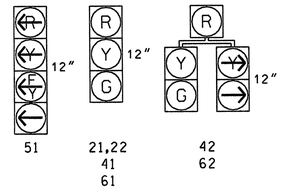
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/⤵	R	G	R
51	←	F	↖	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/⤵	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5C	6X15	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.

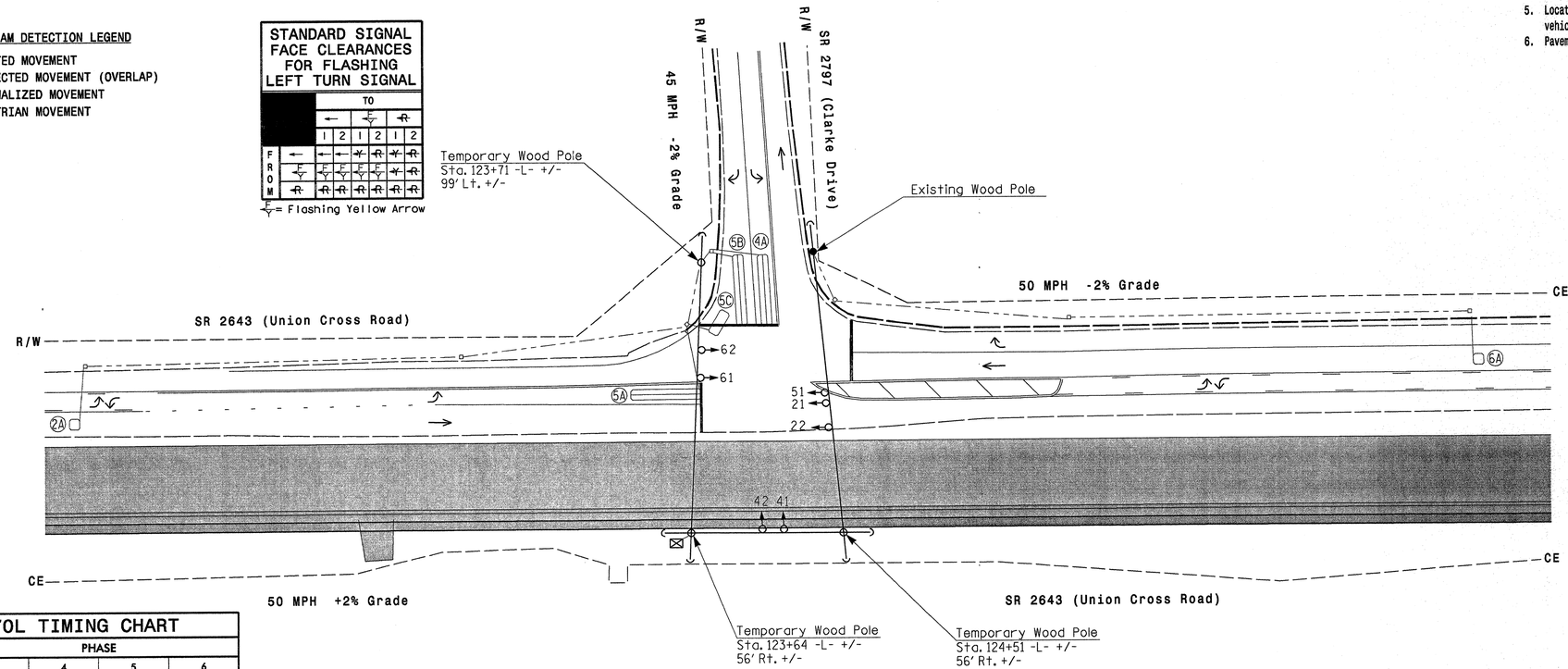
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	↖	R	↖	R
F	F	F	F	F	↖	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	35	20	70
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	5.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.9	2.3	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NC Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5415 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

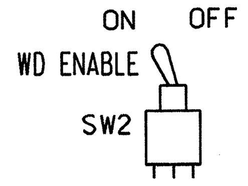
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030(040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

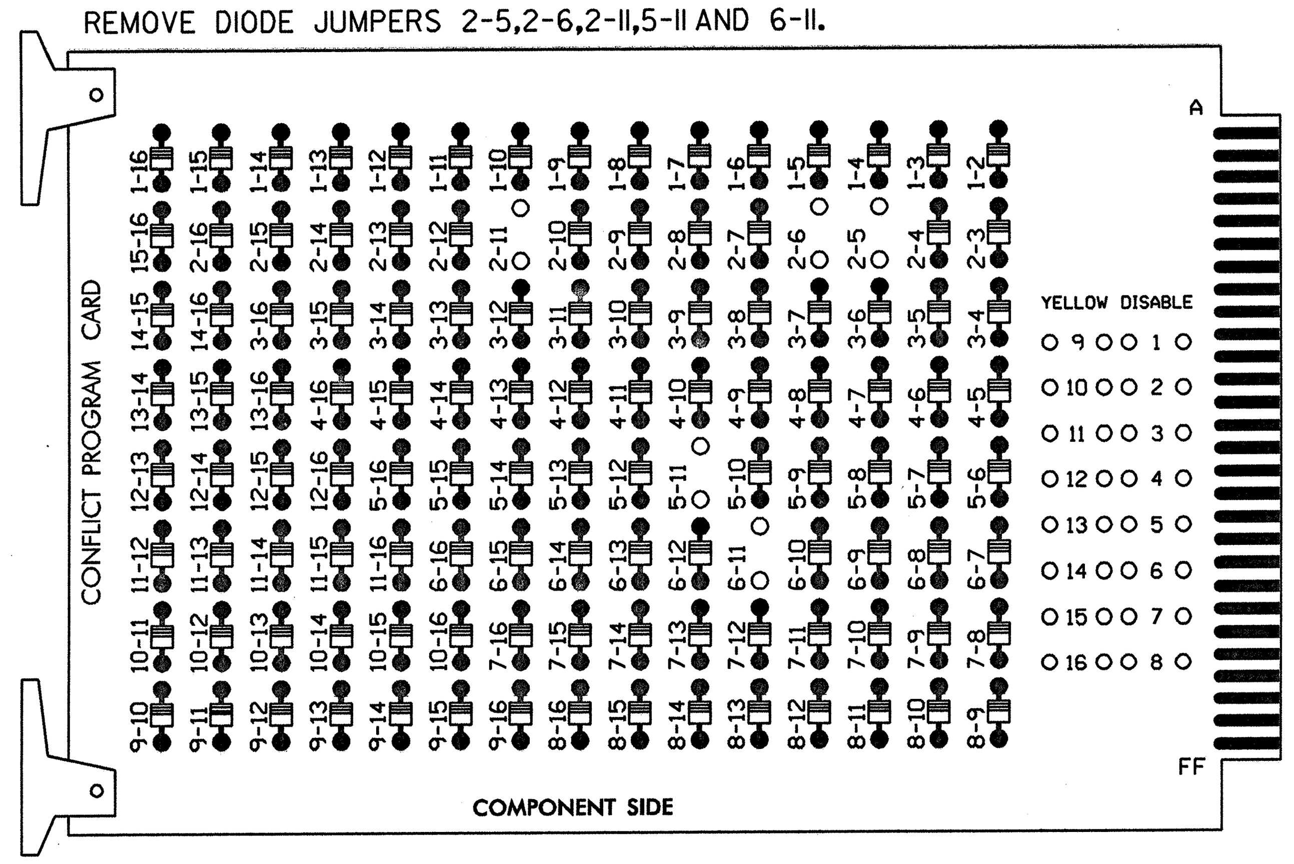
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 6/24/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T1

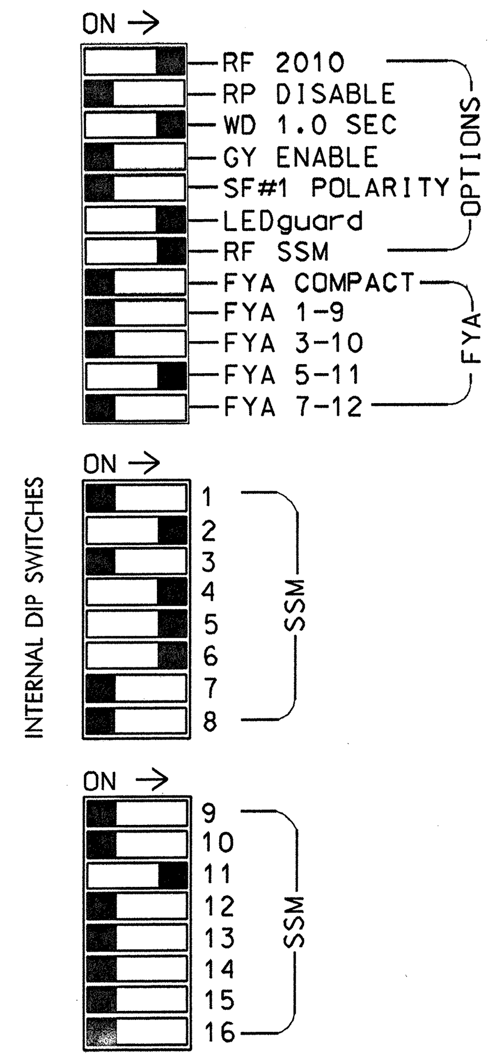
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-11,5-11 AND 6-11.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
(hand)																				
(pedestrian)																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

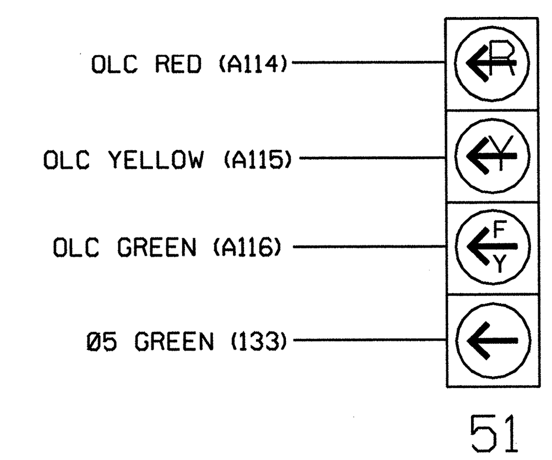
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.............2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



51

NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 5 5C	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

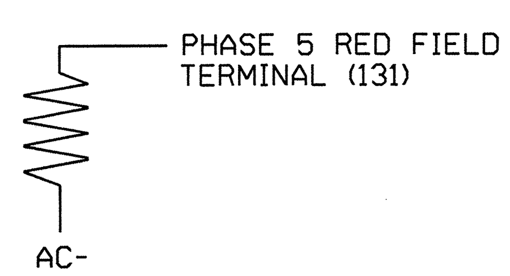
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1308T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch – State of North Carolina – Department of Transportation – Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T1

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:         |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1308T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

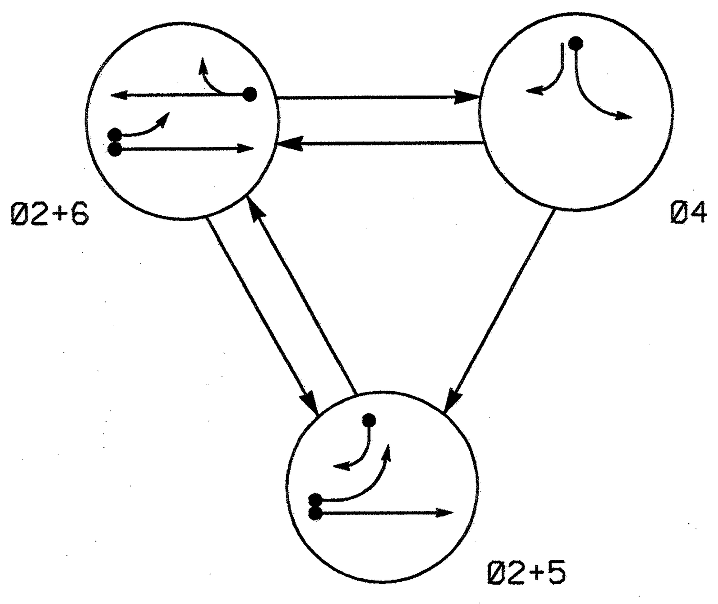
SEAL — NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←R	←Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

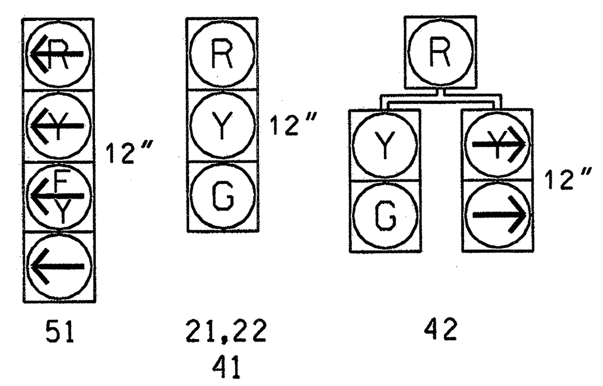
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←F/Y 1	←F/Y 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

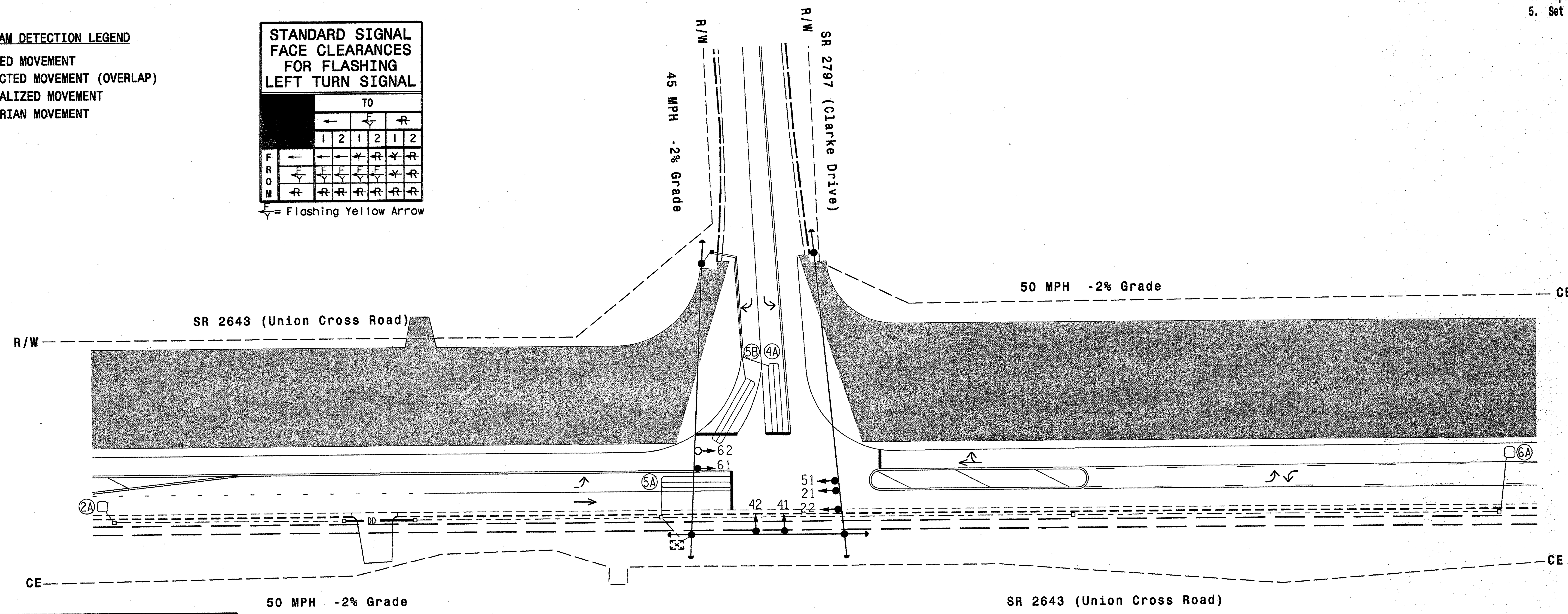
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6X6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

(INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP through NEW LOOP; DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE through DELAY TIME)

3 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,42,51 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	35	20	70
Yellow Clearance	5.0	3.0	3.0	5.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030(040)

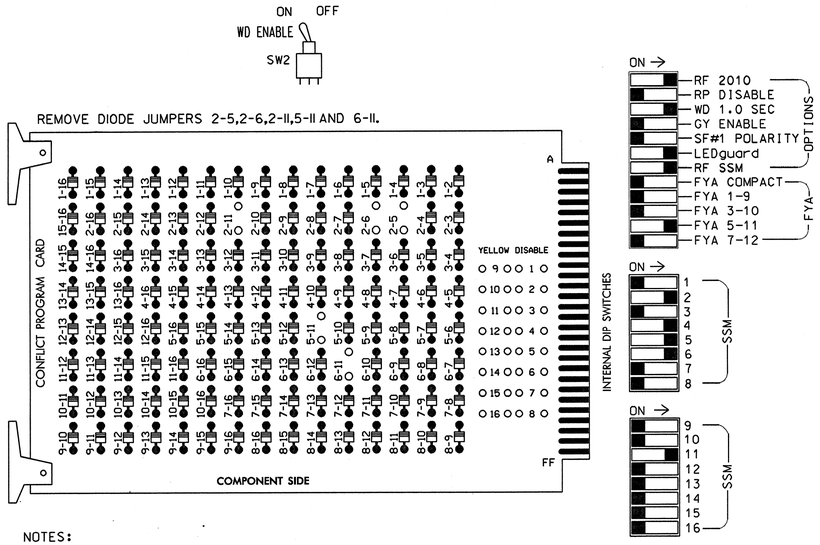
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-49

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW								132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											
✋																			
🚶																			

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

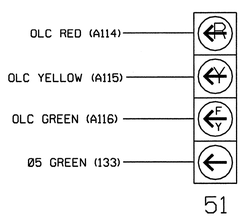
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

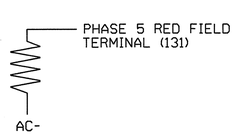
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1308T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-50

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1308T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2797 (Clarke Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 32396
ENGINEER
WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1308T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-51

PHASING DIAGRAM

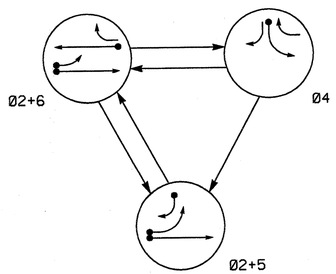


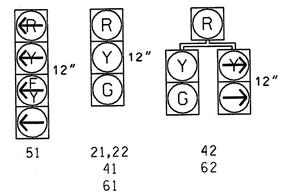
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S01	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S02	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1178.
8. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.

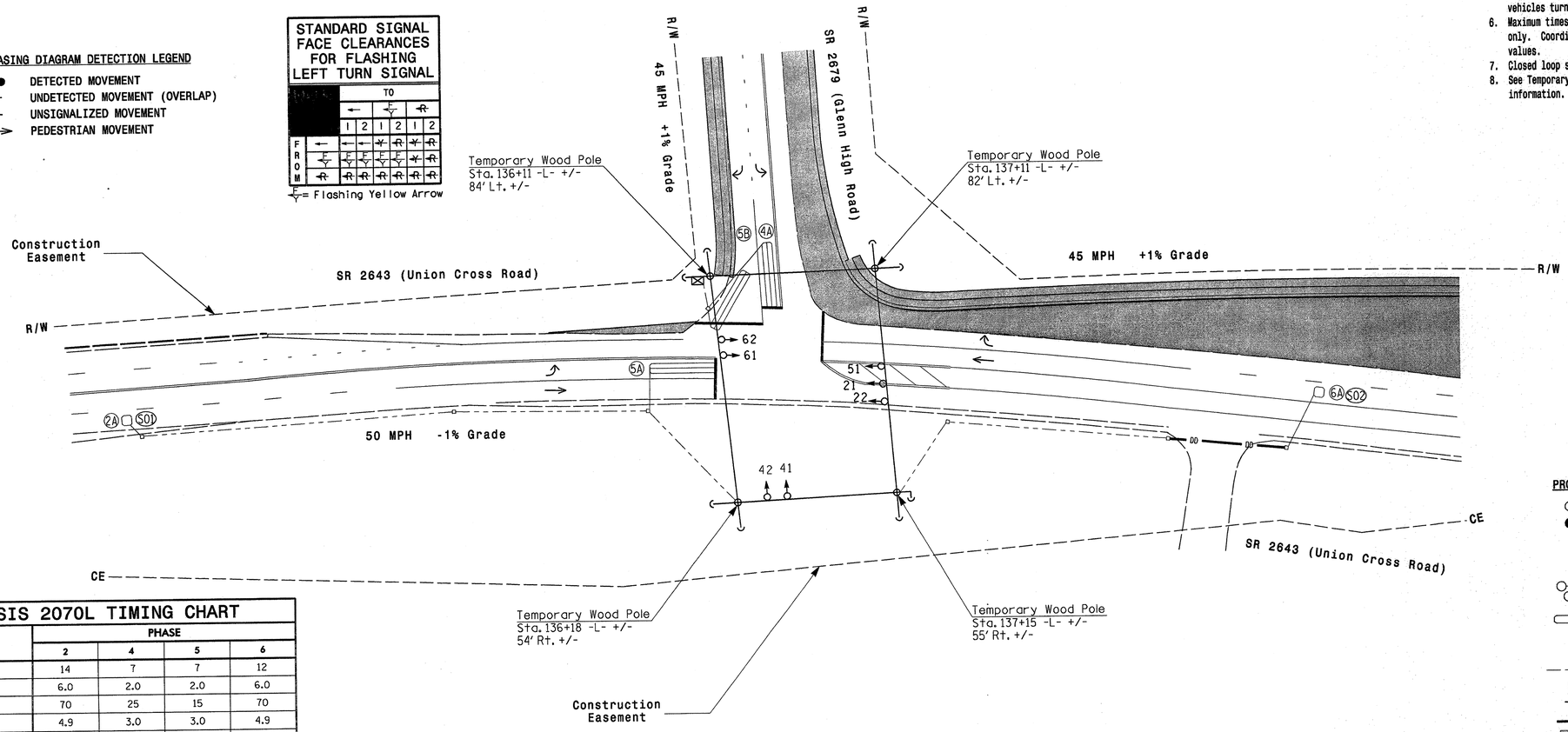
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	TO F	TO R
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	← ←	F F	R R
F	F F	F F	R R
R	R R	R R	R R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.0	1.9	1.9	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$VERSION$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5415 Fax.
www.ramaykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

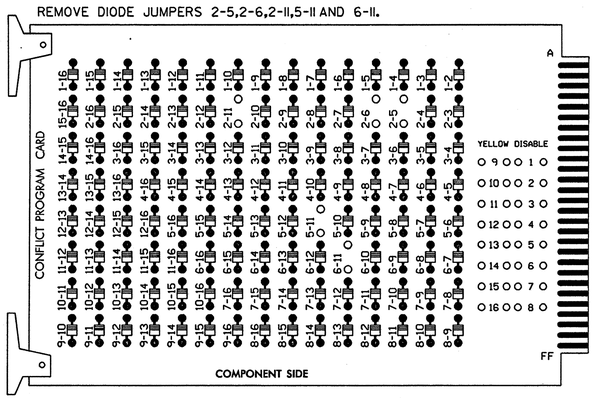
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

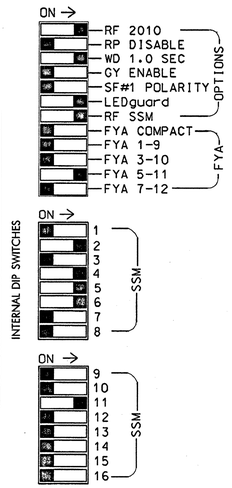
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-52

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

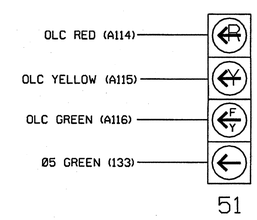
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		2A/SØ1 NOT USED				4A NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A NOT USED	5B NOT USED	6A/S11 NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/SØ2	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

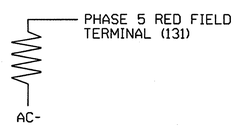
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-53

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
759 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

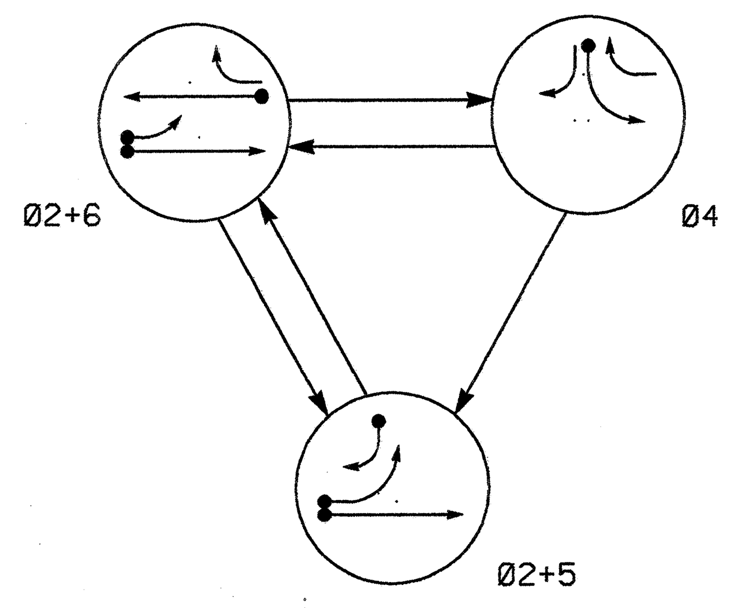
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-54

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	←F/Y	←R	←Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/→	Y

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

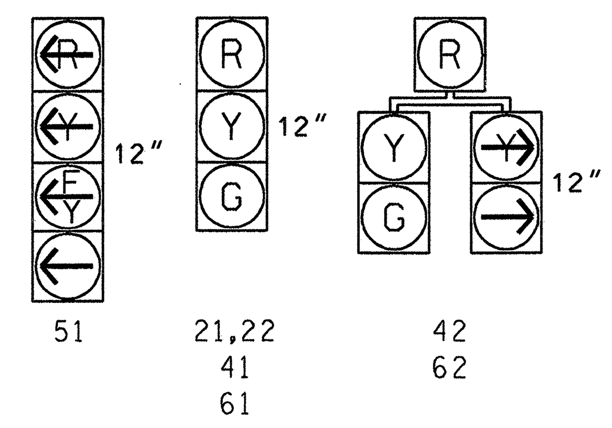
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←F/Y 1	←F/Y 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S01	✳	300	✳	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S02	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-

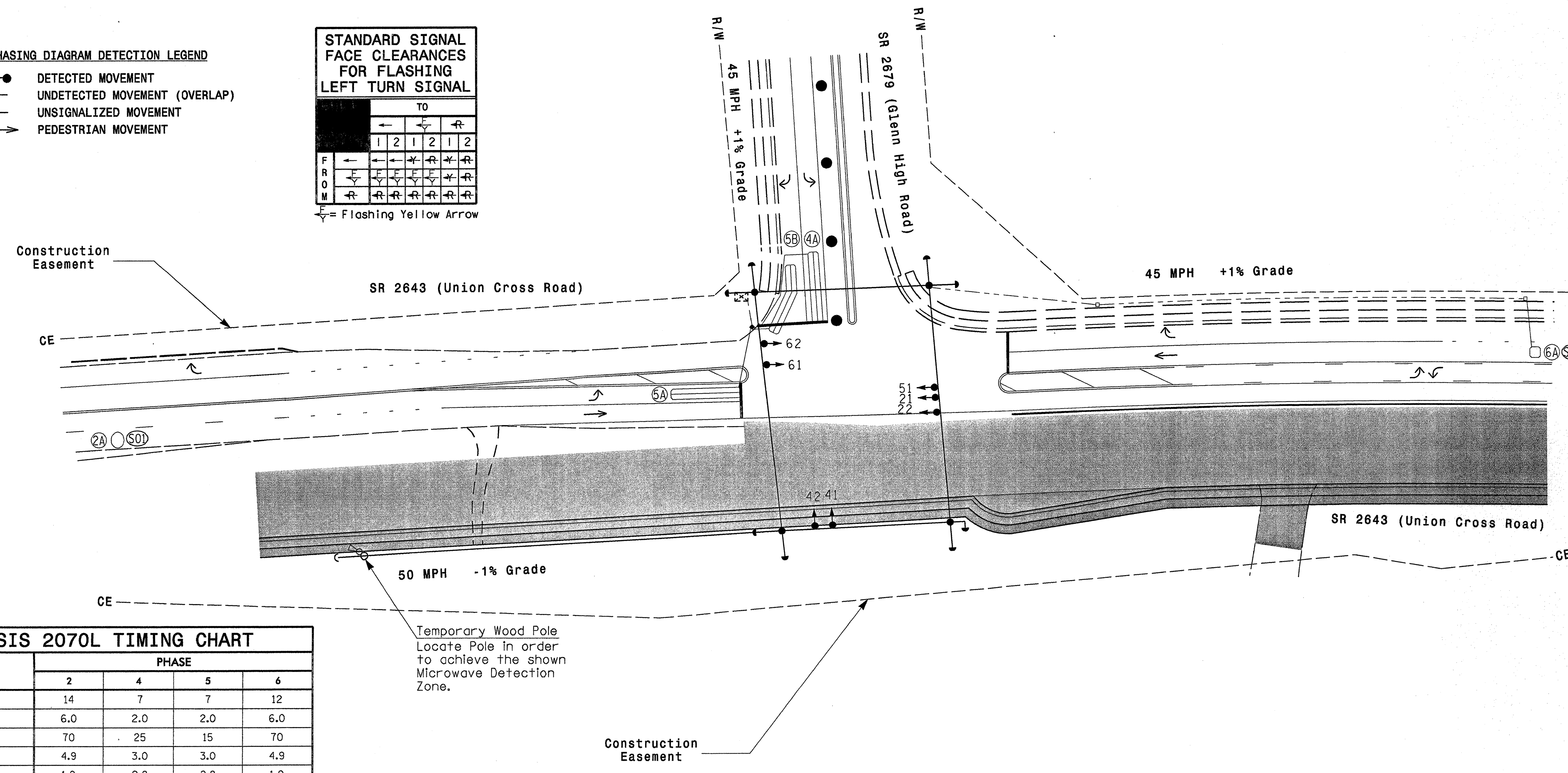
(INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP through NEW LOOP; DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE through DELAY TIME)

✳ Microwave Detection

3 Phase Fully Actuated SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,41,42,51, 61,and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Install and adjust microwave detection to achieve detection zones as shown.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1178.
9. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.9	2.8	2.8	1.9
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Construction Barrel	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
	Construction Zone	

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax. www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

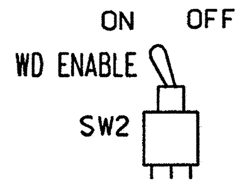
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

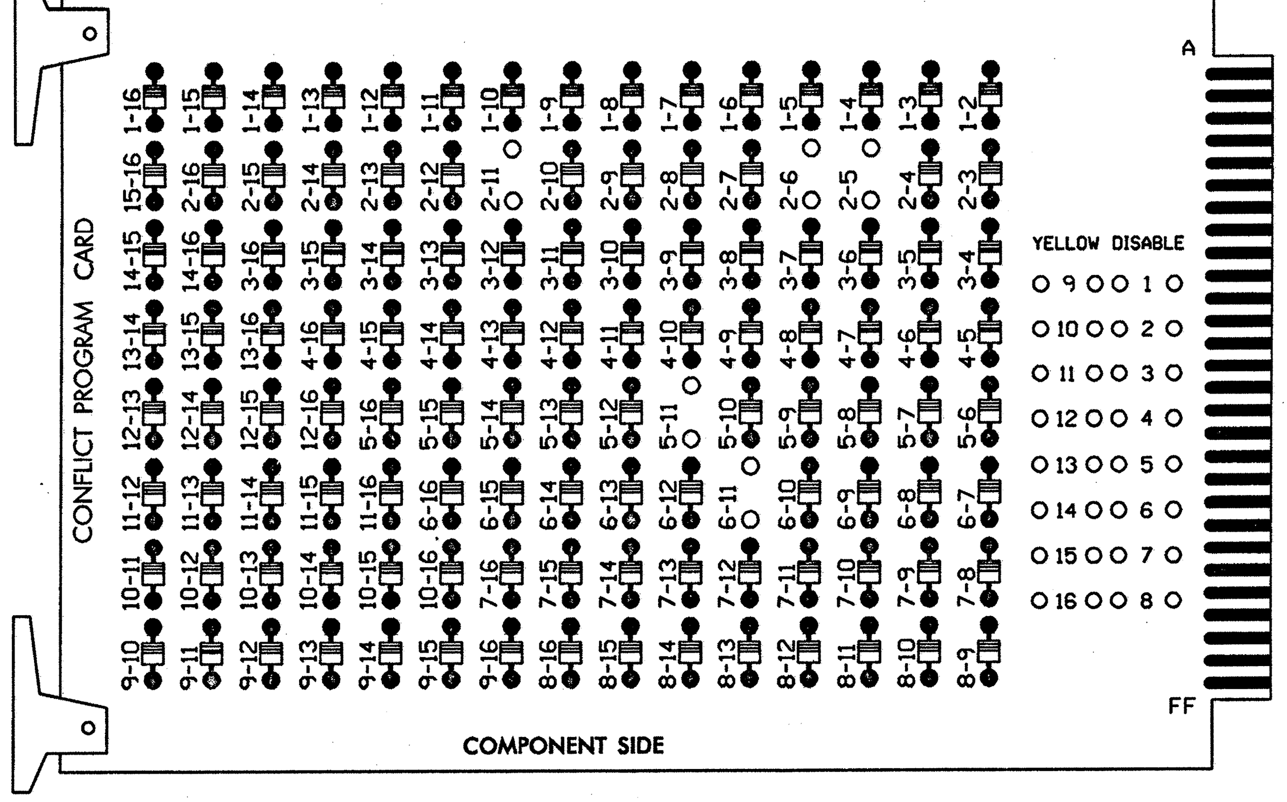
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T2

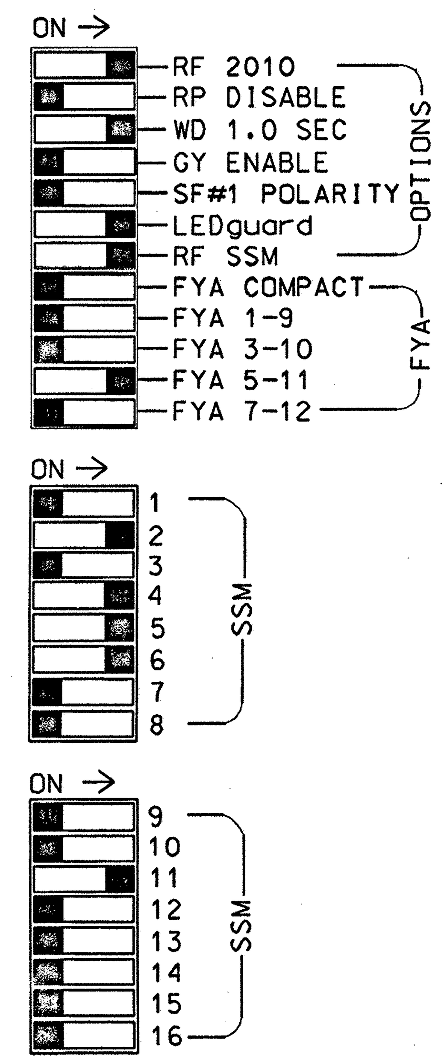
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-11,5-11 AND 6-11.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.
8. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B Microwave Detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail on next sheet. Install according to manufacturer's instructions. Sensor shall be wired such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51★	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
(hand)																				
(walk)																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

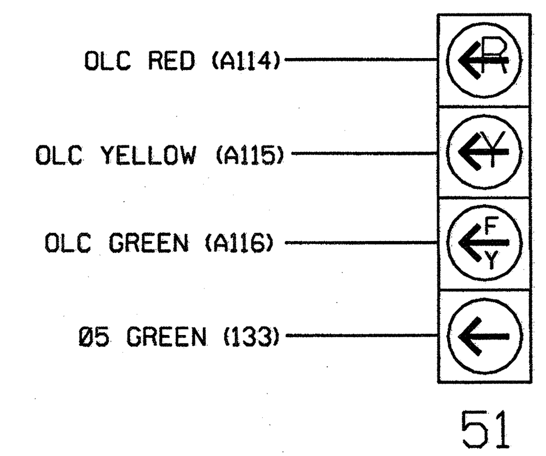
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.............2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S01 AC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S11	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot I2, for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details next sheet.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S01*	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S02	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			

* Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

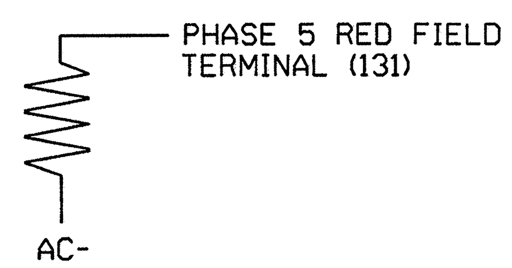
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville
PLAN DATE: August 2011 | REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns | REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-56

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

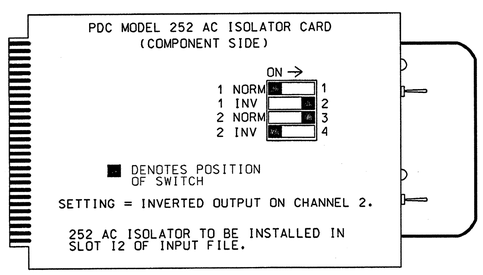
OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



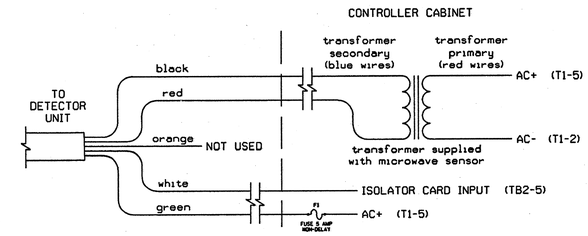
SETTING = INVERTED OUTPUT ON CHANNEL 2.

252 AC ISOLATOR TO BE INSTALLED IN SLOT I2 OF INPUT FILE.

NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 2A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Public Safety and Safety Equipment Section
Signal Management Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE | DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSENV$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDOMV$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSENV$$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-57

PHASING DIAGRAM

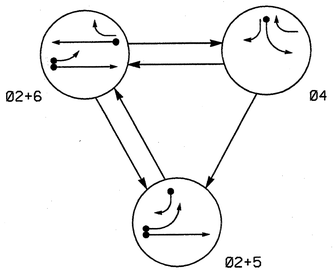


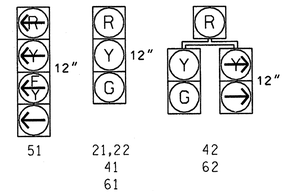
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	04	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S01	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S02	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51,61,and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1178.
7. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.

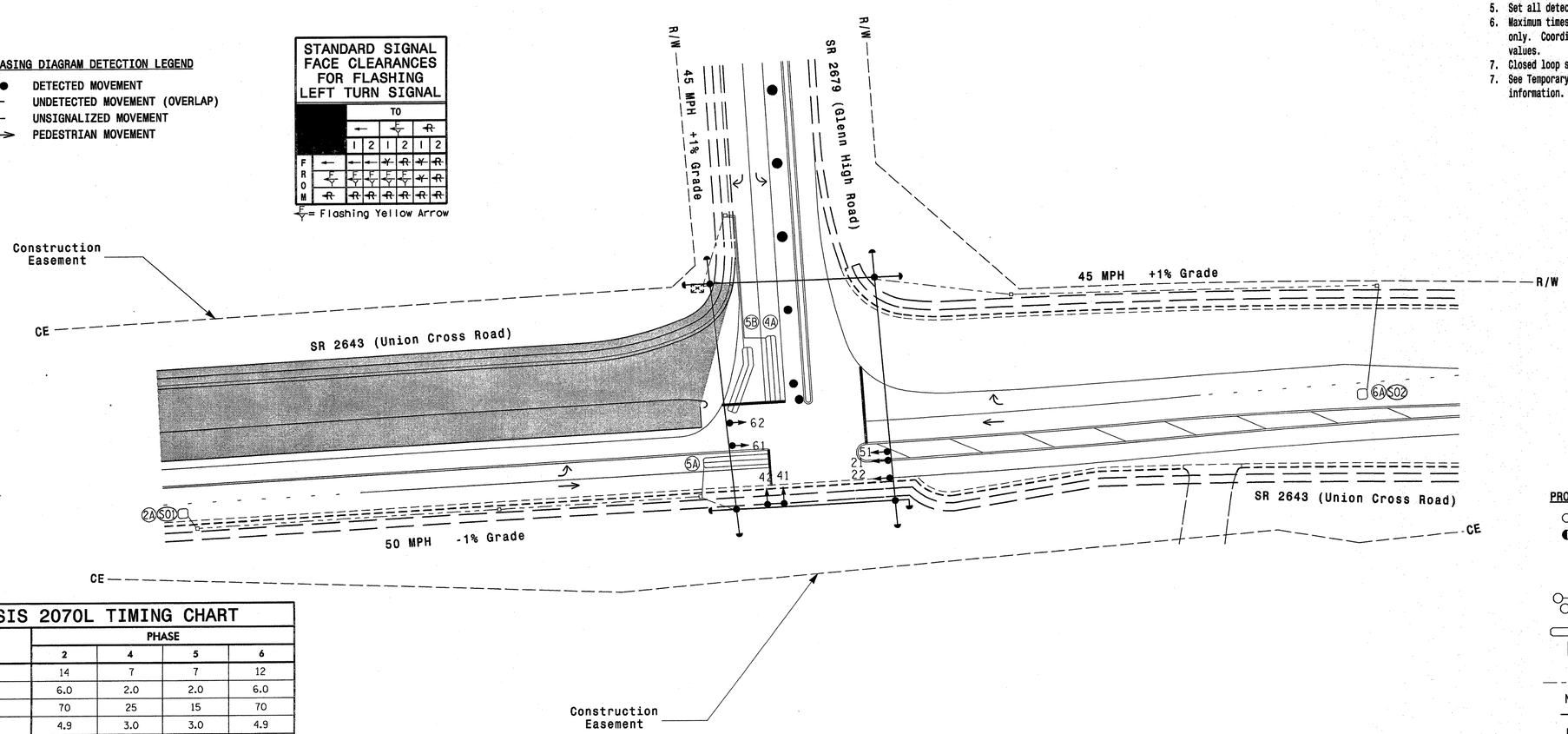
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F 1	TO F 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	F	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Construction Barrel	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	25	15	70
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.1	2.3	1.6	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlingdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

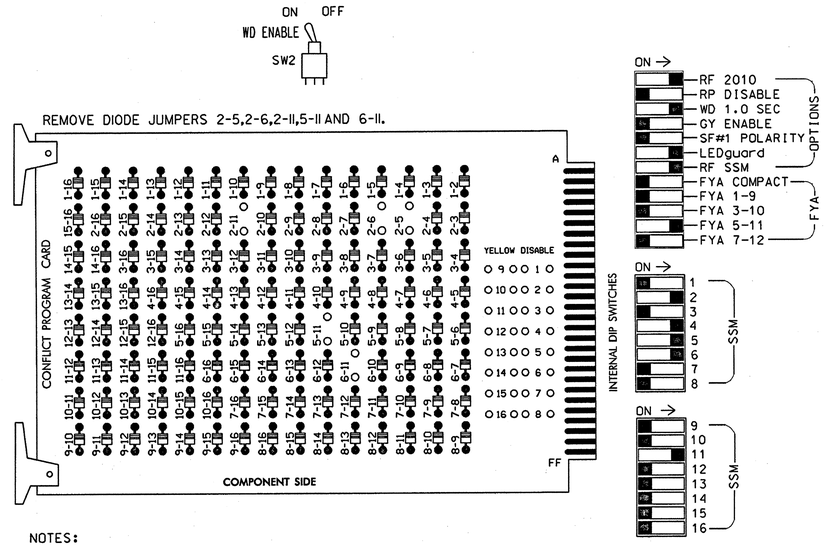
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 4/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T3

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$
$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-58

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	★ 51	42	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 51	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102			132									A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋																				
🚶																				

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

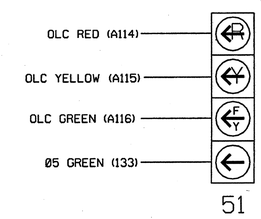
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		2A/SØ1 NOT USED				4A NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5	Ø 5	Ø6/SYS	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	5A NOT USED	5B NOT USED	6A/S11 NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/SØ2	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			

[1] Add Jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

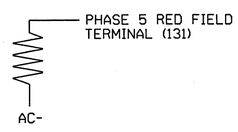
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 6/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T3

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSVAR$$$$$$
$$$$$$DGNFILE$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-59

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1. 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS). THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          :123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS::      XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH::
VEH OVL NOT PED::
VEH OVL GRN EXT::
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch — Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9	Forsyth County		Kernersville
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

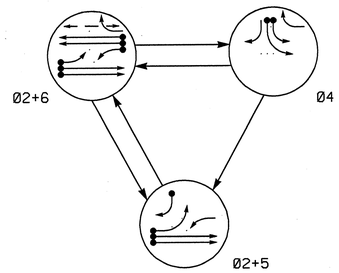
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-60

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

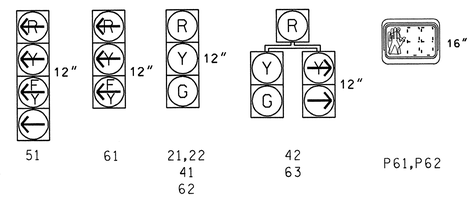
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/→	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61	F	F	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/→	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S09	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S10	6X6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A/S11	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S12	6X6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

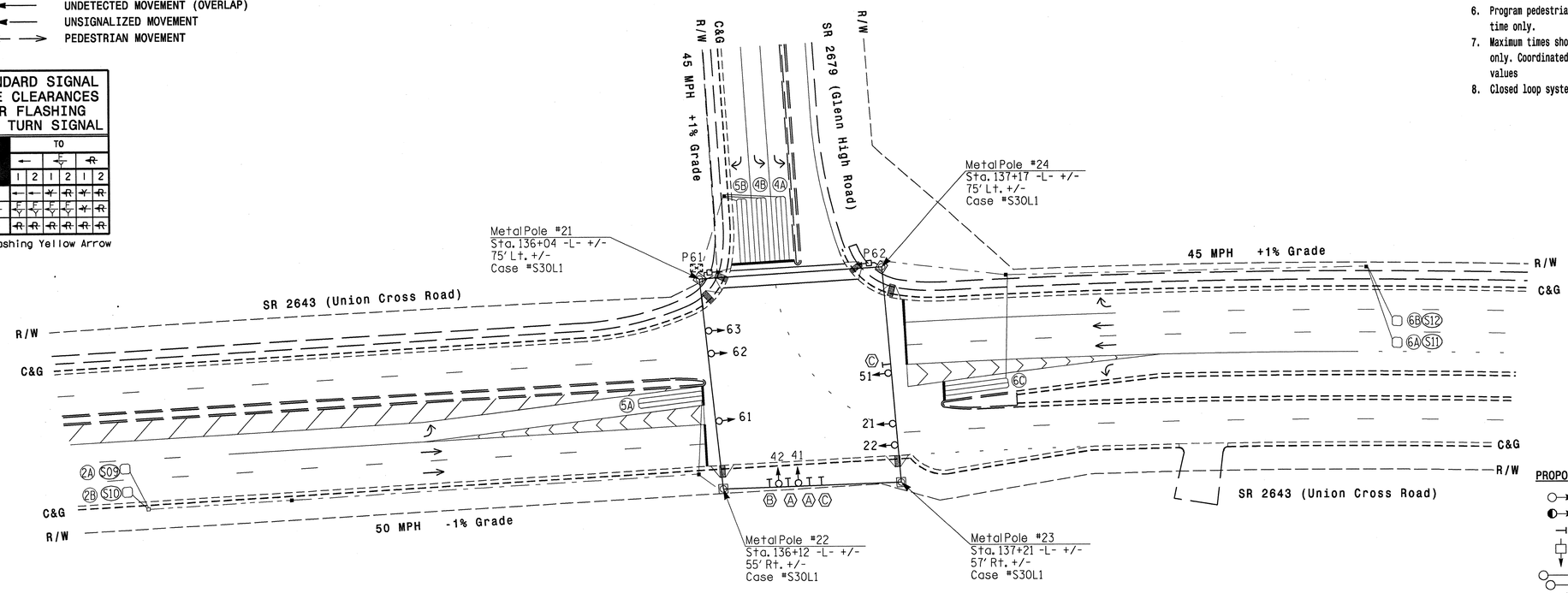
NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1178.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F ← 1	TO F ← 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	R	R	R	R
F ←	F ←	F ←	F ←	F ←	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	C

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	35	15	60
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.8	3.6	3.3	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	18
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

*. These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDOW$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Signal Design Section — 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	October 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

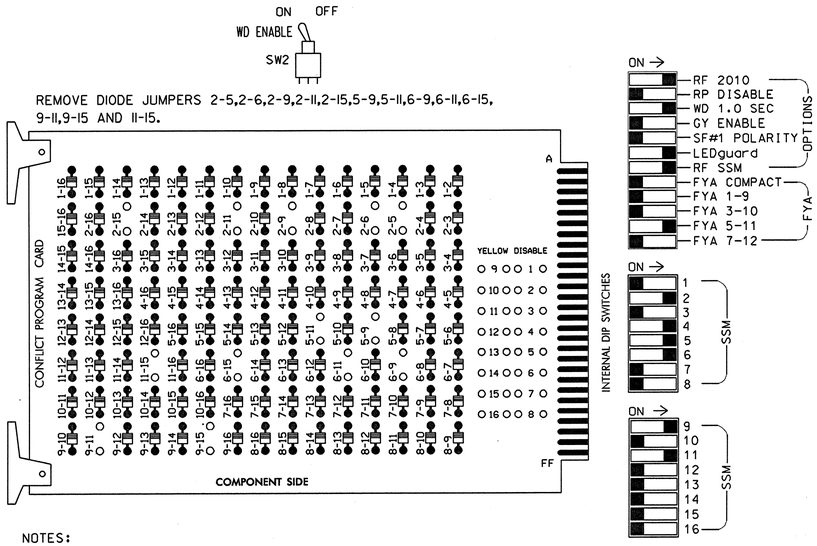
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 10/5/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-61

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51★	62,63	P61 P62	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋											119									
🚶											121									

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

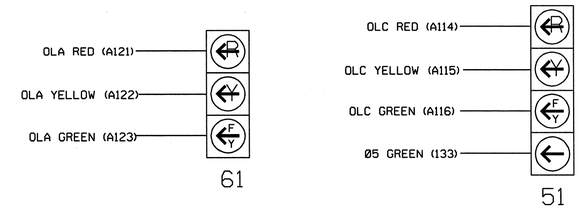
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for the 4-Section signal head requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ9	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S10				Ø 4 4B							NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S11	Ø 6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S12	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ9	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S10	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			10
6A/S11	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S12	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

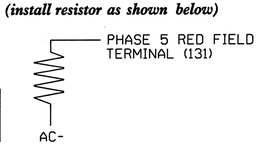
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178
DESIGNED: Oct 2011
SEALED: 10-05-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: October 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 10/5/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$
$$$$$SYSDOM$$$$
$$$$$SEQNUMBER$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-62

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  : X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:            :12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:  :    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  :
VEH OVL NOT PED:  :
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  :
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1178
DESIGNED: Oct 2011
SEALED: 10-05-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2679 (Glenn High Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	October 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

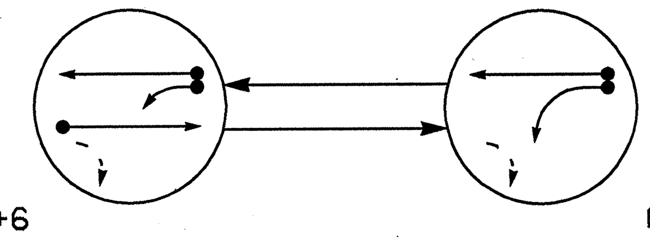
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 10/5/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1178

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$
$$$$$SELENNUMBER$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	FLASH
11	←	F/Y ←	Y ←
21,22	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	Y

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

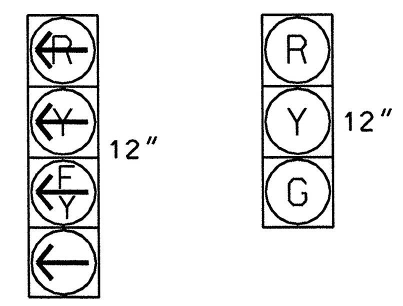
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F/Y ← 1	F/Y ← 2	R ← 1	R ← 2
←	←	←	Y ←	R ←	Y ←	R ←
F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	F/Y ←	Y ←	R ←
R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←

F/Y ← = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

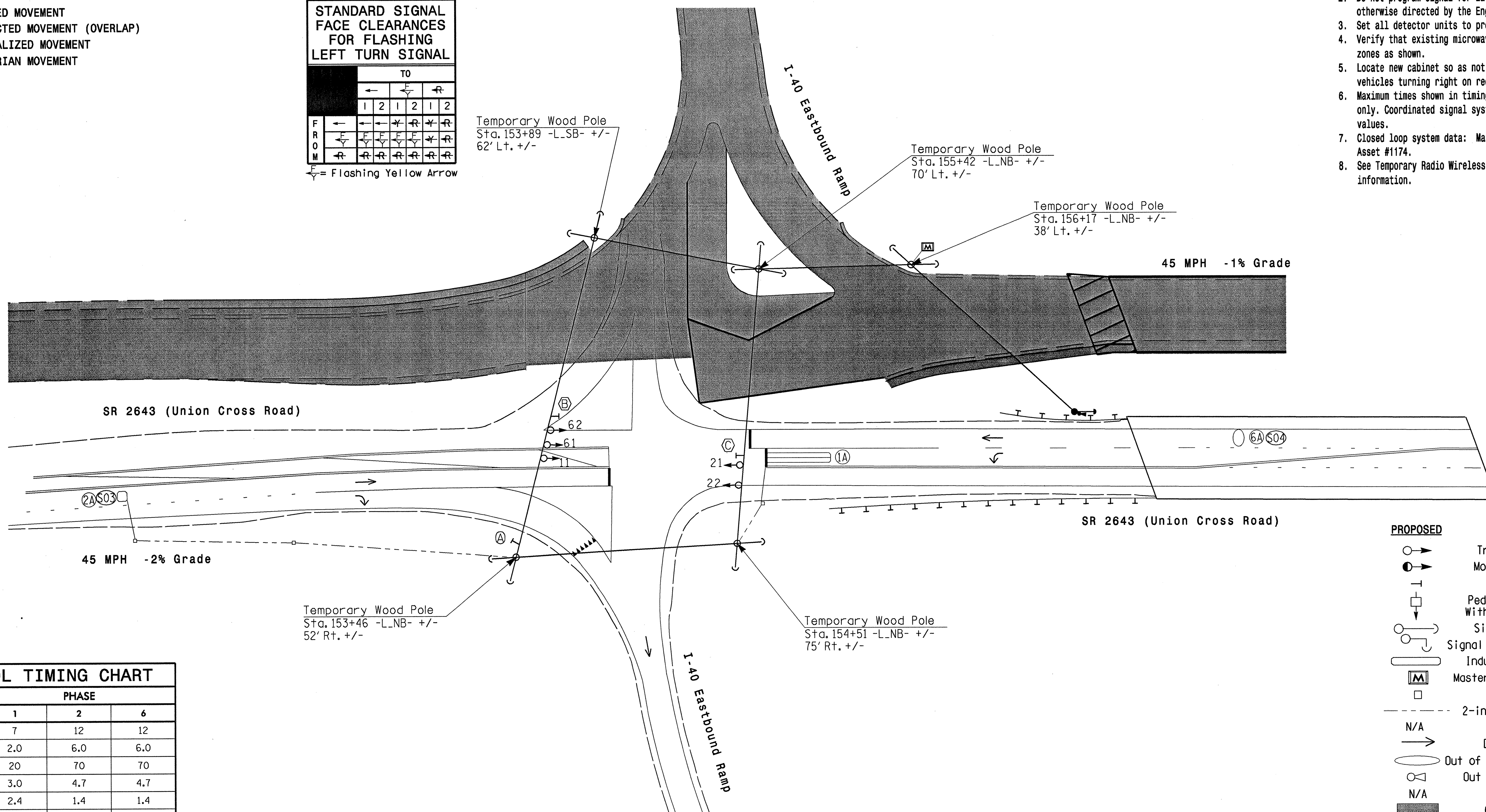
INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A/S03	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6A/S04	*	300	*	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

* Microwave Detection Zone

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Verify that existing microwave detection is achieving detection zones as shown.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #10914, Controller Asset #1174.
8. See Temporary Radio Wireless plans for temporary signal system information.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—)
○—⌣	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—⌣
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
□	Junction Box	■
- - -	2-in Underground Conduit	- - -
N/A	Right of Way	— — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬭	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	⬭
○◁	Out of Pavement Detector	●◀
N/A	Guardrail	⊥ ⊥
▓	Construction Zone	▓
(A)	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	(A)
(B)	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	(B)
(C)	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	(C)

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	4.7
Red Clearance	2.4	1.4	1.4
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15
Time To Reduce *	-	40	40
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I-Step 8)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

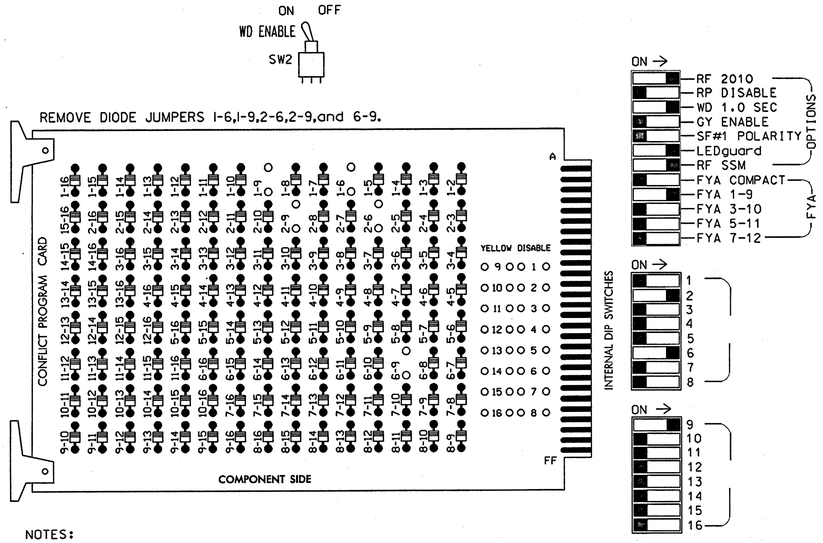
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-64

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5,7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B microwave detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail shown below. Install according to manufacturer's instructions. Wire sensor such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 11	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134										
YELLOW	✳	129						135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

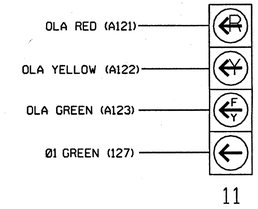
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
		1A	2A/SØ3	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ4 AC ISOLATOR	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot J2 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details next sheet.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
2A/SØ3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2/SYS	2	Y	Y			
6A/SØ4*	TB3-5,6	J2U	4Ø	2	6/SYS	6	Y	Y			

* Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

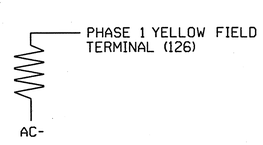
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I-Step 8)

Prepared In the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T1

$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$SIGNAME$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-65

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL). THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS). THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC)........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT.3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT.0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

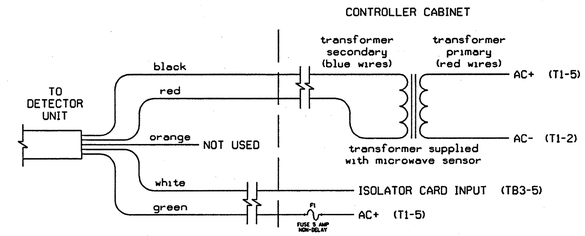
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 6A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

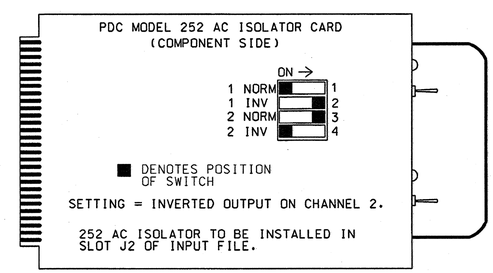
COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I-Step 8)

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

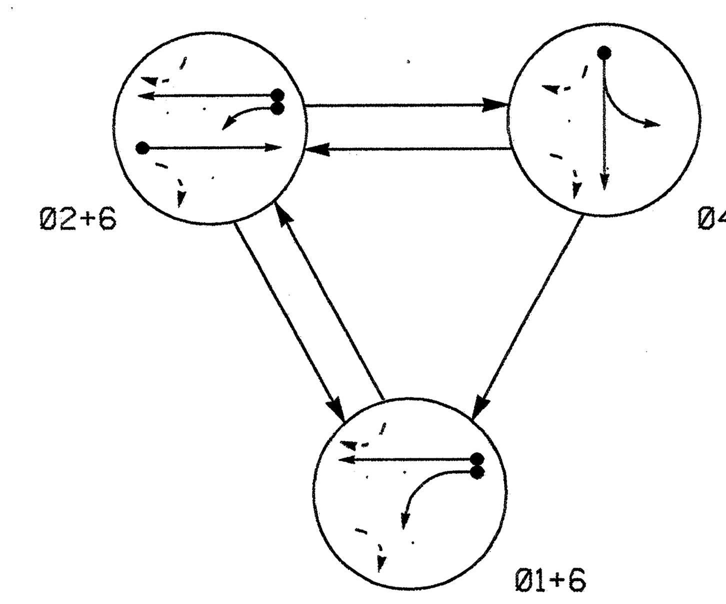
SIGNATURE 6/25/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T1

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDOW$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
11	←	←F/Y	←R	←Y
21,22	R	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	Y

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

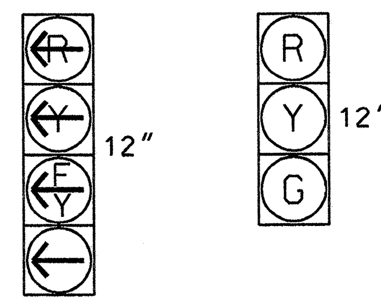
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←F/Y 1	←F/Y 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←F/Y	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←F/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11

21,22
41,42,43
61,62

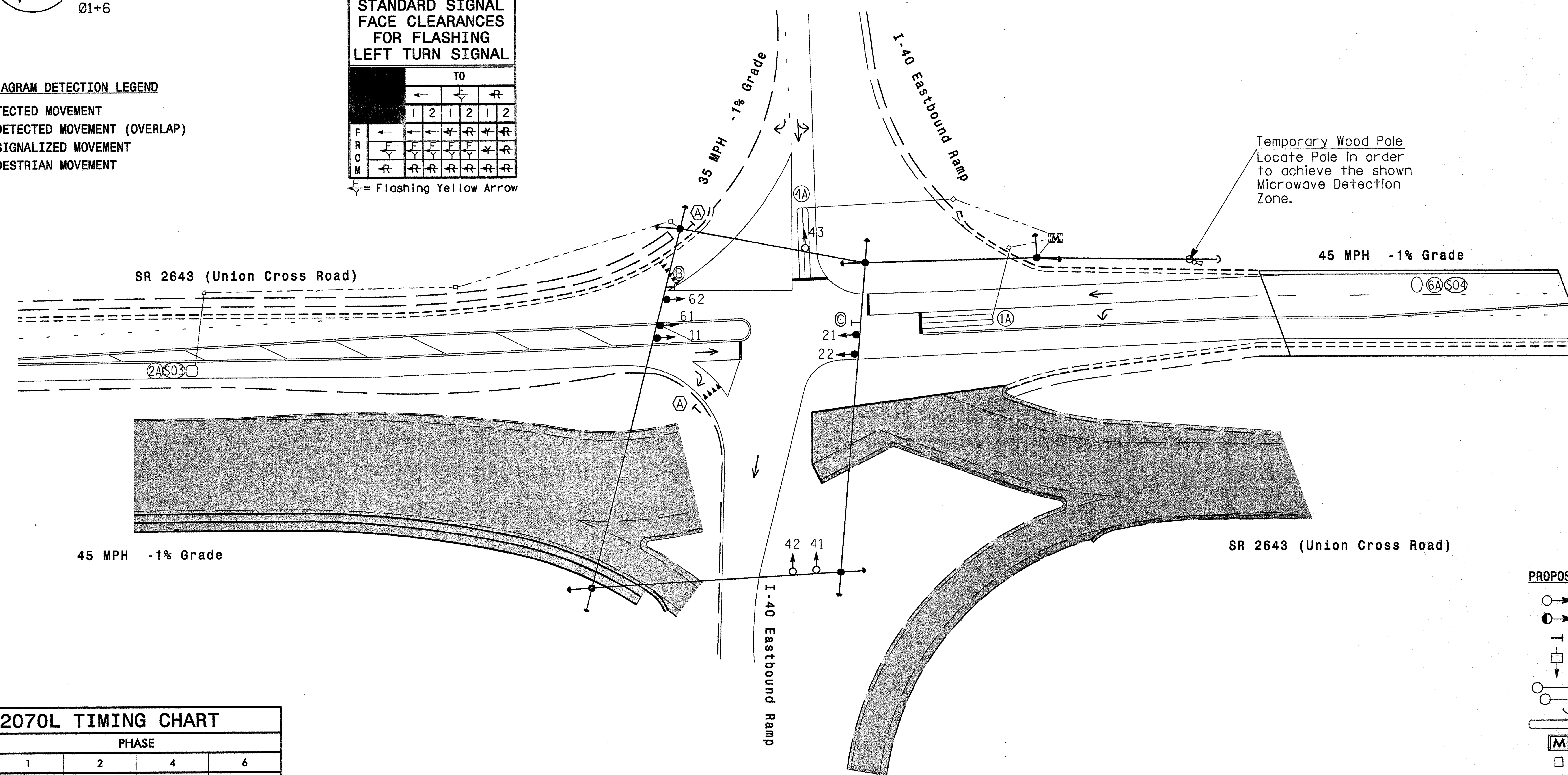
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A/S03	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S04	*	300	*	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-

* Microwave Detection Zone

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,23,61, and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Install and adjust microwave detection to achieve detection zones as shown.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #10914, Controller Asset #1174.
9. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	70	30	70
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.9	4.6
Red Clearance	2.9	1.3	1.0	1.3
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	40	-	40
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
	Construction Zone	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

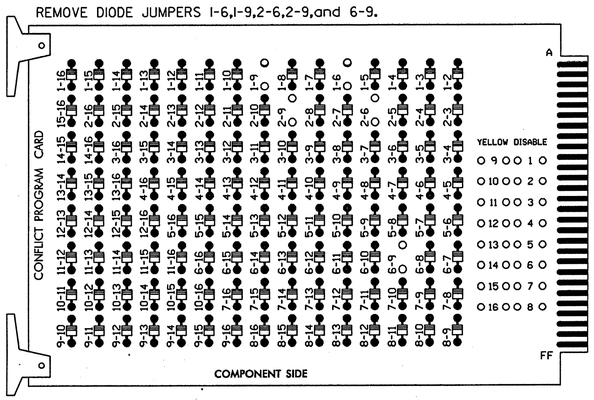
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

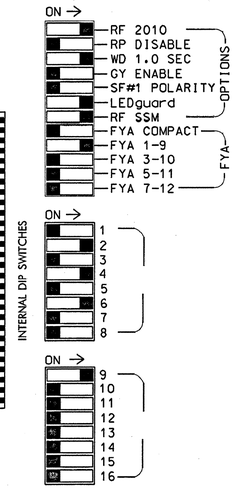
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-67

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8, 10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B microwave detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail shown below. Install according to manufacturer's instructions. Wire sensor such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	★ 11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	★ 11	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW	✳	129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

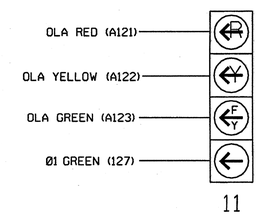
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ4 AC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot J2 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details next sheet.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/SØ3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
6A/SØ4•	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			

• Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

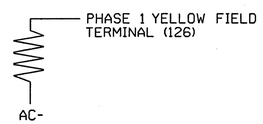
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T2

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSDATE$$$$ $$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #1   IS ON
              ↓
         SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1   IS ON
              ↓
         SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1   IS ON
              ↓
         SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

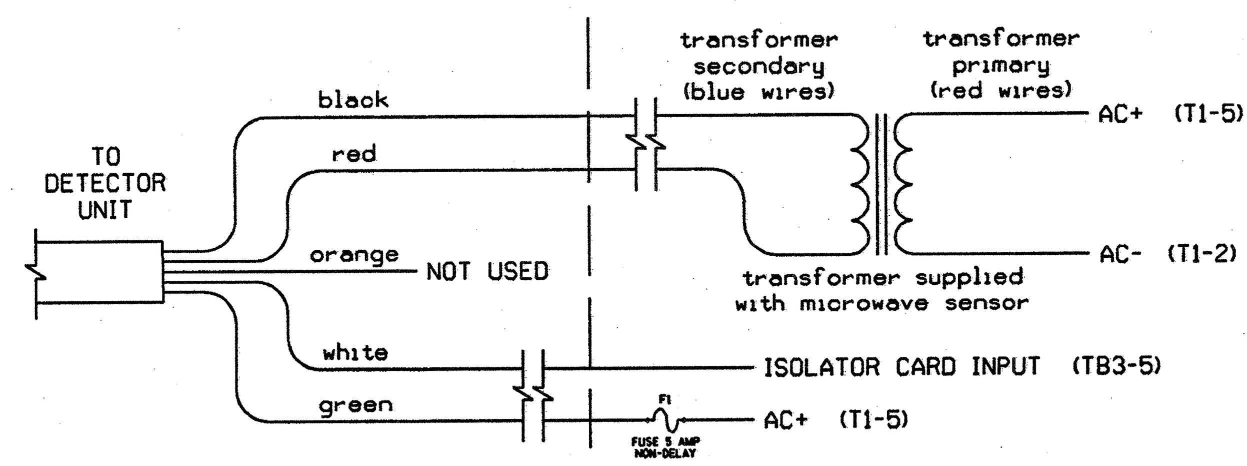
← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 6A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

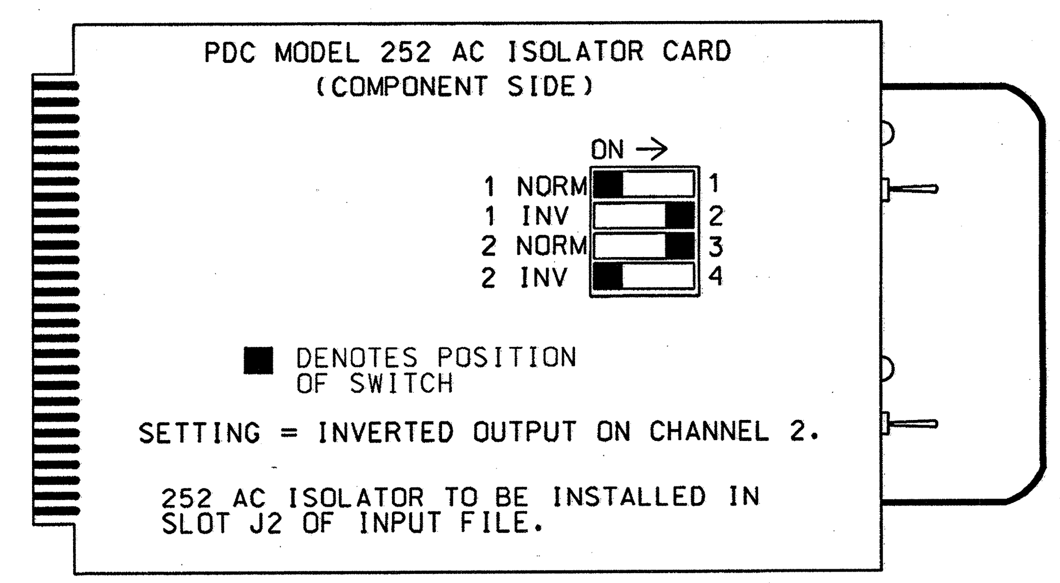
COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville	
PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

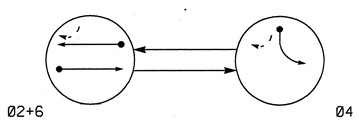
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-69

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

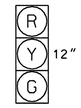
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42,43	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42,43
61,62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

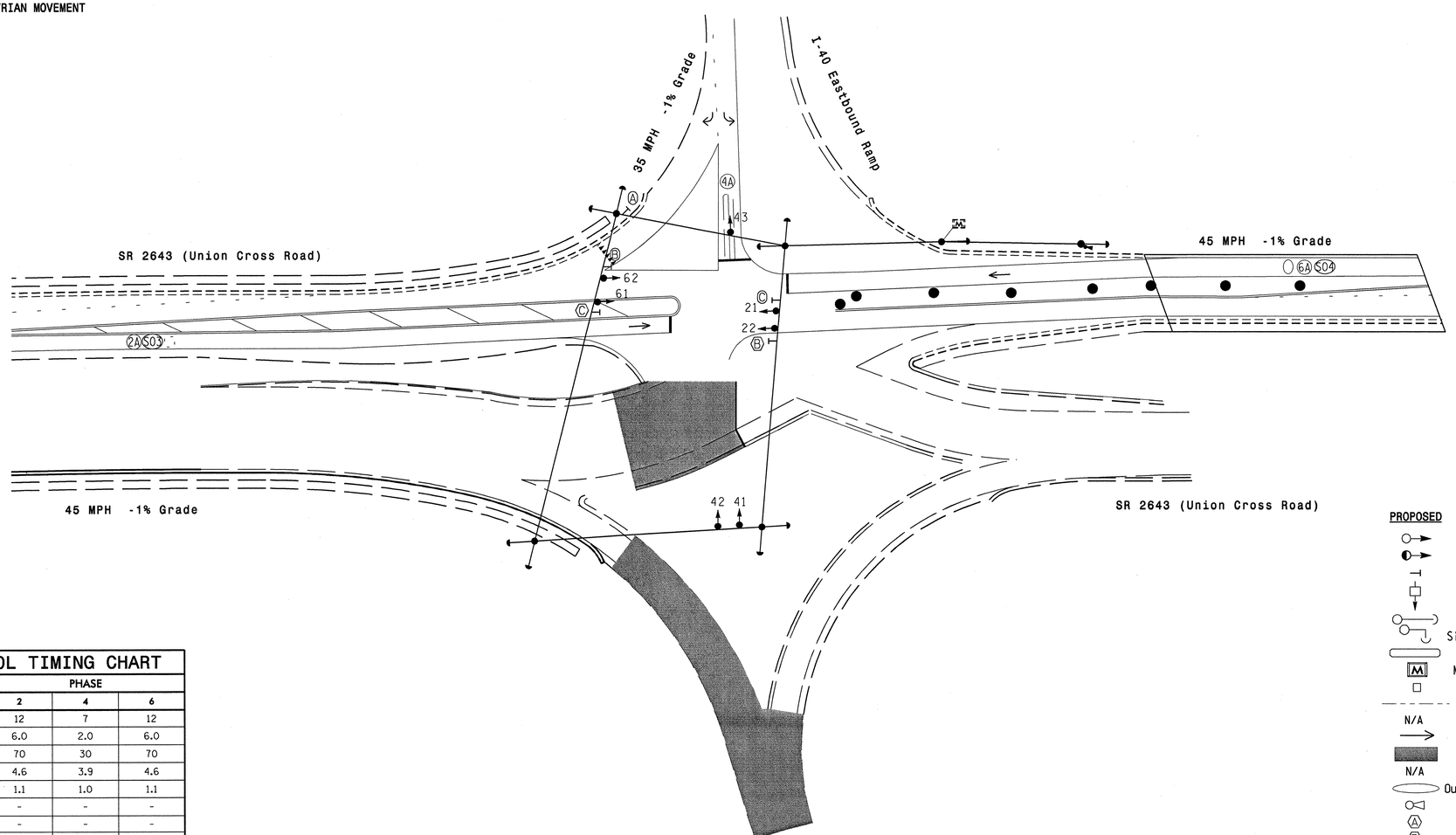
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S03	6X6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A/S04	✳	300	✳	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-

✳ Microwave Detection Zone

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
5. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #10914, Controller Asset #1174.
6. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	30	70
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.9	4.6
Red Clearance	1.1	1.0	1.1
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Barrel	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
A	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III-Step 4b)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5715 Tel. 919-872-5410 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

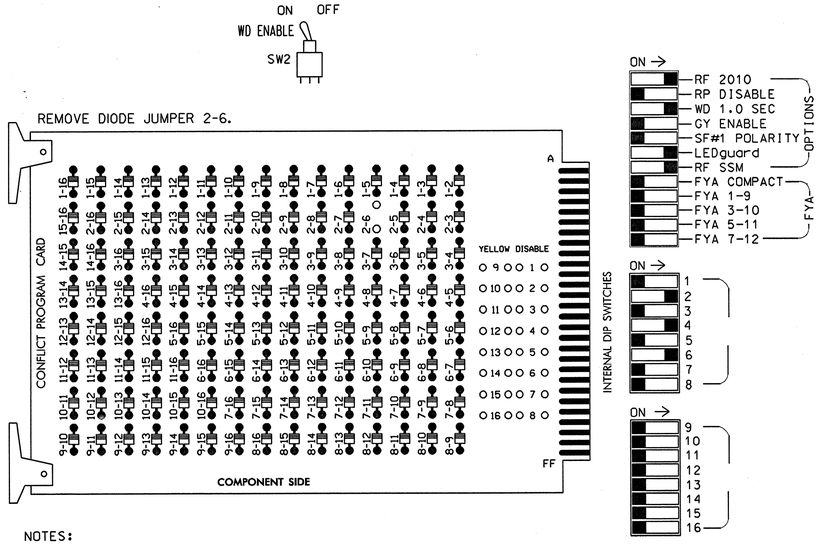
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 9/29/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$USERID$$$$
$$$$$FILENAME$$$$
$$$$$PLOTSCALE$$$$
$$$$$PLOTDATE$$$$
$$$$$DGNSPACE$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-70

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		EMPTY	2A/SØ3	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST
															DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø6/SYS	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	6A/SØ4 AC ISOLATOR	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L		NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot J2 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details this sheet.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ3	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
6A/SØ4*	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			

* Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$SCRNNAME$$$$

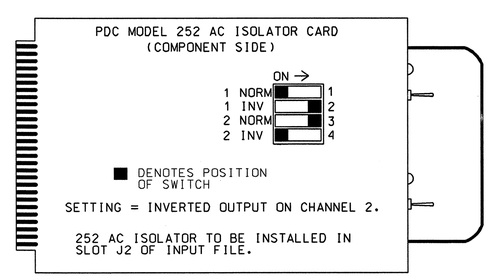
NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,7,8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B microwave detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail shown below. Install according to manufacturer's instructions. Wire sensor such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

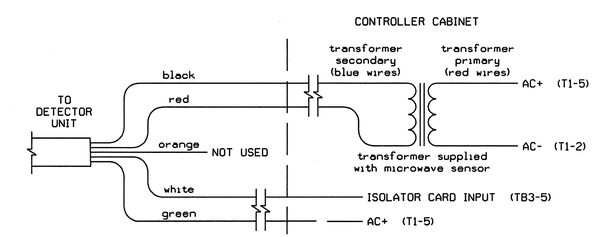
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 6A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB3-5 and TB3-6. Tie TB3-6 to AC neutral.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III-Step 4b)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety System Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-71

PHASING DIAGRAM

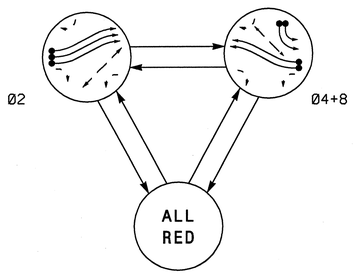


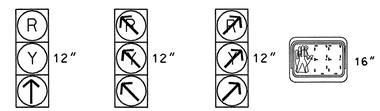
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE ALL RED	PHASE FLASH
21,22,23	↑	R	R	R
24	↖	↖	↖	↖
41,42,43	↖	↖	↖	↖
81,82	R	↑	R	R
83	↗	↗	↗	↗
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22,23
81,82

24
41,42,43

83

P21,P22
P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S13	6X6	300	6	Y	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S14	6X6	300	6	Y	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2C/S15	6X6	300	6	Y	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2E	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2F	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
S16	6X6	70	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S17	6X6	70	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

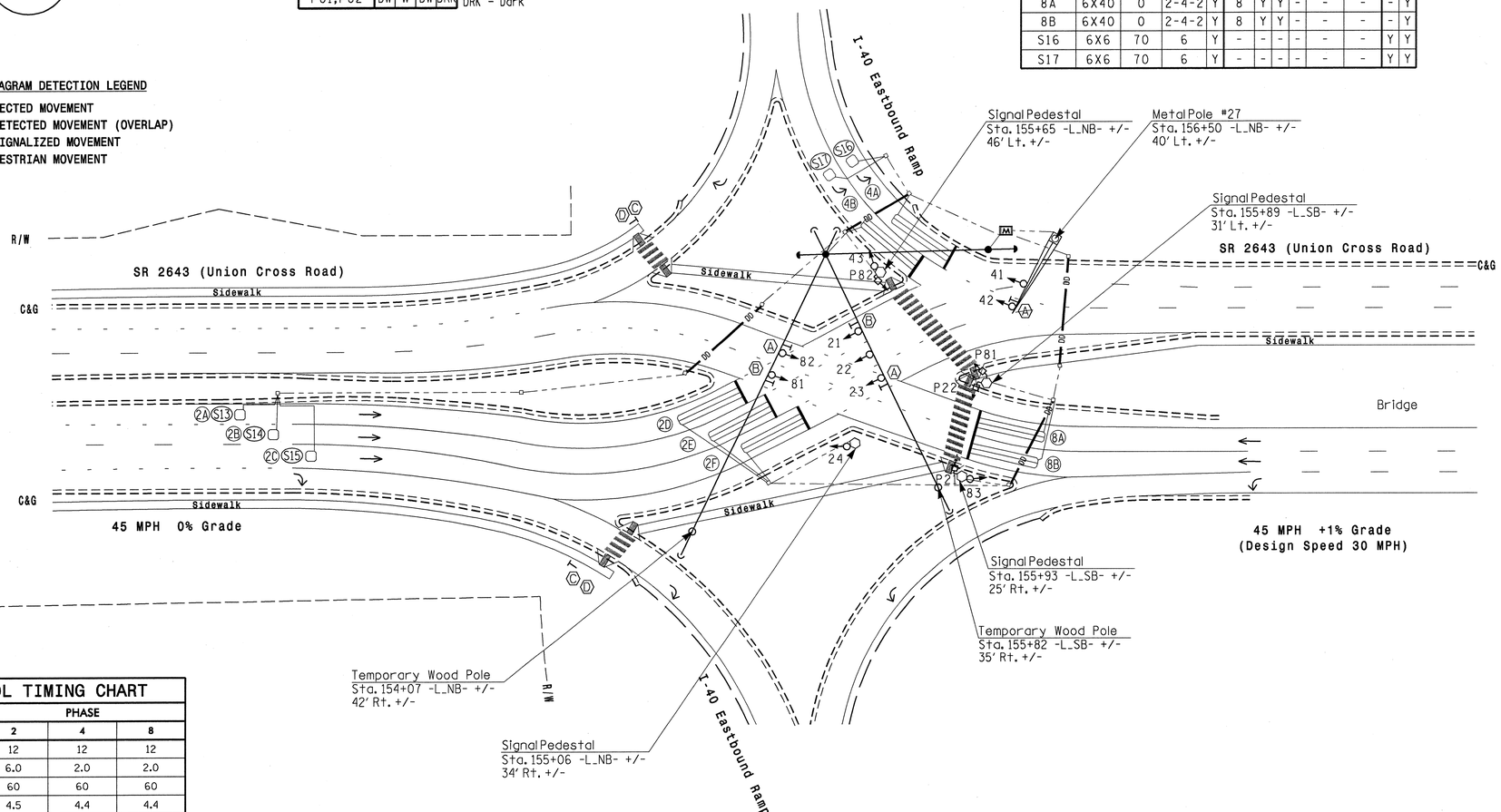
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Controller shall rest in red.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersed these values
8. Closed loop system date: Master Asset #10914, Controller Asset #1174.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Signal Pedestal	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Pedestrian Crossing (W11-2)	C
D	Diagonal Downward Arrow (plaque) (W16-7P)	D

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60	60
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.4	4.4
Red Clearance	1.7	2.1	2.1
Walk 1 *	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	9	-	15
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.2	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Final Alignment)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-6416 Fax. www.ramey-kemp.com

SCALE 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

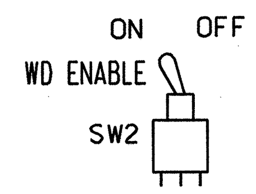
SIGNATURE DATE 6/16/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T4

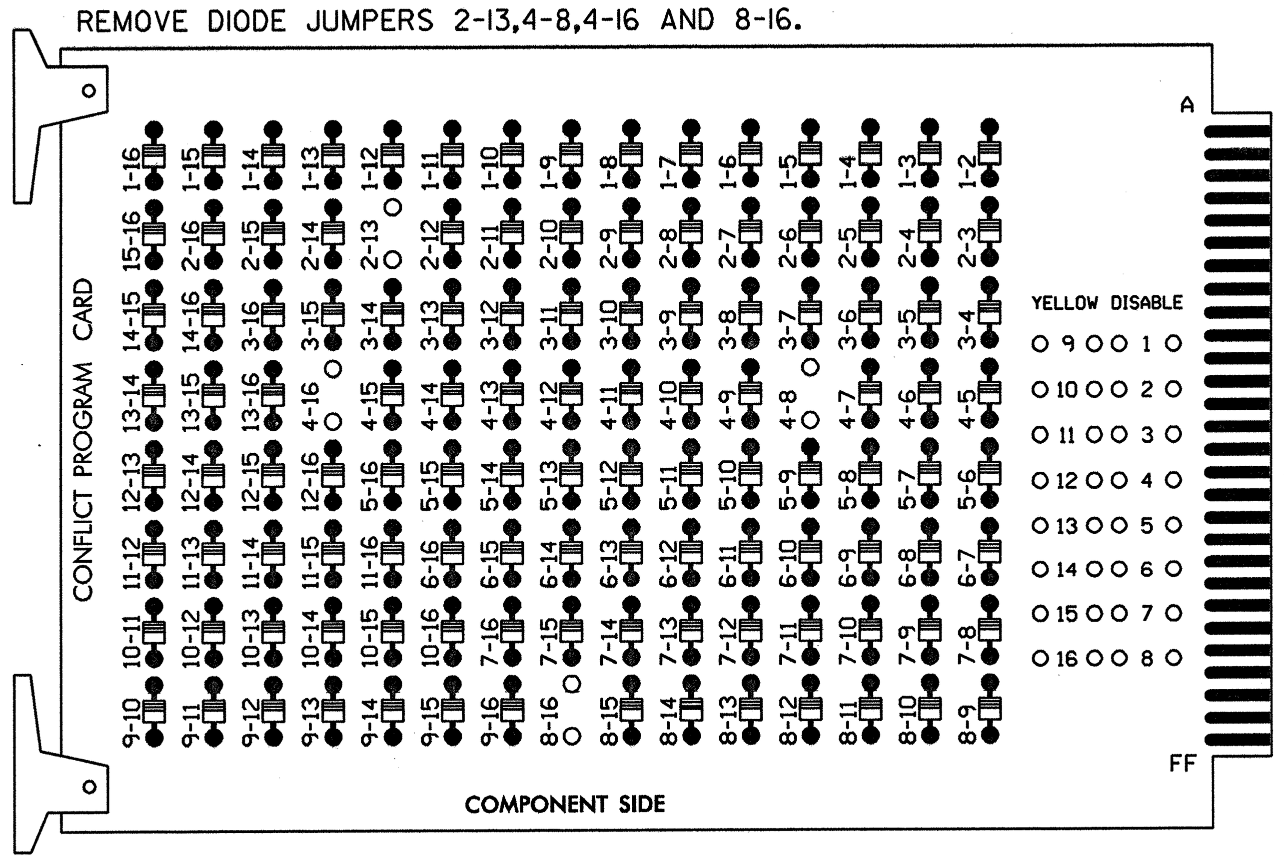
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

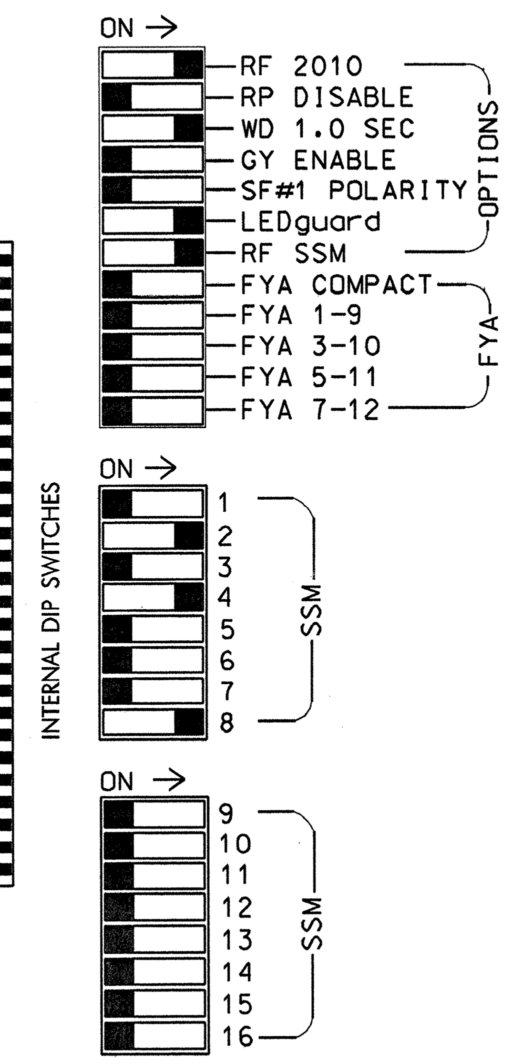
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-13,4-8,4-16 AND 8-16.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,6, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phase 2, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 2, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2,4 and 8, for Red Rest.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S2P,S4,S8,S8P
PHASES USED............2,2PED,4,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-72

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S2		S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	2		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	24	P21, P22	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	83	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128										107								
YELLOW		129										108								
GREEN																				
RED ARROW			128			101							107							
YELLOW ARROW			129			102							108							
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				
GREEN ARROW		130	130			103						109	109							
✋				113										110						
🚶				115										112						

NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S13	Ø2/SYS 2C/S15	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2E	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS DET. S16	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S14	Ø 2 2D			Ø 2 2F	Ø 4 4B		SYS DET. S17			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S13	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS		Y			
2B/S14	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS		Y			
2C/S15	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS		Y			
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2E	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	2	Y	Y			
2F	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
*S16	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S17	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174T4
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Final Alignment)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

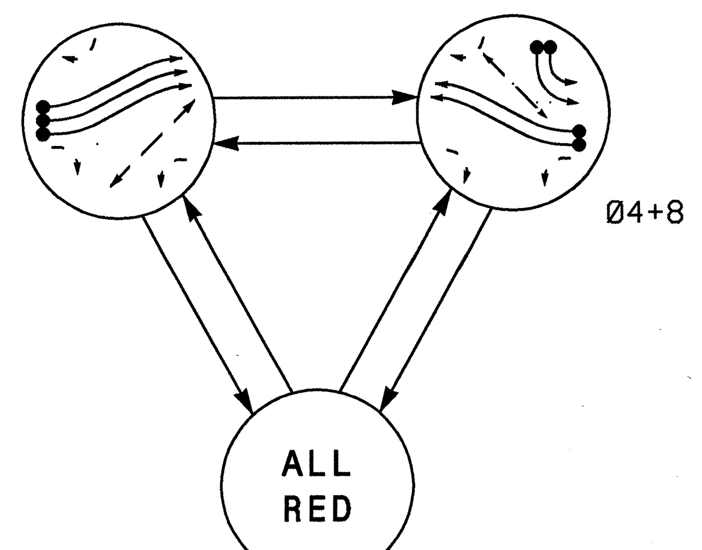
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174T4

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

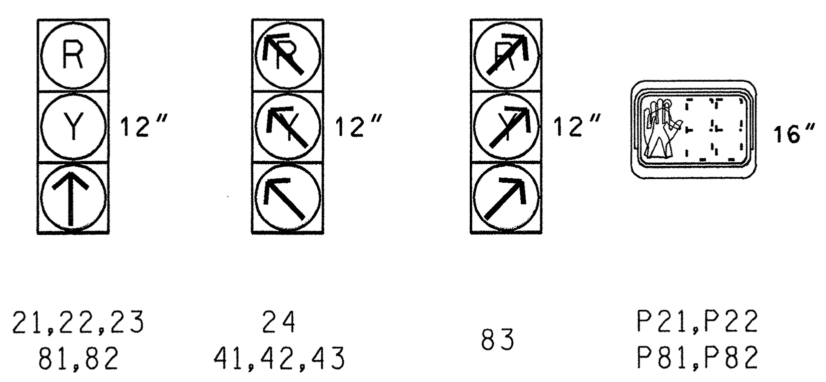
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE ALL RED	PHASE FLASH
21,22,23	↑	R	R	R
24	↖	R↖	R↖	R↖
41,42,43	R↖	↖	R↖	R↖
81,82	R	↑	R	R
83	R↗	↗	R↗	R↗
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



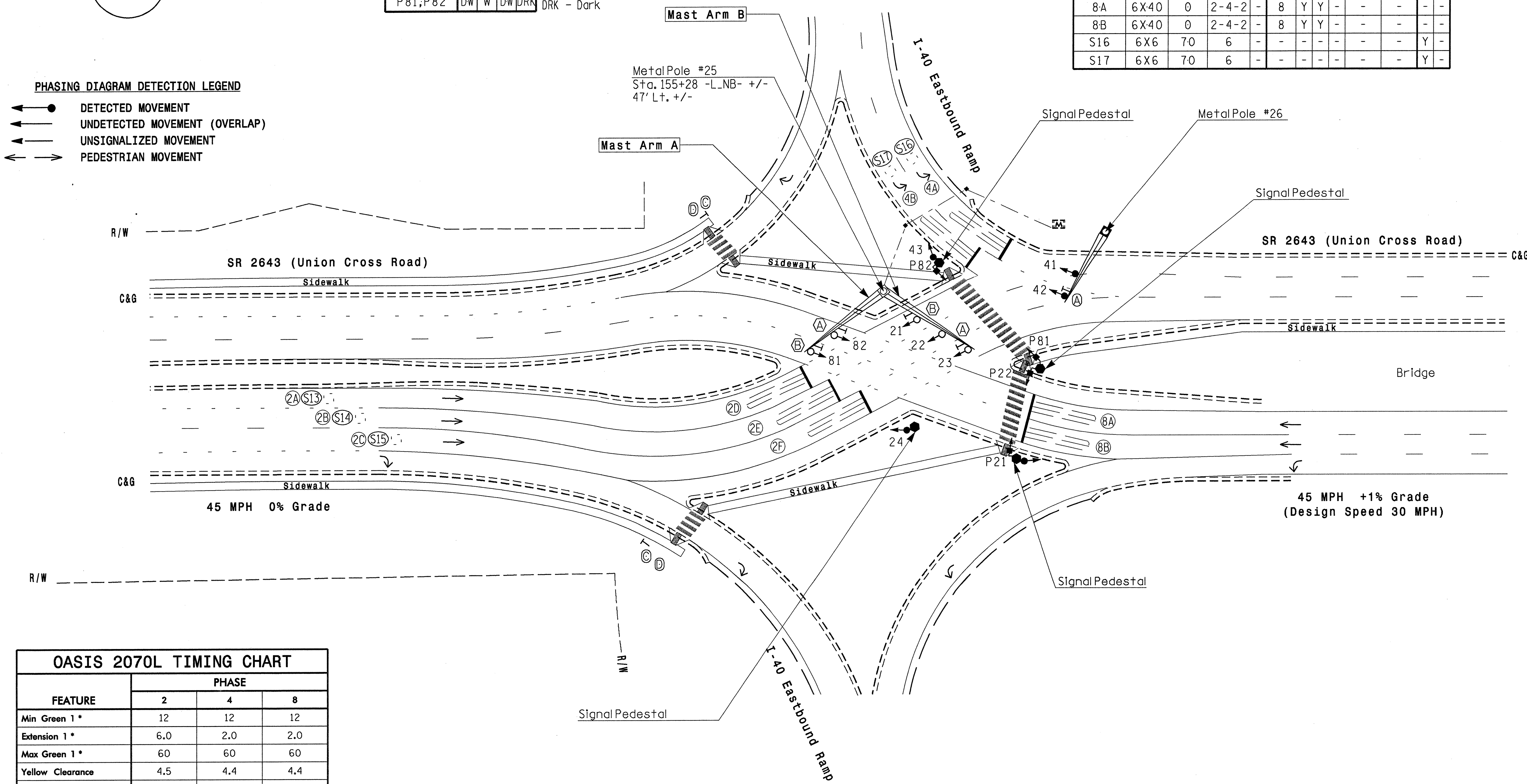
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
2A/S13	6X6	300	6	-	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S14	6X6	300	6	-	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2C/S15	6X6	300	6	-	2	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2E	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2F	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
S16	6X6	70	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-
S17	6X6	70	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Controller shall rest in red.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values
8. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #10914, Controller Asset #1174.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60	60
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.4	4.4
Red Clearance	1.7	2.1	2.1
Walk 1 *	7	-	7
Don't Walk 1	9	-	15
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.2	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	35	-	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-
Recall Mode	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Signal Pedestal	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Pedestrian Crossing (W11-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Diagonal Downward Arrow (plaque) (W16-7P)	Ⓓ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

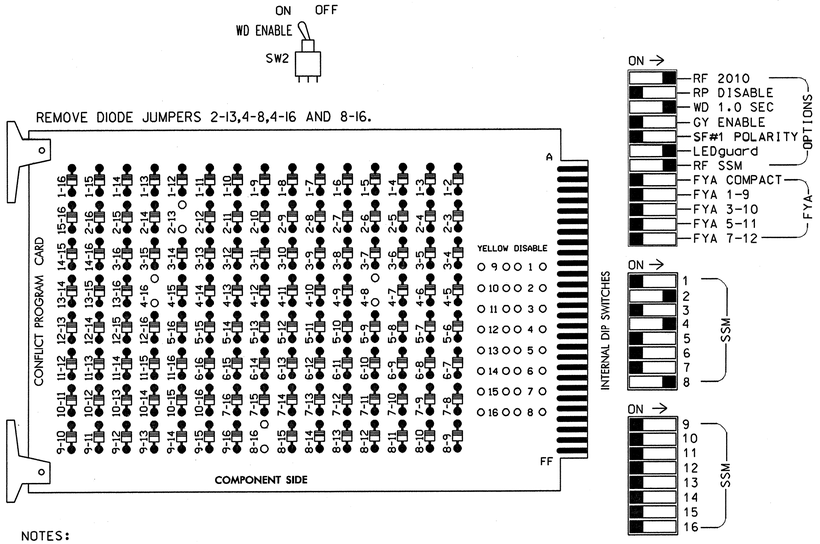
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-74

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5,6, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phase 2, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 2, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2,4 and 8, for Red Rest.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S2		S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	2		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	24	P21, P22	NU	41,42 43	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	83	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128										107								
YELLOW		129										108								
GREEN																				
RED ARROW			128			101							107							
YELLOW ARROW			129			102							108							
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																				
GREEN ARROW		130	130			103						109	109							
✋				113										110						
🚶				115										112						

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S6,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,6,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S13	Ø2/SYS 2C/S15	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2E	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SYS DET. S16	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S14	Ø 2 2D			Ø 2 2F	Ø 4 4B		SYS DET. S17			NOT USED	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S13	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS		Y			
2B/S14	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS		Y			
2C/S15	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS		Y			
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2E	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	2	Y	Y			
2F	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	4	Y	Y			
*S16	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S17	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

NOTE: INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1174
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared In the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

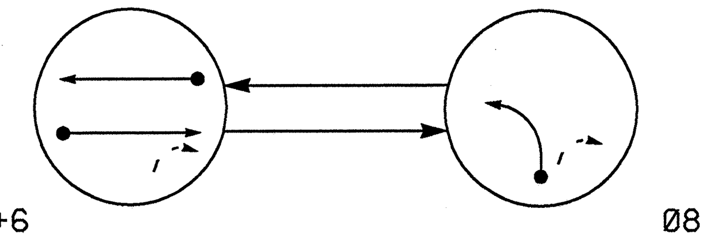
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$DGN$$$$
$$$$SEDNAME$$$$

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

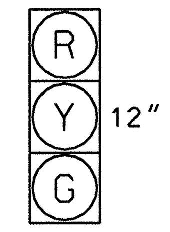
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82,83	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
61,62
81,82,83

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

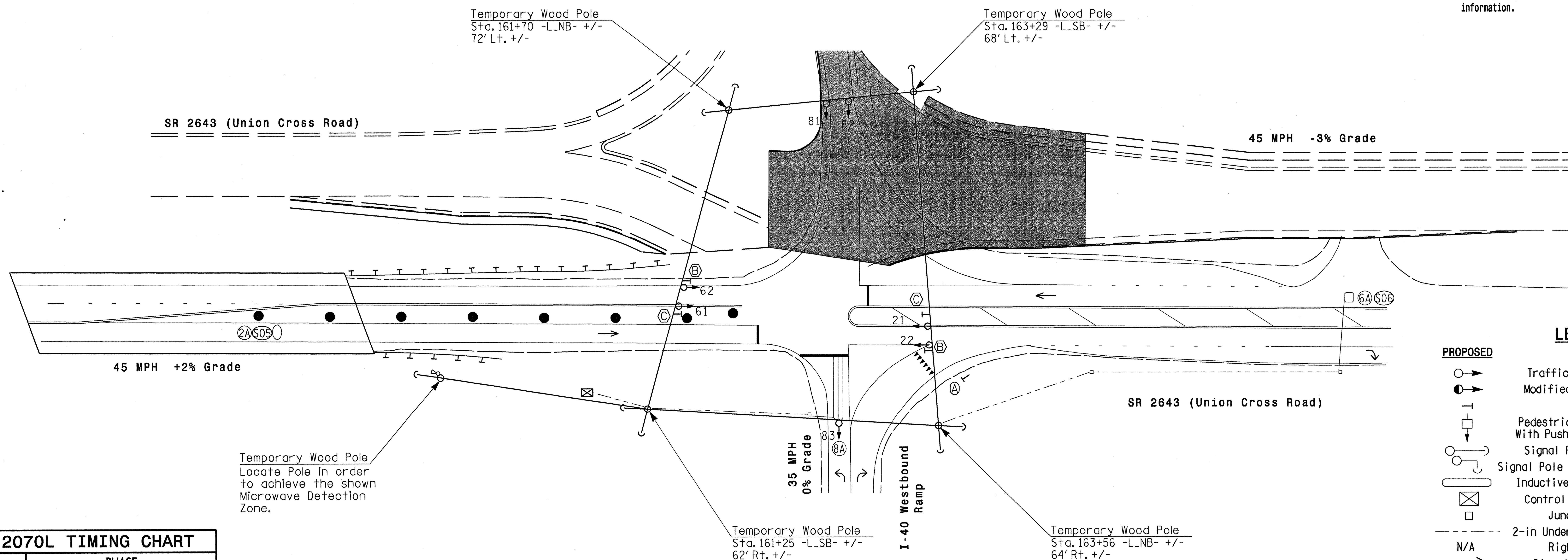
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S05	✳	300	✳	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6A/S06	6X6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

✳ Microwave Detection Zone

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Install and adjust microwave detection to achieve detection zones as shown.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1111.
8. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	— — —
N/A	Right of Way	
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Guardrail	
N/A	Construction Barrel	●
	Construction Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detection Zone	
	Out of Pavement Detector	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	70	70	30
Yellow Clearance	4.3	4.8	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	35	35	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I-Step 8)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

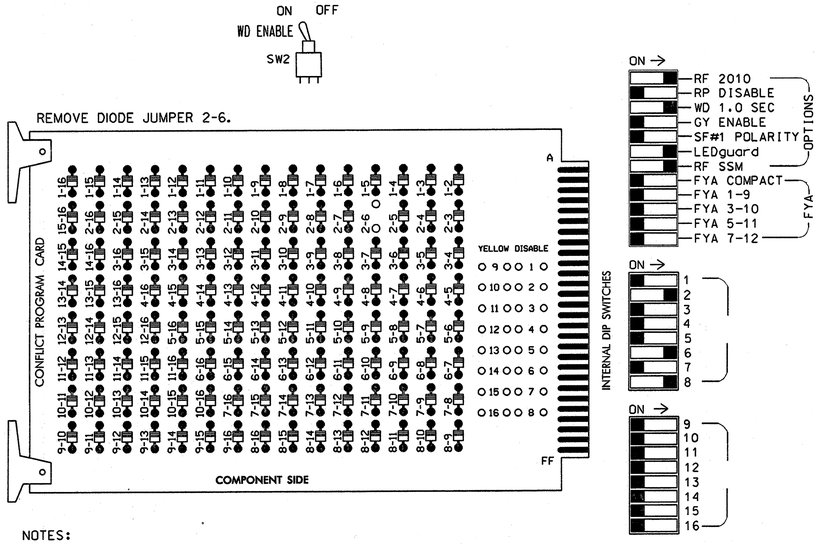
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-76

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ5 AC ISOLATOR	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

Note: Install a model 252 AC isolator in slot I2 for use with microwave detectors. See the Microwave Detector Wiring Details this sheet.

IMPORTANT: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. A DIRECT SHORT WILL OCCUR IF THIS IS NOT DONE. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ5*	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
6A/SØ6	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

* Microwave Detector. See wiring detail next page.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

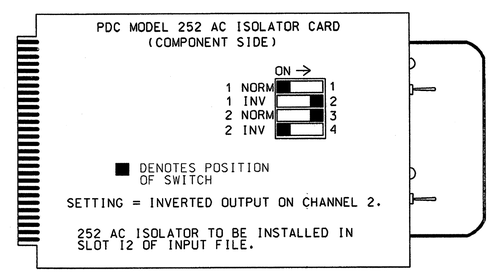
NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. If an approved equivalent of the TC-26B microwave detector is used, disregard microwave detector wiring detail shown below. Install according to manufacturer's instructions. Wire sensor such that input interface to the controller is achieved through isolation circuitry.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

MICROWAVE DETECTOR AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

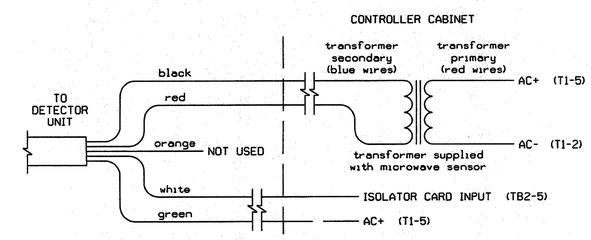
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82 83	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

MICROWAVE DETECTOR WIRING DETAIL FOR LOOP 2A

(wire as shown)



TC26B WIRE LIST

COLOR	FUNCTION
black	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
red	12V to 24V AC/DC (no polarity)
orange	Output Relay Normally Open
white	Output Relay Normally Closed
green	Output Relay Common

NOTES:

1. Sensor is a Microwave Sensors, Inc. Model TC-26B microwave motion detector mounted on poles as indicated on the Signal Design Plans.
2. Configure AC isolator card to place call upon removal of AC+ from the input.
3. Important: For proper operation of the microwave detector, remove surge protection from TB2-5 and TB2-6. Tie TB2-6 to AC neutral.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I-Step 8)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)	

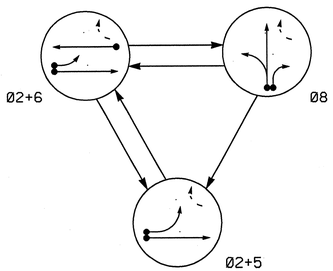
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSDOMN$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-77

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE 08	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
51	←	F ↓	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

F ↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

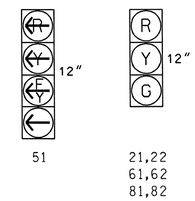
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F ↓ 1	TO F ↓ 2	TO ~~R~~ 1	TO ~~R~~ 2
←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~
F ↓	F ↓	F ↓	F ↓	F ↓	~~Y~~	~~R~~
~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F ↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



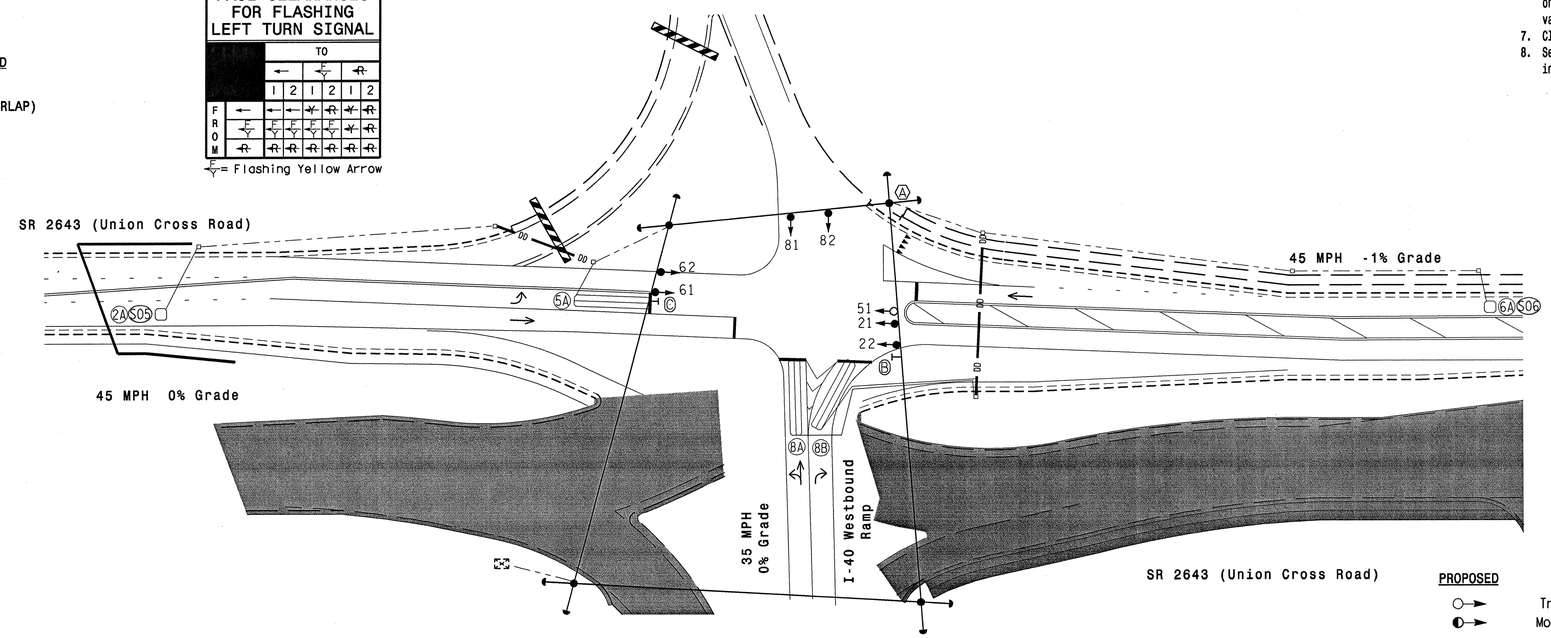
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S05	6X6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S06	6X6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61,62,81, and 82.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1111.
8. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Barricade	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	60	30
Yellow Clearance	46	3.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	1.3	2.8	1.3	1.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	40	-	40	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NC Department of Transportation, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-0416 Fax. www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

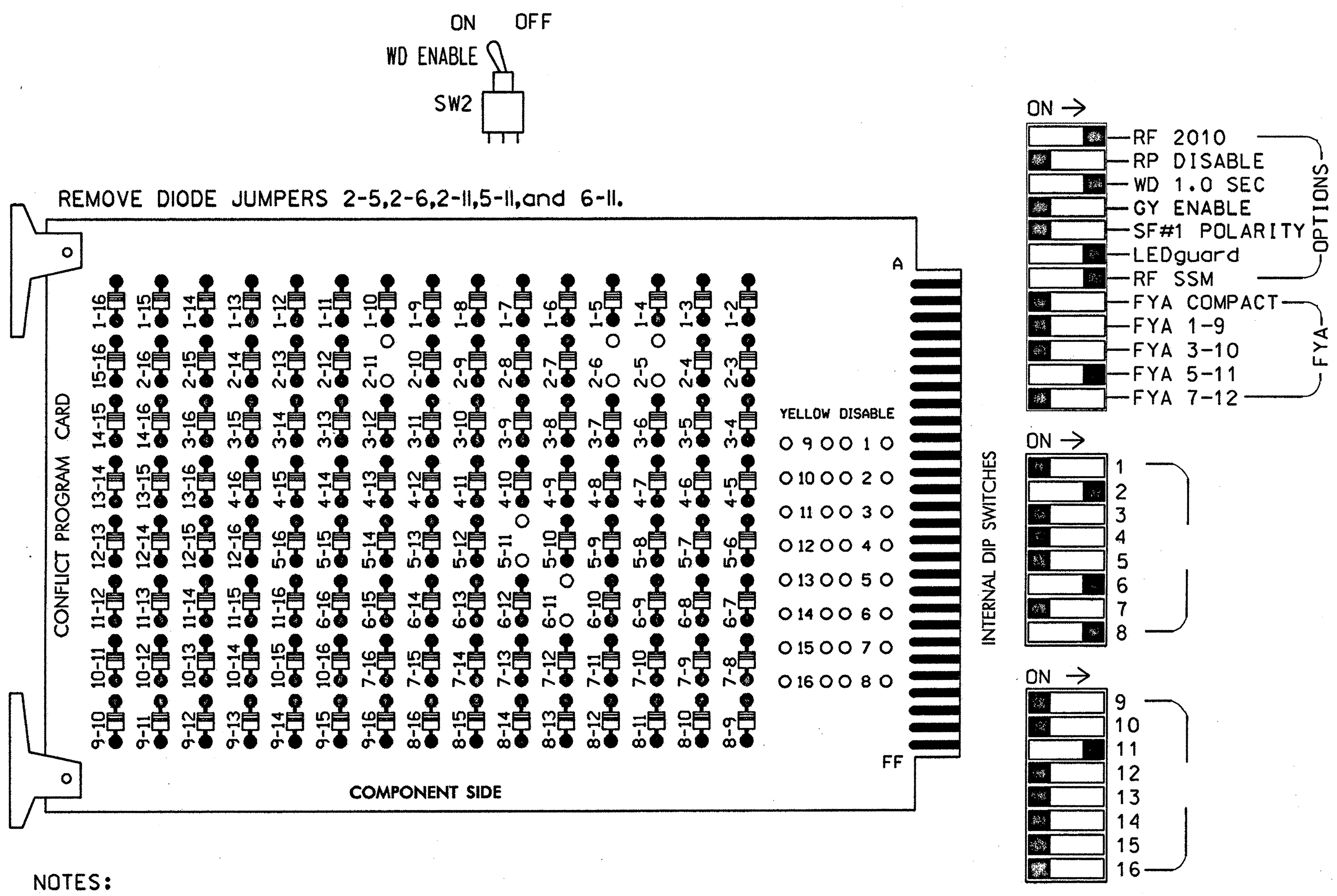
SIGNATURE DATE 8/29/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDOC$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129					✳	135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
(Don't Walk)																		
(Walk)																		

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

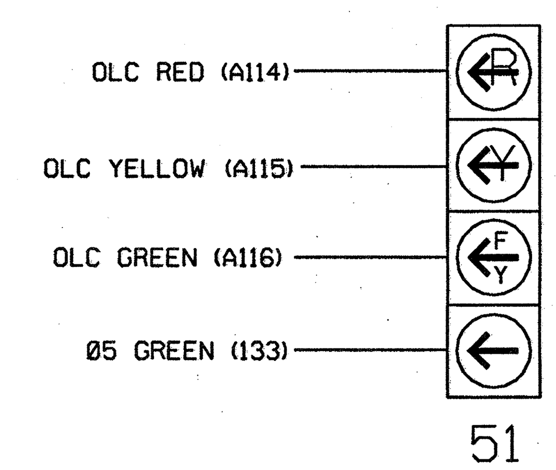
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S5,S6,S8,S11
PHASES USED.............2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S05	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S06	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S05	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S06	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

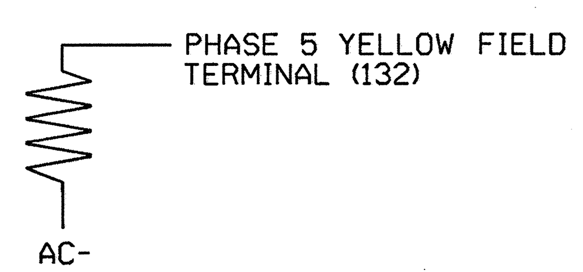
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-79

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #5   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5   IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE        #5   IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE     #5   IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II-Step 1)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch · STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · Signals Management Section

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9	Forsyth County		Kernersville
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

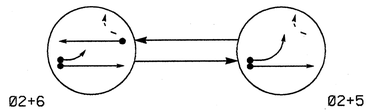
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-80

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	PHASE 02+6	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	G	Y
51	←	F Y	← Y
61,62	R	G	Y

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

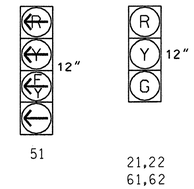
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	TO ← 2	TO F Y 1	TO F Y 2	TO R 1	TO R 2
←	←	←	← Y	R	← Y	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	← Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



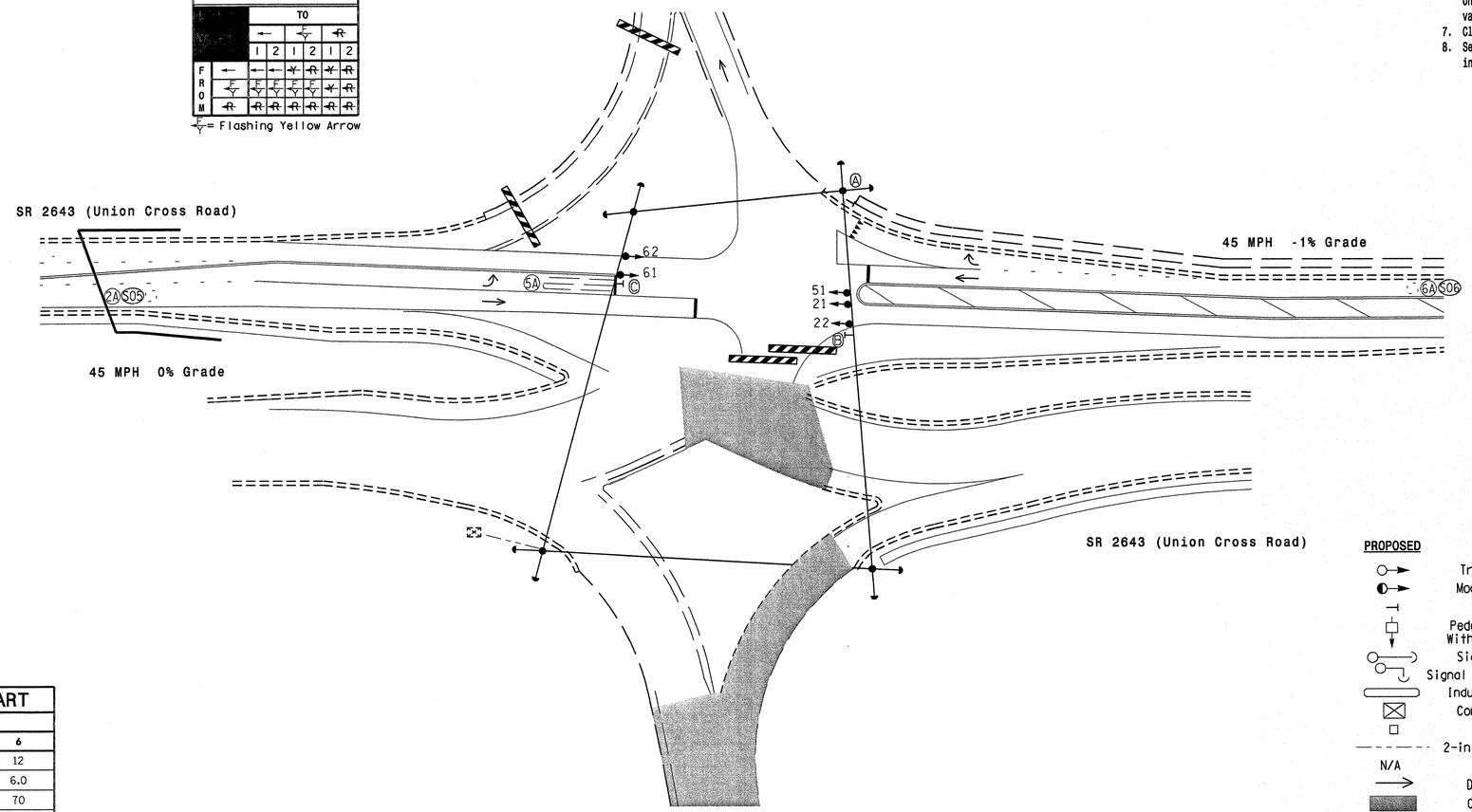
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S05	6X6	300	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A/S06	6X6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1111.
8. See Temporary Wireless Radio plans for temporary signal system information.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
N/A	Construction Barricade	
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	
	No Right Turn Sign (R3-2)	
	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	70	20	70
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.3	2.8	1.2
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	35	-	35
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$$CSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$ON$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III-Step 4b)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5119 Tel. 919-876-0416 Fax., www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	REVIEWED BY:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

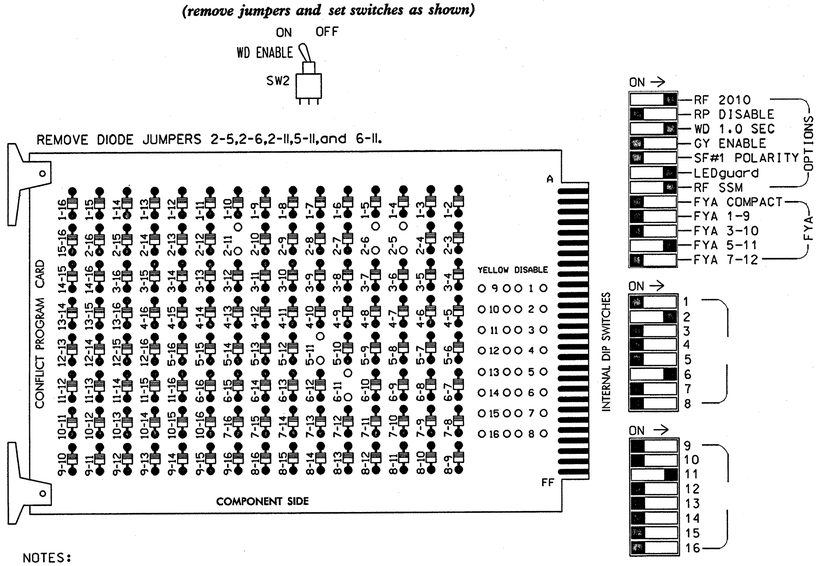
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-81

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4,5, 7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) Temporary CLS.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128						134										
YELLOW		129					✳	135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/SØ5	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/SØ6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

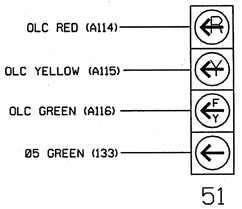
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S6,S11
PHASES USED.....2,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/SØ5	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2/SYS	2	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/SØ6	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6/SYS	6	Y	Y			

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

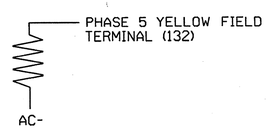
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III-Step 4b)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signal Management Section
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 6/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$
$$$$$DGNNAME$$$$$
$$$$$DESIGNER$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-82

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON
                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III-Step 4b)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111T3

$$$$$$$$$$TIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$USER$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$PWNAME$$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-83

PHASING DIAGRAM

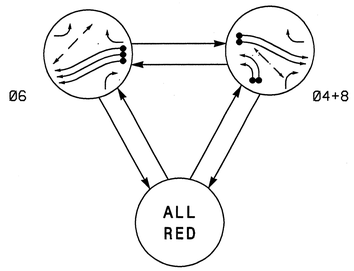


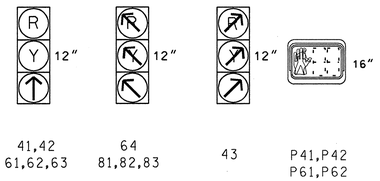
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	Ø4+8	ALL RED	FLASH
41,42	R	↑	R	R
43	↖	↗	↖	↖
61,62,63	↑	R	R	R
64	↖	↖	↖	↖
81,82,83	↖	↖	↖	↖
P41,P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A/S20	6X6	300	6	Y	6	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S21	6X6	300	6	Y	6	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C/S22	6X6	300	6	Y	6	-	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6E	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6F	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
S18	6X6	70	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	70	6	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

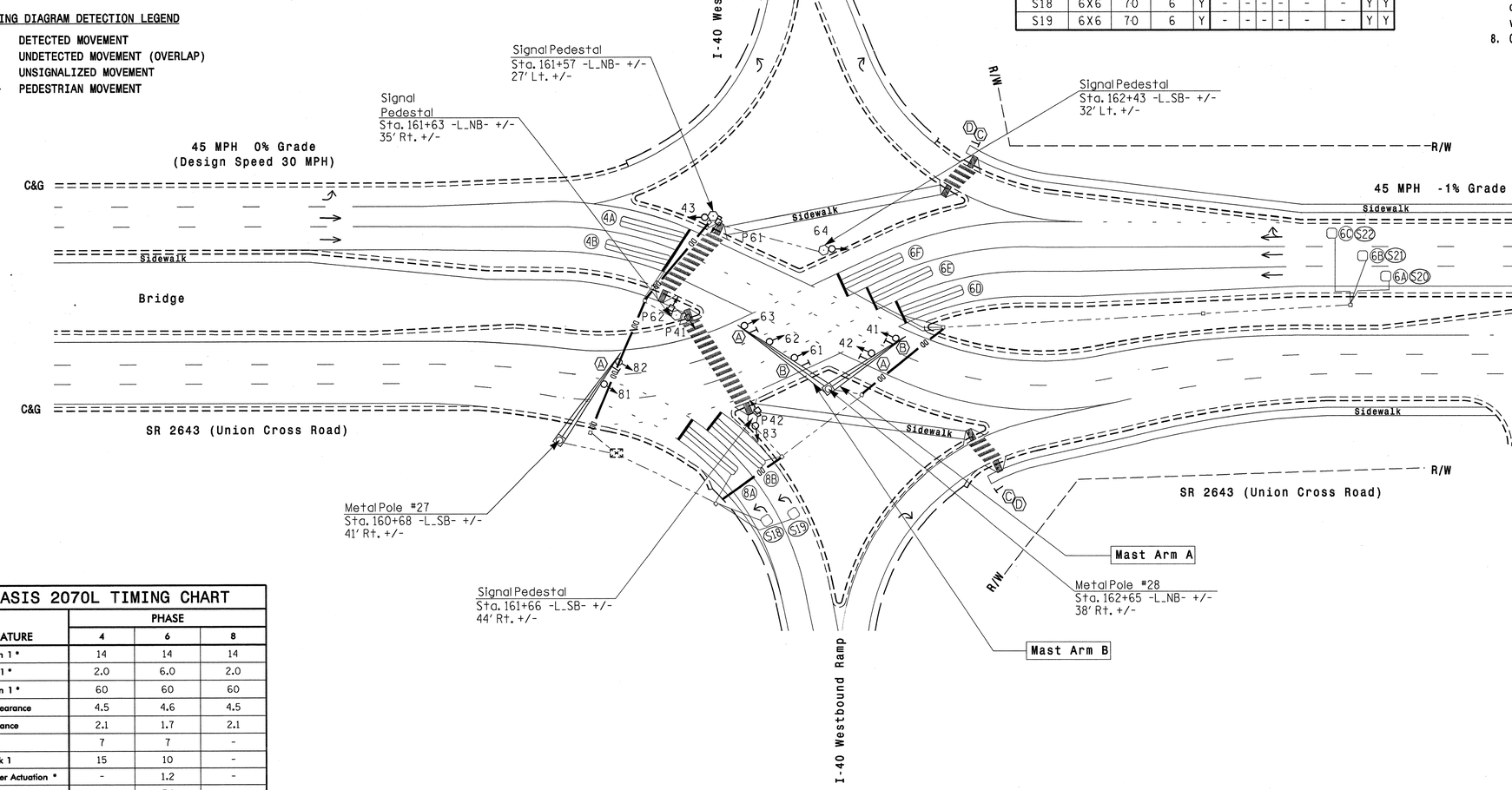
2 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Controller shall rest in red.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersedE these values
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1111.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Signal Pedestal	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Pedestrian Crossing Sign (W11-2)	C
D	Diagonal Downward Arrow (plaque) (W16-7P)	D

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	14	14	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	60	60
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.6	4.5
Red Clearance	2.1	1.7	2.1
Walk 1 *	7	7	-
Don't Walk 1	15	10	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.2	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	-	-
Dual Entry	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-872-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

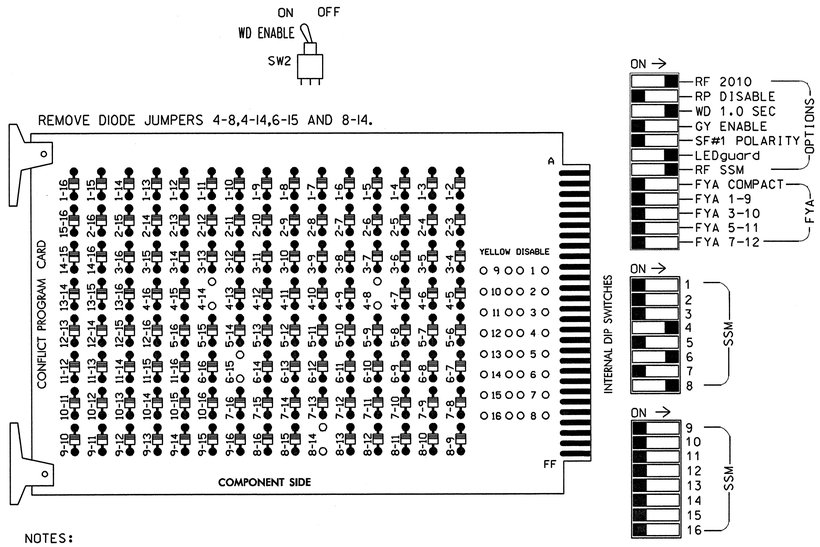
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-84

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET S18	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø4 4B			SYS. DET S19			Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S20	Ø6/SYS 6C/S22	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6E	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S21	Ø6 6D			Ø6 6F	Ø8 8B							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,2,3,5,7, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phase 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phase 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 4,6 and 8, for Red Rest.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6		S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	43	P41, P42	NU	61,62 63	64	P61, P62	NU	81,82 83	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101				134											
YELLOW					102				135											
GREEN																				
RED ARROW						101														
YELLOW ARROW						102				134			107							
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW										135			108							
GREEN ARROW					103	103			136	136			109							
✋							104				119									
🚶							106				121									

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8
PHASES USED.....4,4PED,6,6PED,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
S18	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
*S19	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A/S20	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6		Y			
6B/S21	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6		Y			
6C/S22	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6		Y			
6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6E	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6	Y	Y			
6F	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

* System detector only. Remove the vehicle phase assigned to this detector in the default programming.

NOTE:INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1111
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

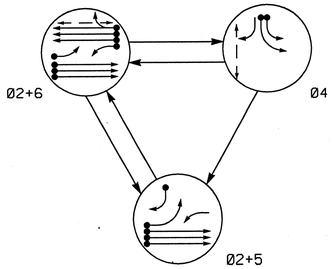
PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$USERNAME$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-85

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22,23	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61	F	F	R	Y
62,63,64	R	G	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

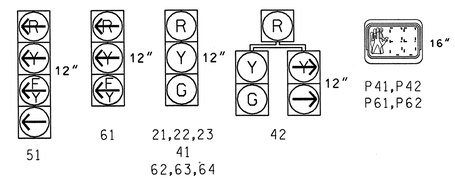
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F	F	F	Y	F	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



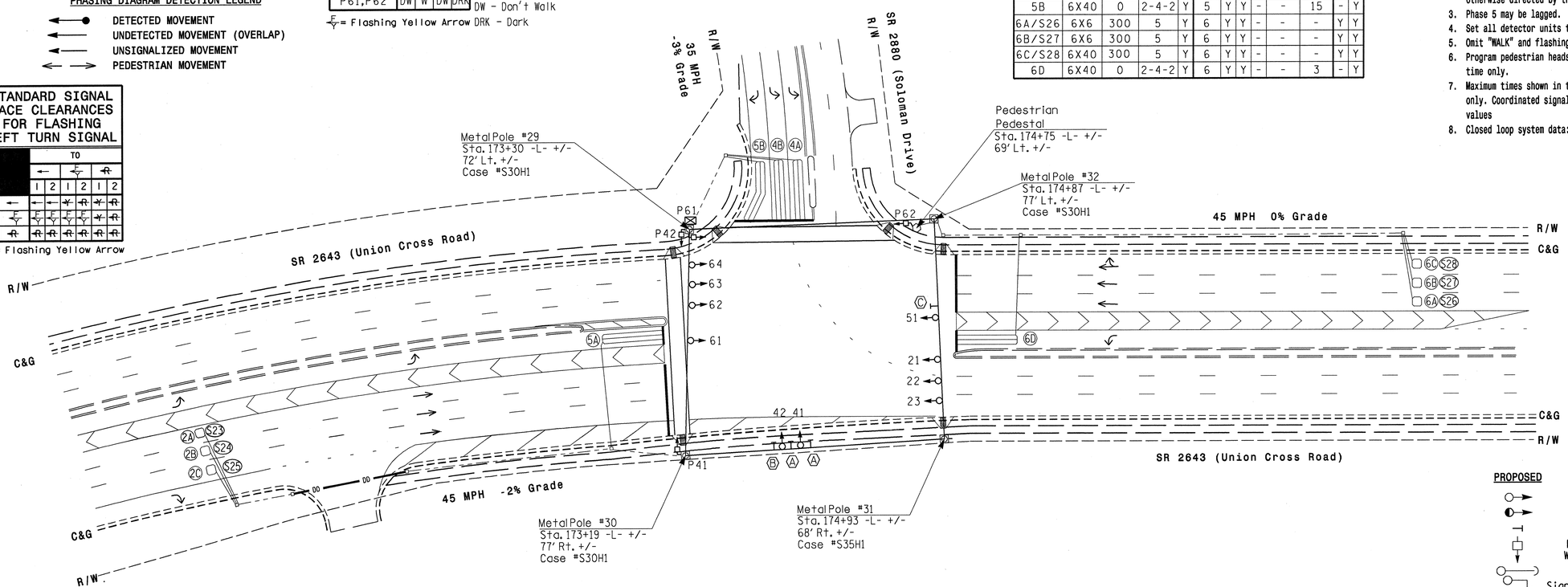
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S23	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S24	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C/S25	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A/S26	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S27	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6C/S28	6X40	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1343.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	36	15	60
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	2.7	3.4	4.0	2.7
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	32	-	27
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.2	-	-	1.2
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.1	-	-	3.1
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Directional Drill	N/A
	Pedestrian Pedestal	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	C

New Installation - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2880 (Solomon Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

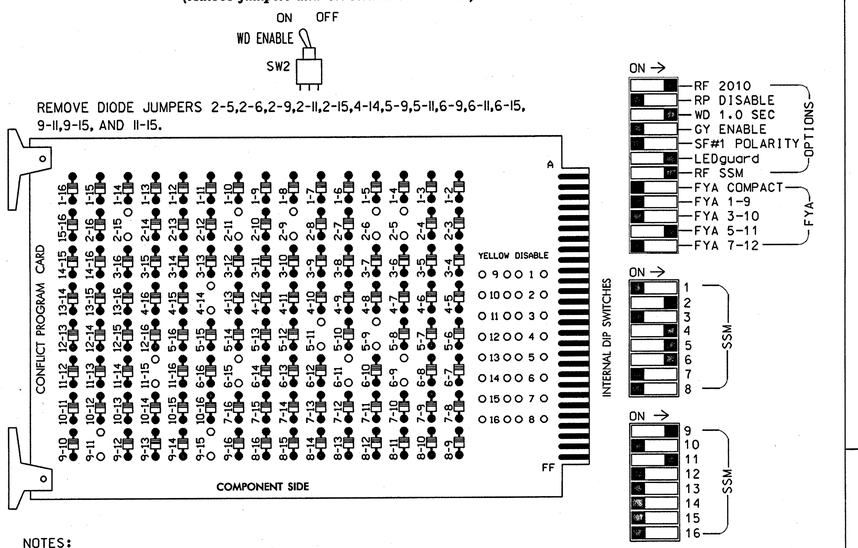
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1343

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-86

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7,8, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 4 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	41,42	P41 P42	42	51★	62,63, 64	P61 P62	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											
✋						104				119									
🚶						106				121									

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS 2A/S23	Ø2/SYS 2C/S25	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT	Ø4 4A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2B/S24	NOT USED		EMPTY	Ø4 4B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6A/S26	SLOT	SLOT	Ø6/SYS 6C/S28	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S27	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø6 6D	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S23	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S24	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C/S25	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S26	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S27	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C/S28	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6D	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	6	Y	Y			3
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

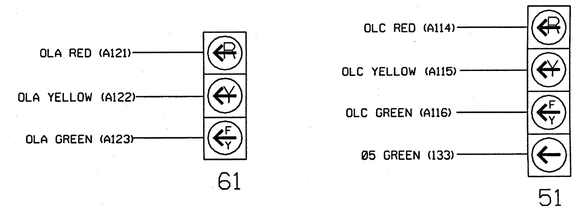
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1]Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

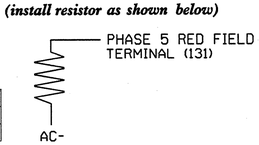
1. The sequence display for the 4-Section signal head requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1343
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

New Installation - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2880 (Solomon Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1343

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSTEM$$$$$$
$$$$$$DESIGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-87

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1343
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

New Installation - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Traffic Management Unit
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2880 (Solomon Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

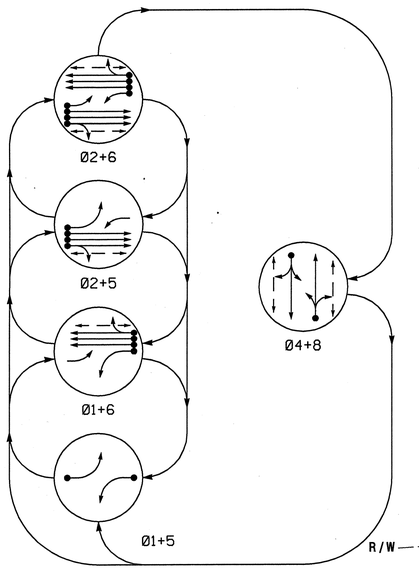
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1343

$$$$$$SIGNCONFIG$$$$$$
$$$$$$SIGNSTATUS$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-88

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

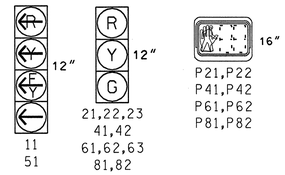
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F↓Y	F↓Y	↑R	↑Y
21,22,23	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F↓Y	←	F↓Y	↑R	↑Y
61,62,63	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

F↓Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ←	F↓Y 1	F↓Y 2	↑R 1	↑R 2
←	←	←	↑R	↑R	↑R
F↓Y 1	F↓Y	F↓Y	F↓Y	↑R	↑R
F↓Y 2	F↓Y	F↓Y	F↓Y	↑R	↑R
↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R

F↓Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

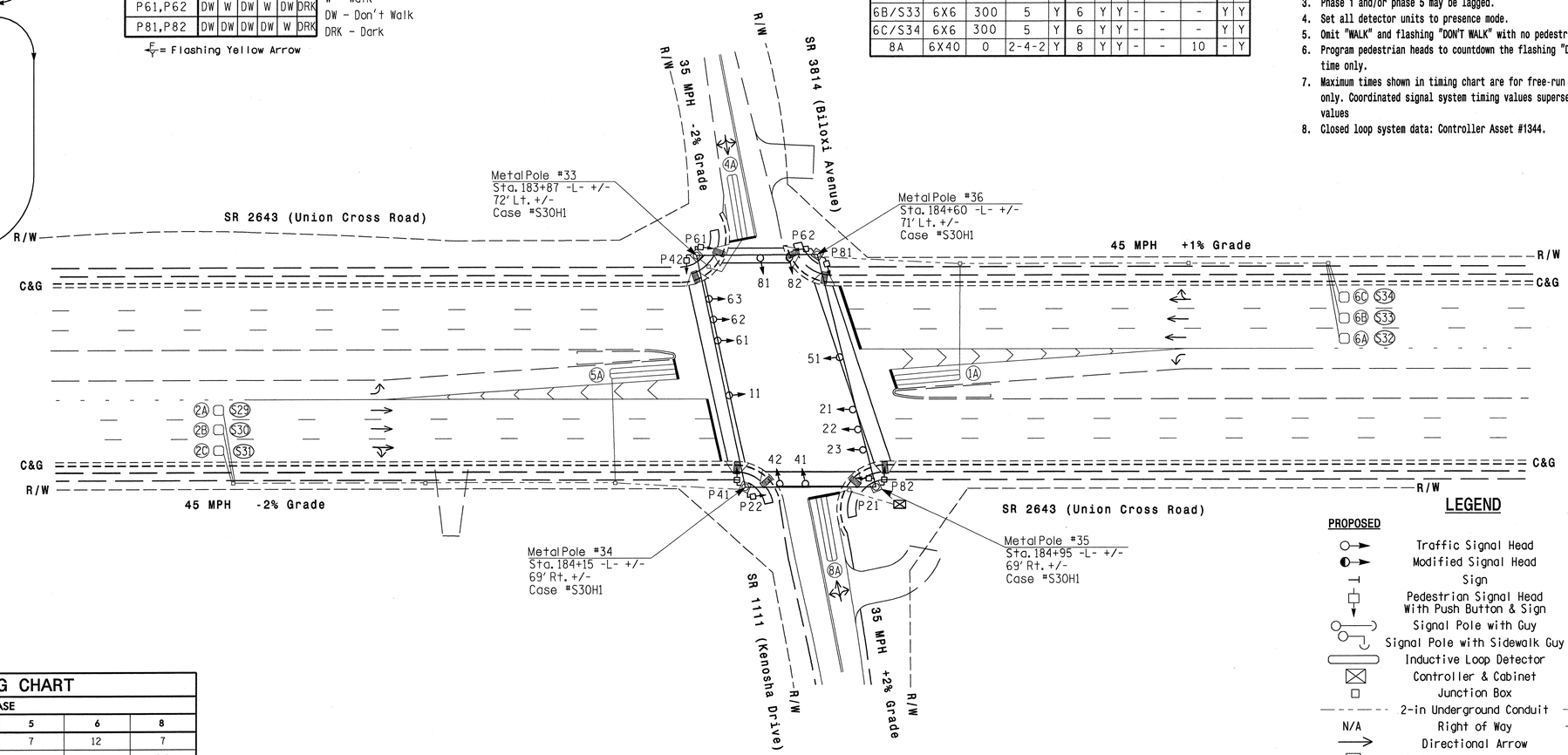
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S29	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S30	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C/S31	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A/S32	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S33	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6C/S34	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #1344.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	35	15	80	35
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	4.0	3.0	4.7	3.7
Red Clearance	2.9	1.5	2.9	3.1	1.5	3.0
Walk 1 *	-	7	7	-	7	5
Don't Walk 1	-	8	28	-	7	30
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.2	-	-	1.2	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

New Installation - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 3814 (Biloxi Avenue)/
SR 1111 (Kenosha Drive)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

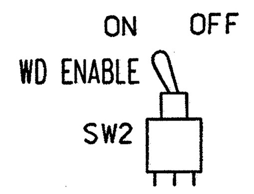
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1344

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$$
$$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

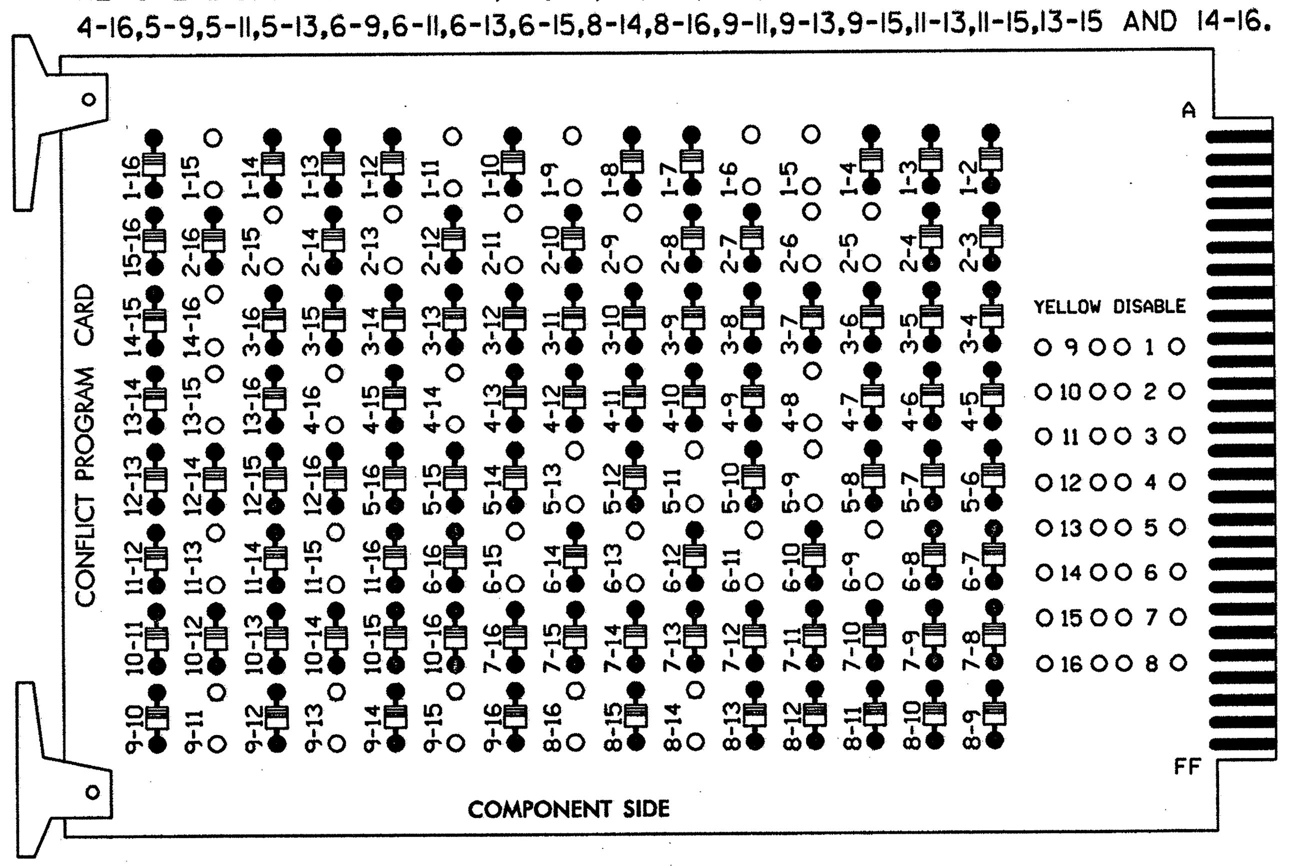
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-89

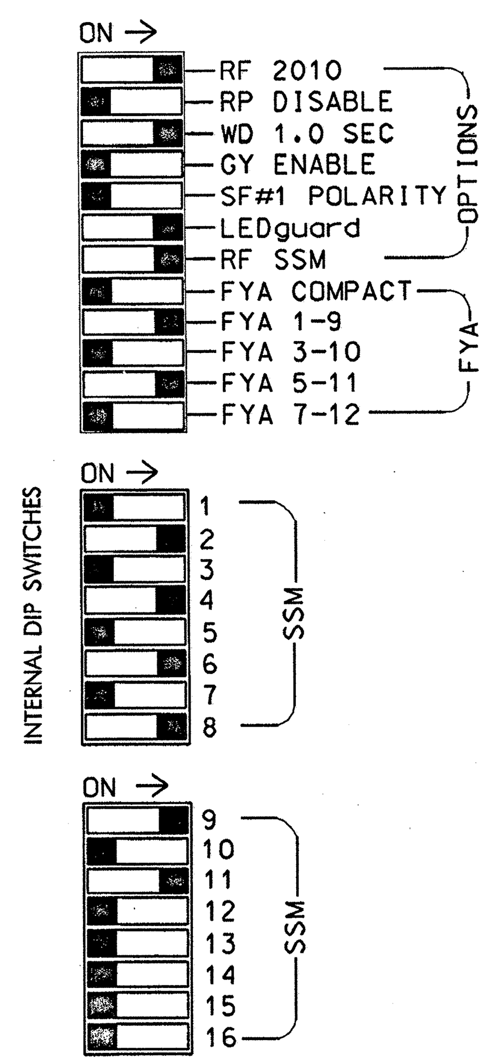
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5,1-6,1-9,1-11,1-15,2-5,2-6,2,9,2-11,2-13,2-15,4-8,4-14, 4-16,5-9,5-11,5-13,6-9,6-11,6-13,6-15,8-14,8-16,9-11,9-13,9-15,11-13,11-15,13-15 AND 14-16.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8, for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlap 1 as WAG Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22 23	P21 P22	NU	41,42	P41 P42	51★	61,62 63	P61 P62	NU	81,82	P81 P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
(Don't Walk hand)			113			104			119			110						
(Walk person)			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

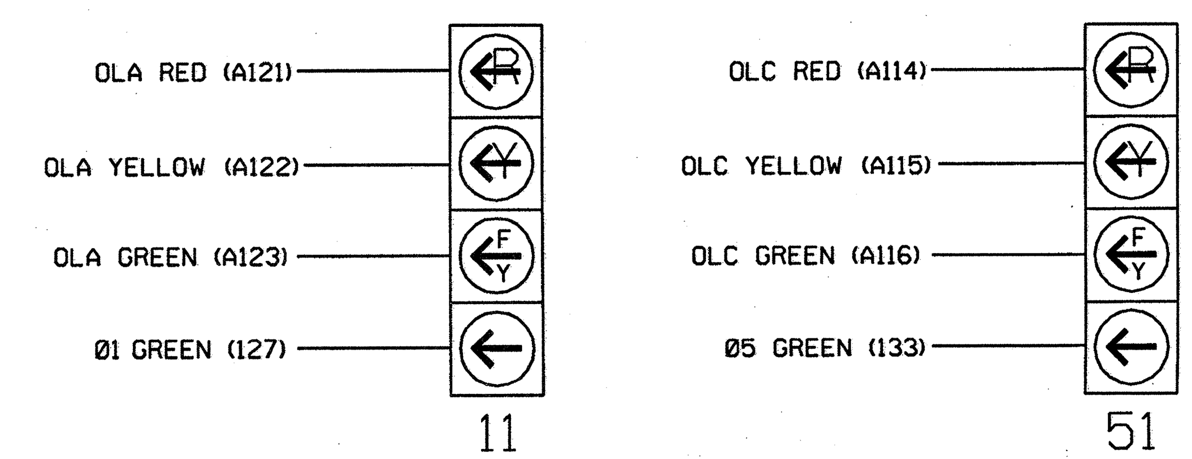
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S8P,S9,S12
PHASES USED............1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".............1+2
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S29	Ø2/SYS 2C/S31	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S30	NOT USED			NOT USED						Ø4PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S32	Ø6/SYS 6C/S34	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6/SYS 6B/S33	NOT USED			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S29	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S30	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C/S31	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S32	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S33	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6C/S34	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

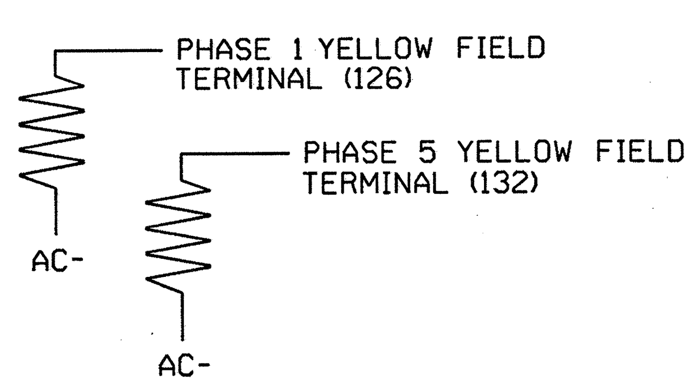
Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1344
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

New Installation - Final Design

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 3814 (Biloxi Avenue)/
SR 1111 (Kenosha Drive

Division 9	Forsyth County	Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1344

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-90

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

PRESS '+'

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ;123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:;    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:;
VEH OVL NOT PED:;
VEH OVL GRN EXT:;
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-1344
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

New Installation - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Pacific Innovative and Safety Service Award
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 3814 (Biloxi Avenue)/
SR 1111 (Kenosha Drive

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

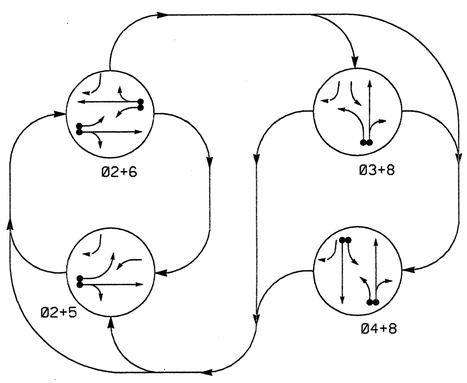
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1344

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$
$$$$$SCREAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-91

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

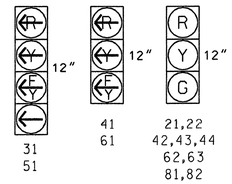
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	03+8	04+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←	←F	←R
41	←R	←R	←F	←F	←R
42,43,44	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F	←R	←R	←Y
61	←F	←F	←R	←R	←Y
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



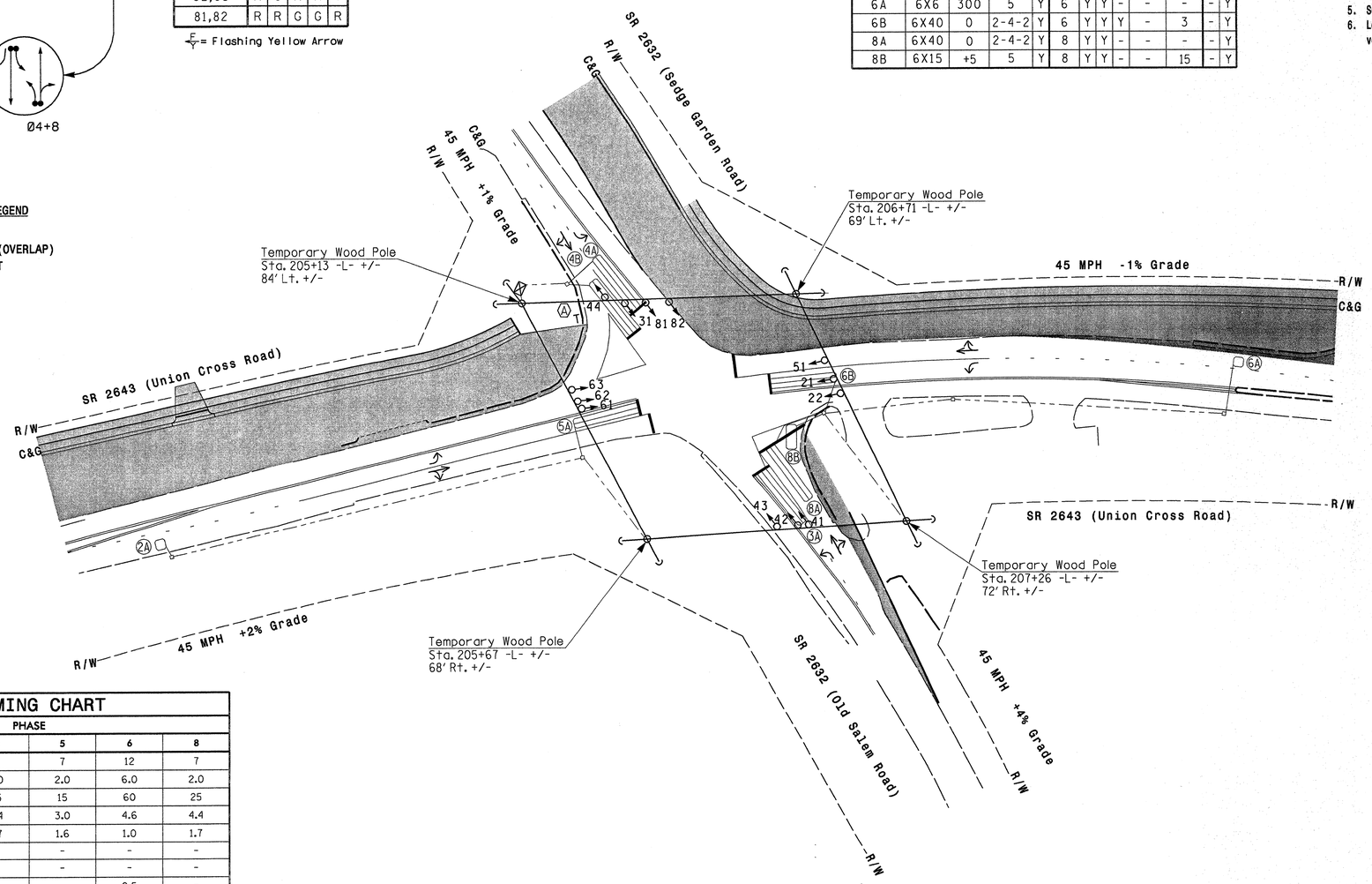
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8B	6X15	+5	5	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
F	F	F	F	F	←Y	←R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	
	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	15	25	15	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	4.4	3.0	4.6	4.4
Red Clearance	1.0	2.8	1.7	1.6	1.0	1.7
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 1750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, 919-872-5115 Tel. 919-876-5416 Fax. www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40')

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

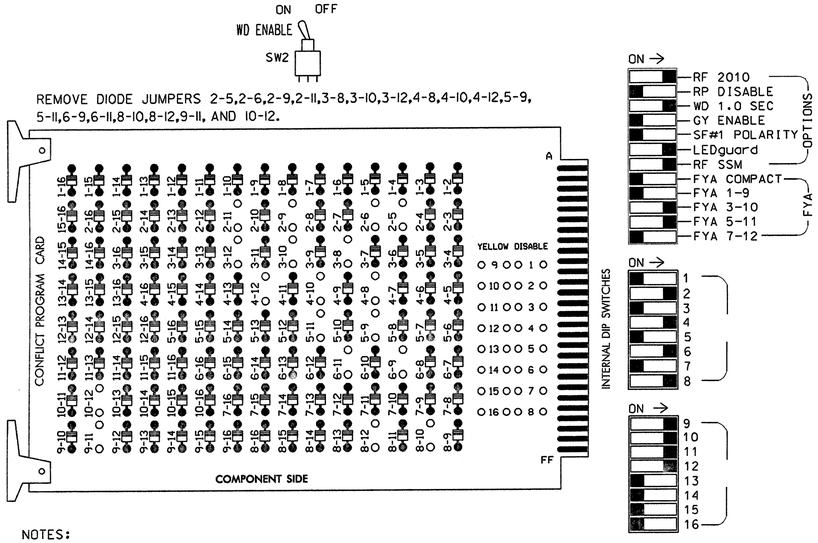
SIGNATURE DATE 6/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-92

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	★ 31	42,43 44	NU	★ 51	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	★ 61	★ 31	NU	★ 51	★ 41	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129		✳	102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118			133											

NU = Not Used

★

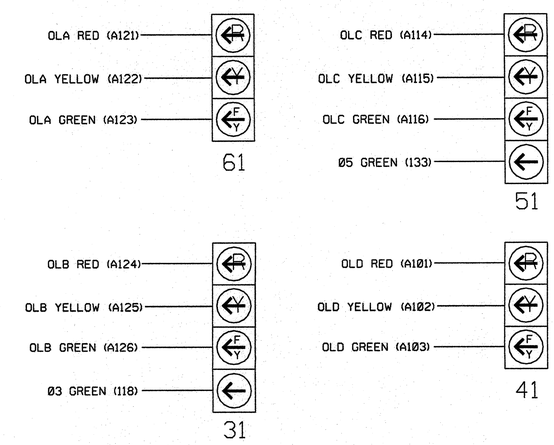
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....8

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WARD INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WARD INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

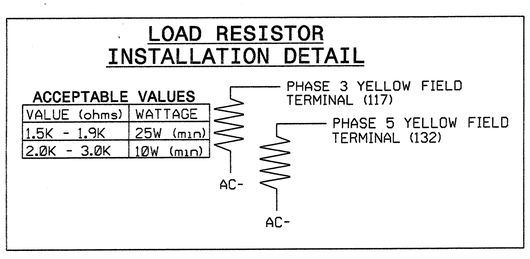
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T1

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$
$$$$$DGNNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-93

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:                 |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:       |       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:       |
VEH OVL NOT PED:       |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:       |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T1
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (TMP Phase I)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Pride, Partnership and Safety Award — State of North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signals Management Section

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/
Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

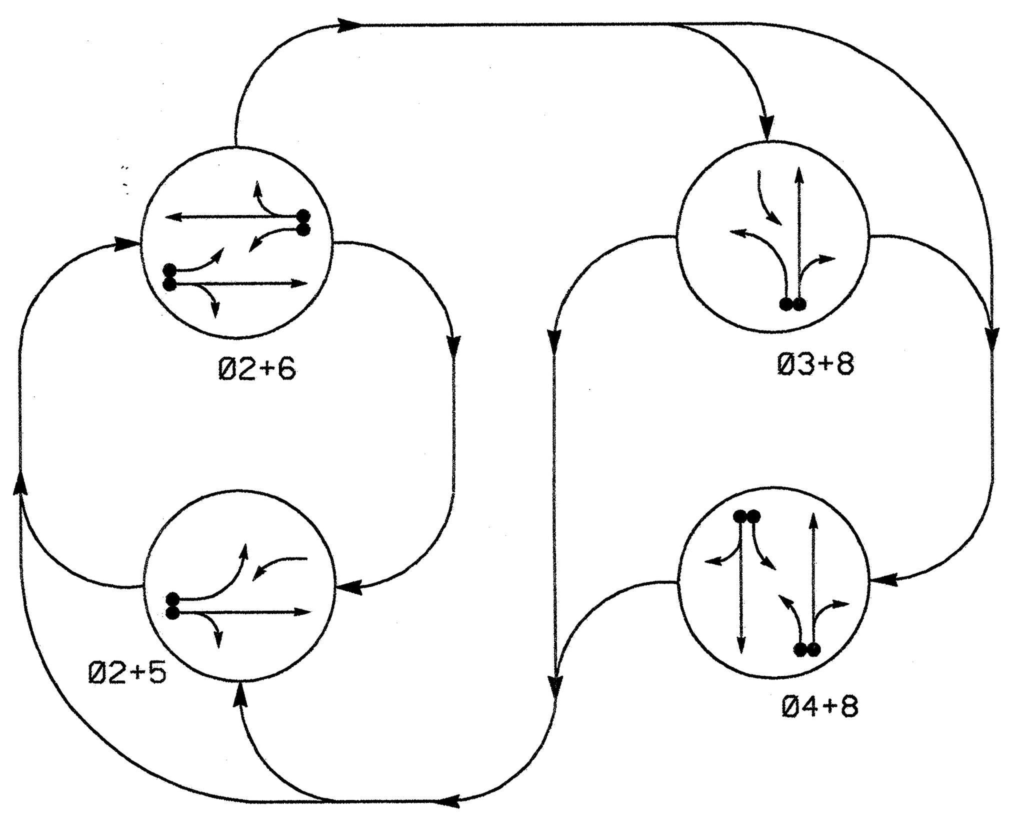
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T1

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$SYSTIME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-94

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- ←● DETECTED MOVEMENT
- ← UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- ← UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- ← → PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

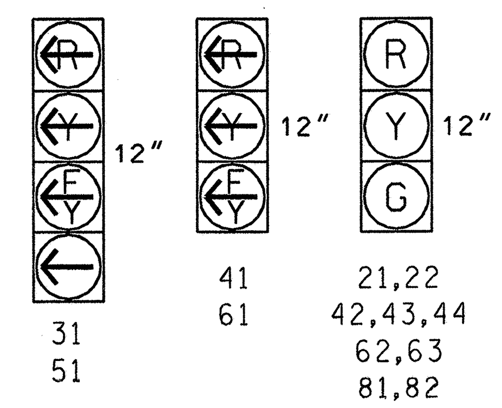
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+8	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←	←FY	←R
41	←R	←R	←FY	←FY	←R
42,43,44	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←FY	←R	←R	←Y
61	←FY	←FY	←R	←R	←Y
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



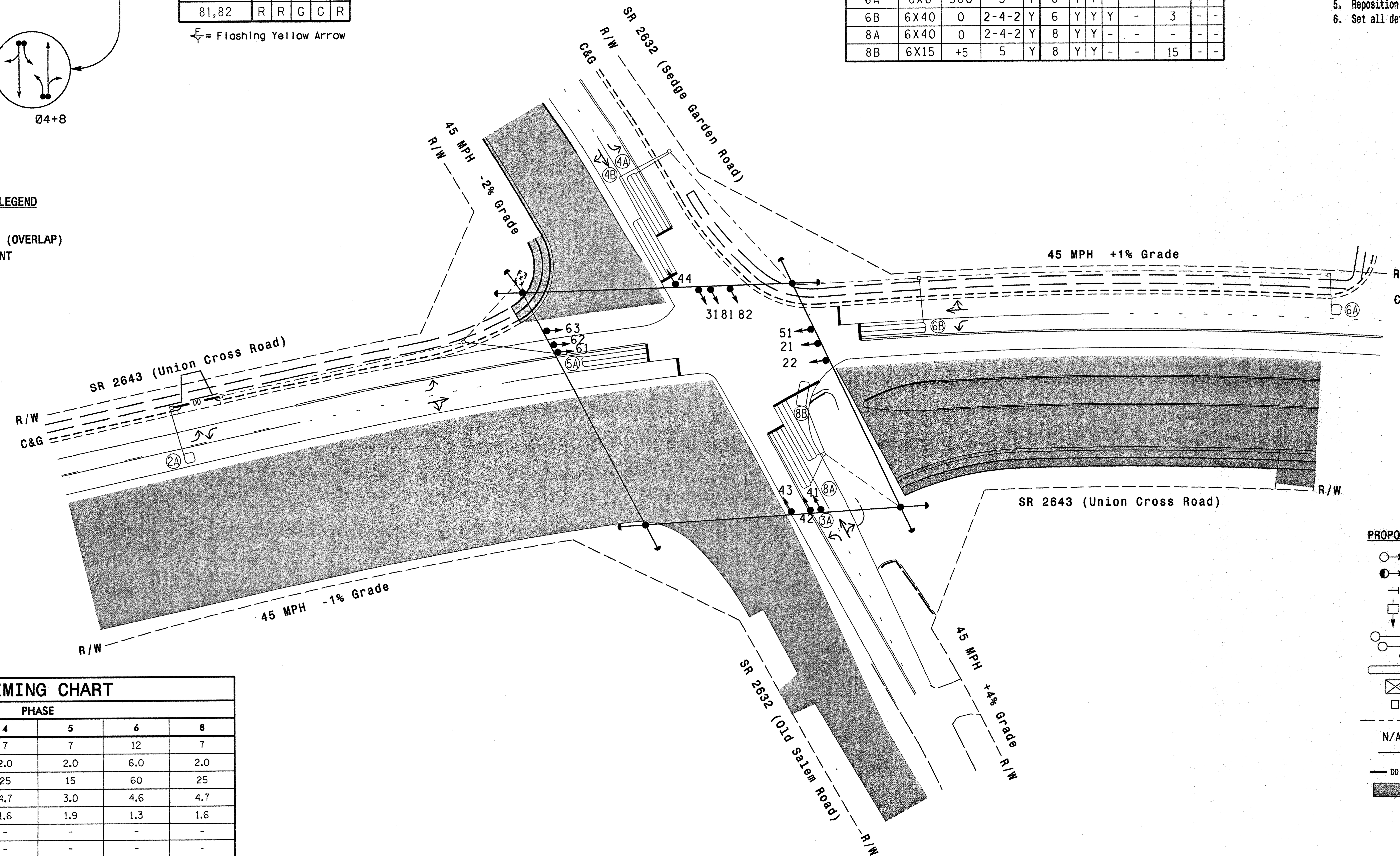
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8B	6X15	+5	5	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 may be lagged.
5. Reposition all existing signal heads.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

	TO ← 1	← 2	←FY 1	←FY 2	←R 1	←R 2
FROM ←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
FROM ←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←Y	←R
FROM ←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—)	Signal Pole with Guy	●—◗
○⌐	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⌐
⊂⊃	Inductive Loop Detector	⊂ ⊃
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
- - - -	2-in Underground Conduit	— — —
N/A	Right of Way	——
→	Directional Arrow	→
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A
▓	Construction Zone	▓

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	15	25	15	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.6	4.7
Red Clearance	1.3	2.8	1.6	1.9	1.3	1.6
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

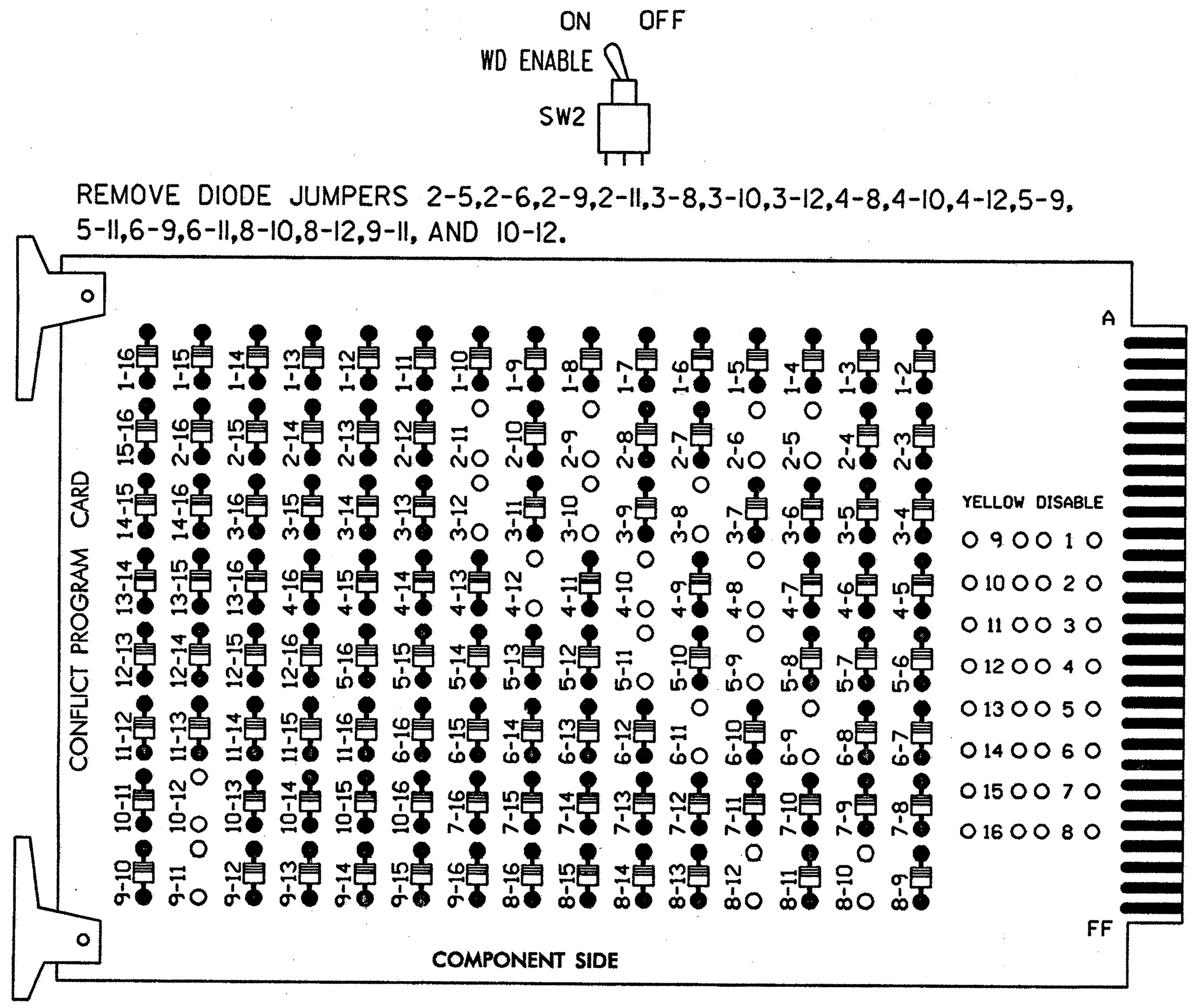
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

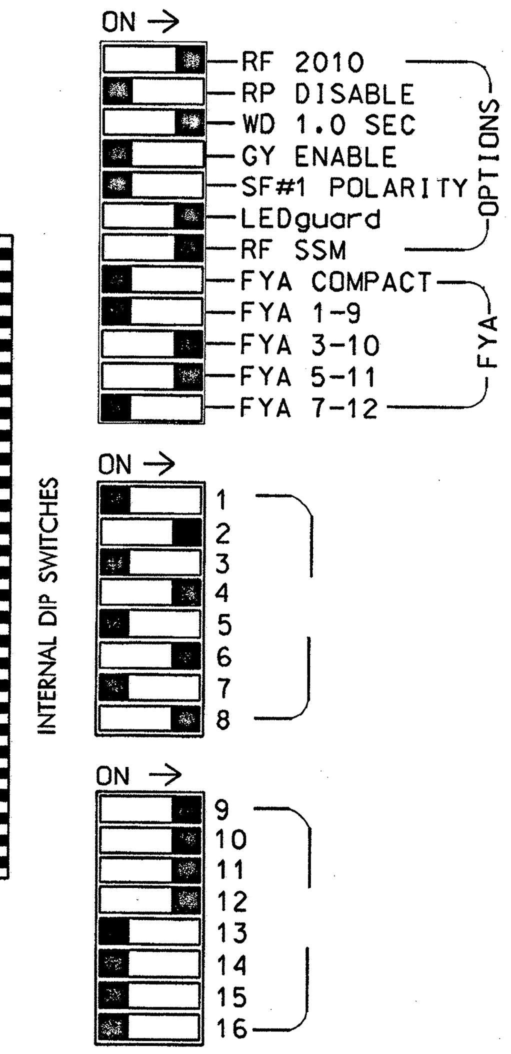
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T2

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-9,2-11,3-8,3-10,3-12,4-8,4-10,4-12,5-9, 5-11,6-9,6-11,8-10,8-12,9-11, AND 10-12.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31★	42,43 44	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	31★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129		✳	102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118			133											
(Don't Walk symbol)																		
(Walk symbol)																		

NU = Not Used

★
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED.............2,3,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............2
OVERLAP "B".............3+4
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............8

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø 3 3A	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø 5 5A	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø 6 6B				Ø 8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

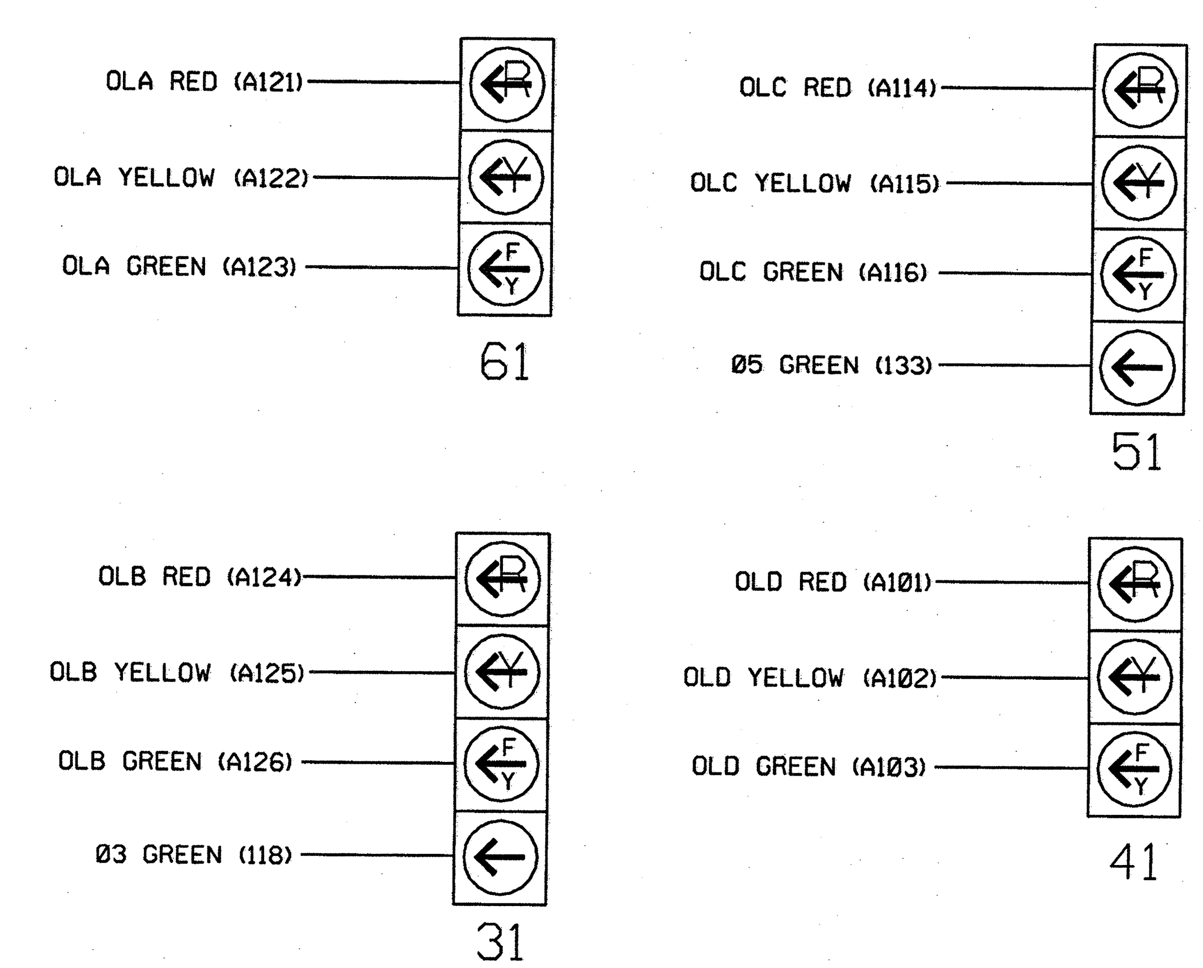
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15

[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



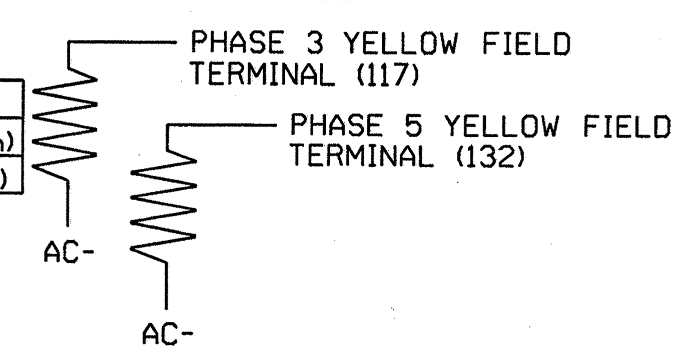
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-95

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T2

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-96

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|     XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T2
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (TMP Phase II)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch · State of North Carolina · Department of Transportation · Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 32396 WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

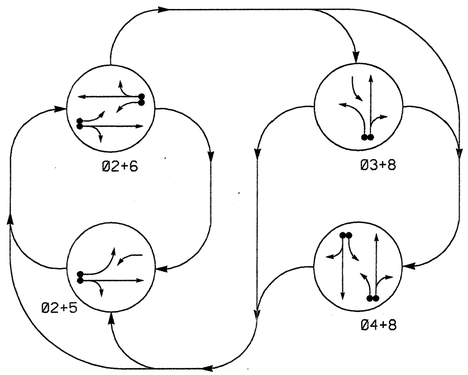
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T2

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-97

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

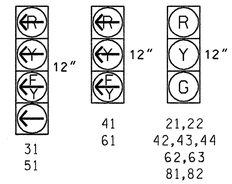
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+8	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	←	F	R
41	R	R	F	F	R
42,43,44	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	R	Y
61	F	F	R	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



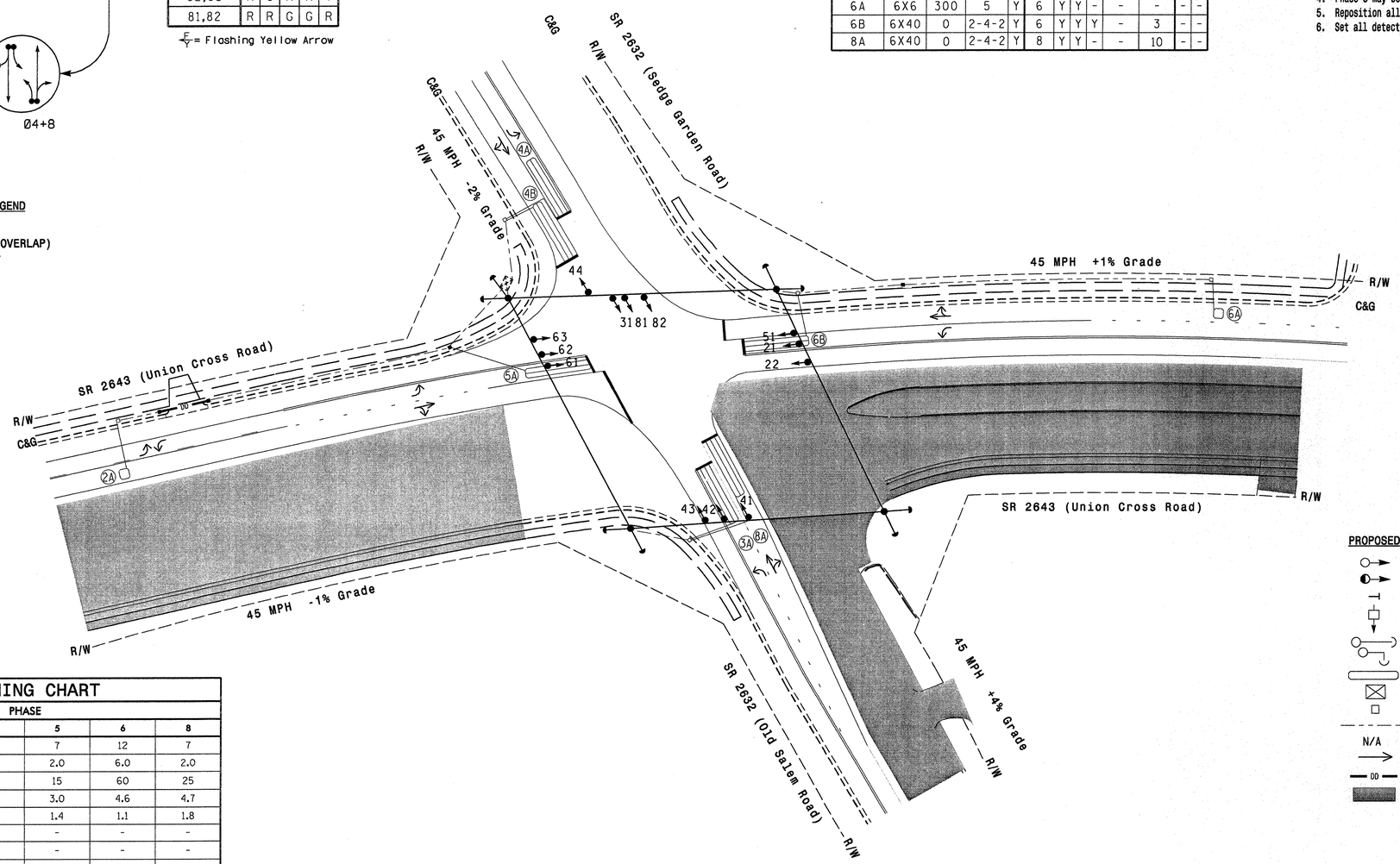
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

4 Phase Fully Actuated (Isolated)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 may be lagged.
5. Reposition all existing signal heads.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F ← 1	F ← 2	R ← 1	R ← 2
←	←	←	←	←	←	←
F ←	F ←	F ←	F ←	F ←	←	←
R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←	R ←

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	7	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	60	15	25	15	60	25
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.6	4.7
Red Clearance	1.1	3.2	1.8	1.4	1.1	1.8
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$$$SETTINGS$$$$$$
$$
$$
$$
$$
$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Bureau of Transportation Operations, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40' 1"=40'

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.ramey-kemp.com

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

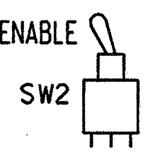
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T3

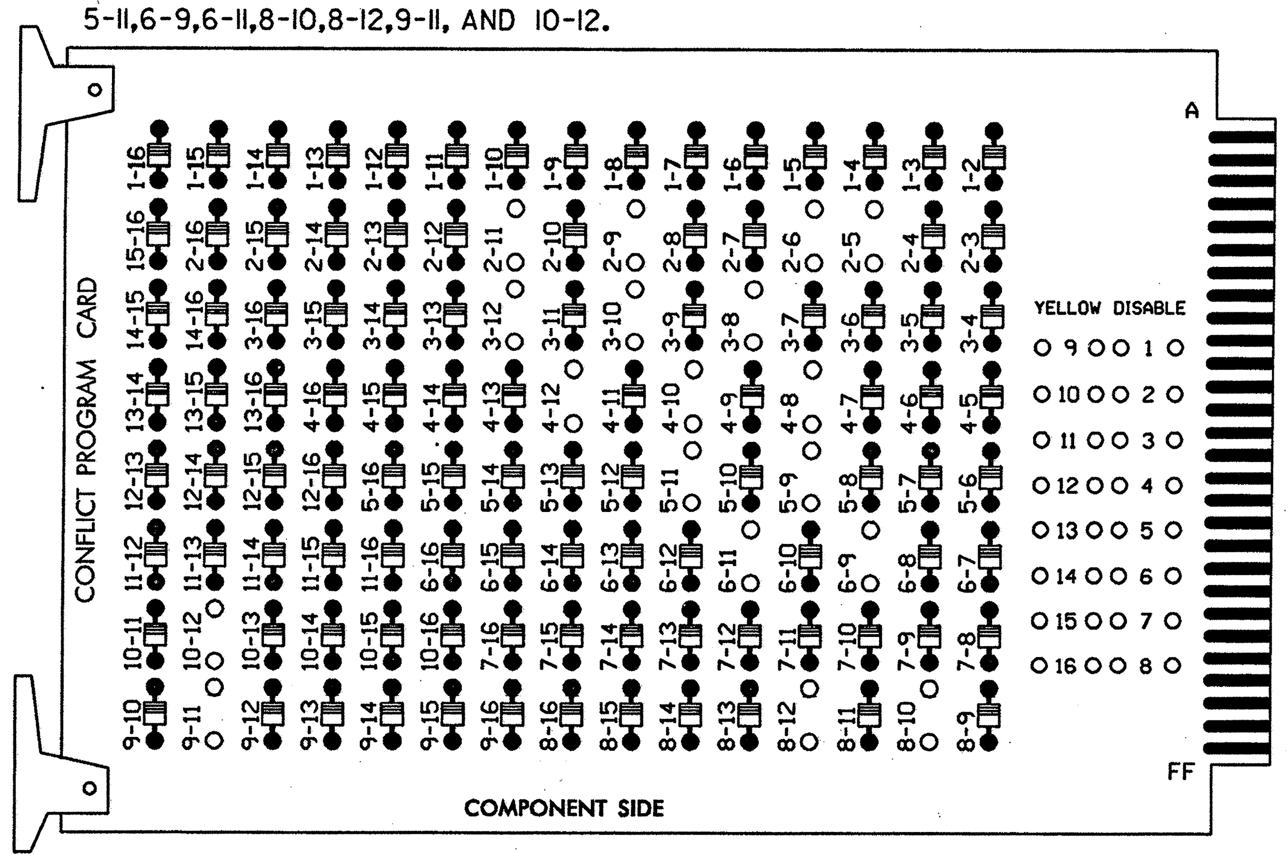
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-98

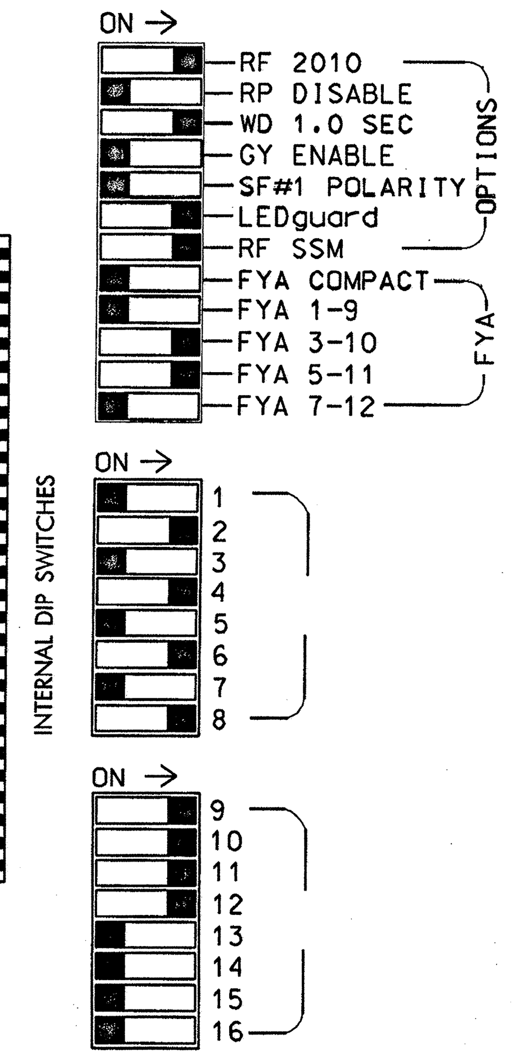
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-5,2-6,2-9,2-11,3-8,3-10,3-12,4-8,4-10,4-12,5-9, 5-11,6-9,6-11,8-10,8-12,9-11, AND 10-12.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,5, 7,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as WAG Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31★	42,43 44	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	31★	NU	51★	41★	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129		✳	102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121	A124		A114	A101	
YELLOW ARROW													A122	A125		A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123	A126		A116	A103	
GREEN ARROW				118			133											
(Don't Walk)																		
(Walk)																		

NU = Not Used

★
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET................CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12,S13
PHASES USED............2,3,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".............2
OVERLAP "B".............3+4
OVERLAP "C".............5+6
OVERLAP "D".............8

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED			NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
3A[1]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

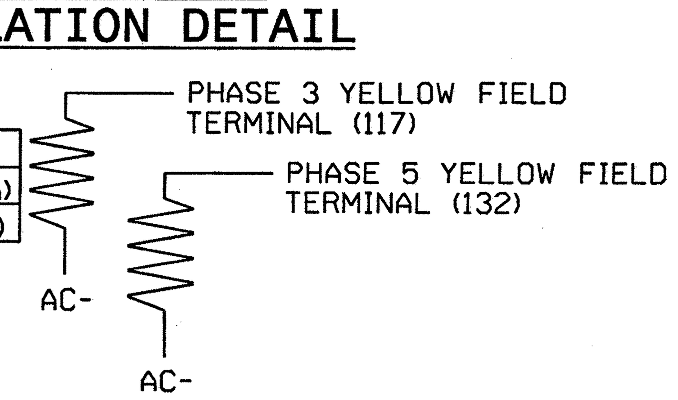
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

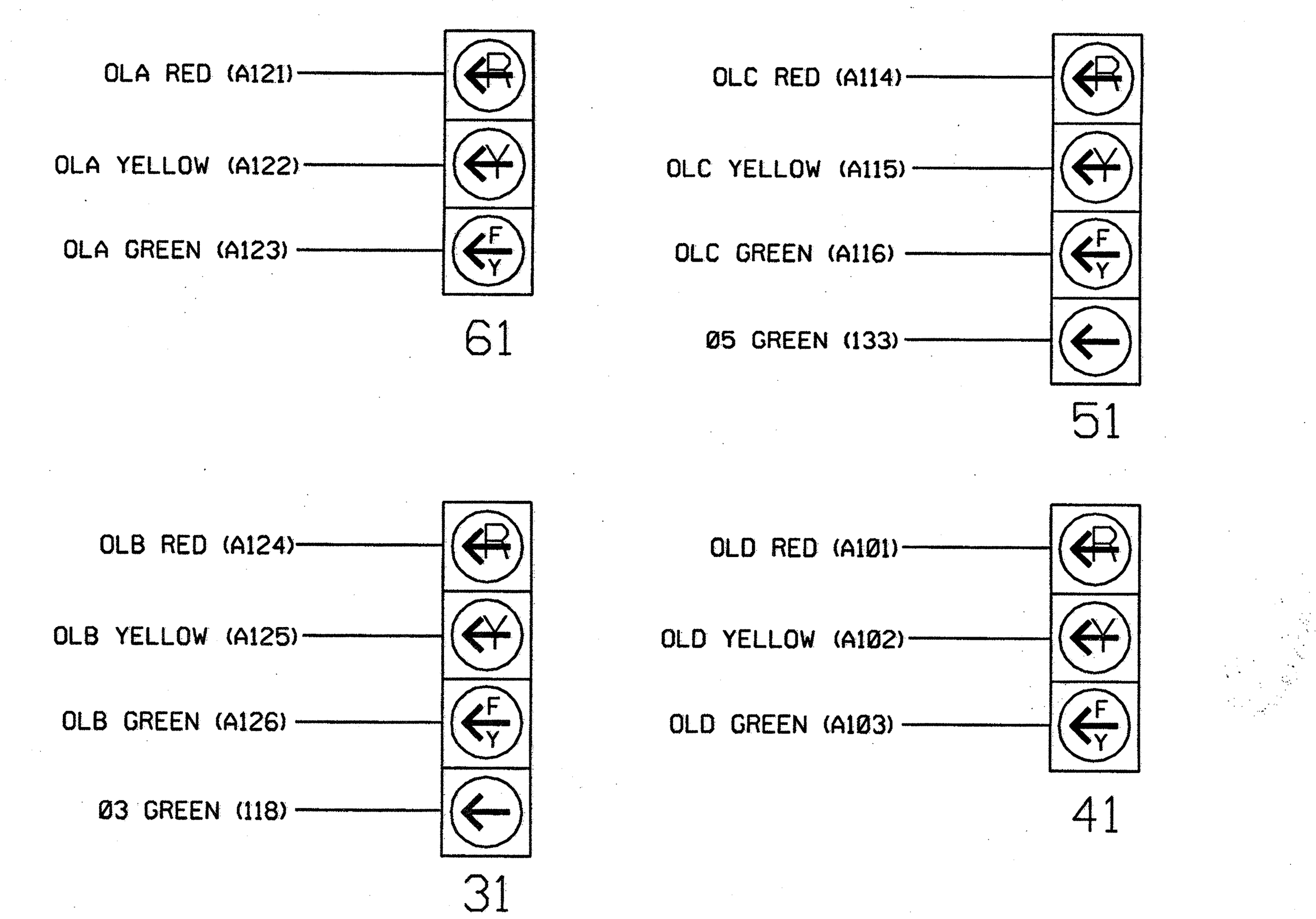
ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 31 and 51 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch - State of North Carolina - Department of Transportation - Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-99

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦ X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:          ¦123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:¦      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:¦
VEH OVL NOT PED:¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT:¦
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649T3
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (TMP Phase III)

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Pacific Innovation and Safety Service Award — STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Signals Management Section

750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/
Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

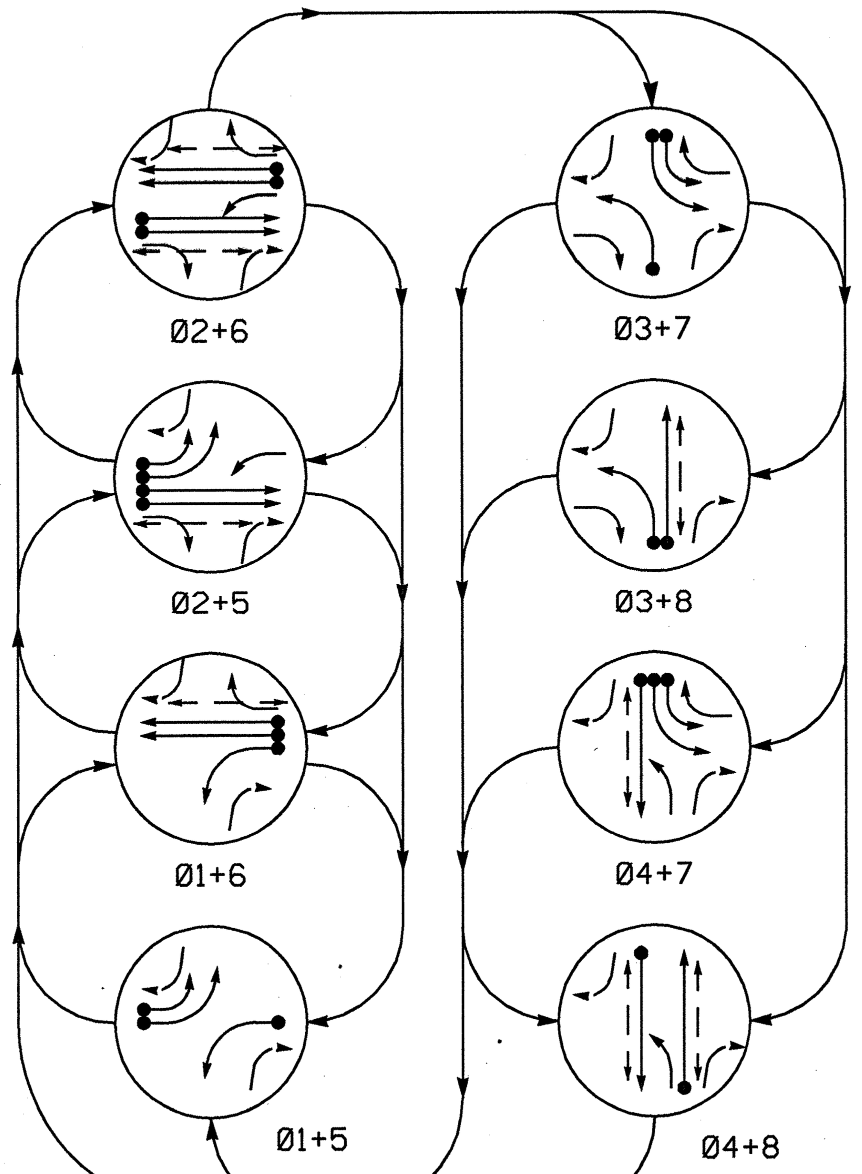
SIGNATURE — DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649T3

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$
$$$$$SCREENNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-100

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

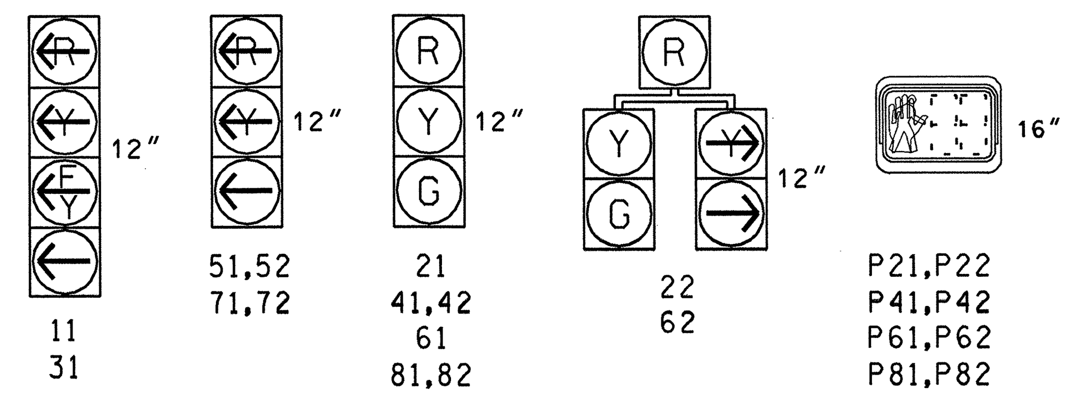
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3+7	Ø3+8	Ø4+7	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R	←R	←R	←R	←Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/→	R/→	R	R	Y
31	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←	←FY	←FY	←R
41,42	R	R	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
51,52	←	←R	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R/→	R	R/→	R	Y
71,72	←R	←R	←R	←R	←	←R	←	←R	←R
81,82	R	R	R	R	R	G	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	W	DRK

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



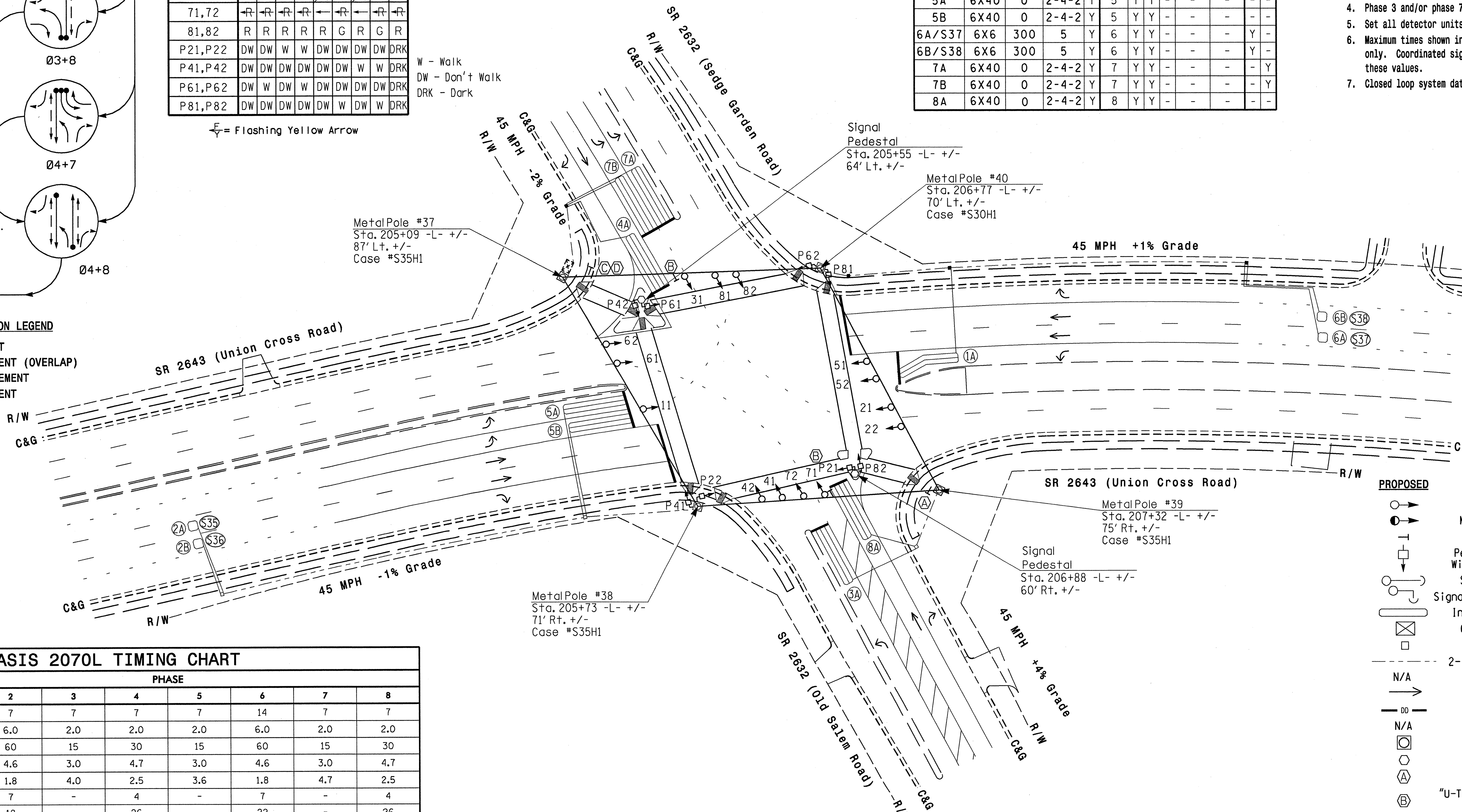
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
	INDUCTIVE LOOPS				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A/S35	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S36	6X6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A/S37	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S38	6X6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

8 Phase Fully Actuated SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS#1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Phase 3 and/or phase 7 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #0649.



STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←FY 1	←FY 2	←R 1	←R 2
←	←	←	←Y	←R	←Y	←R
←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←FY	←Y	←R
←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R

←FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Signal Pedestal	
Ⓐ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Pedestrian Crossing (W11-2)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Diagonal Downward Arrow (plaque) (W16-7P)	Ⓓ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	7	7	14	7	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	15	60	15	30	15	60	15	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.6	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	3.4	1.8	4.0	2.5	3.6	1.8	4.7	2.5
Walk 1 *	-	7	-	4	-	7	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	18	-	26	-	22	-	26
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.1	-	-	-	3.1	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

$$$$$$SYSTEM$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

SCALE 0 40'
1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

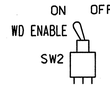
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649

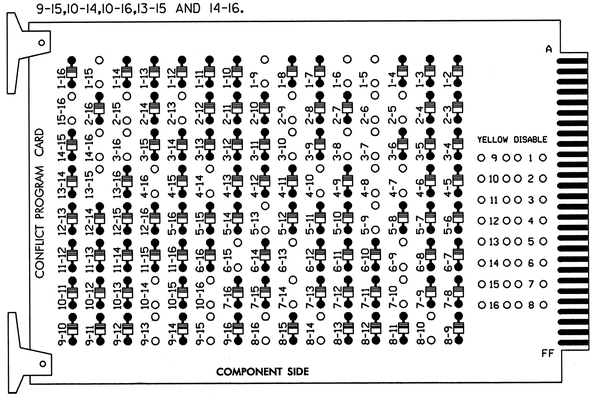
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-101

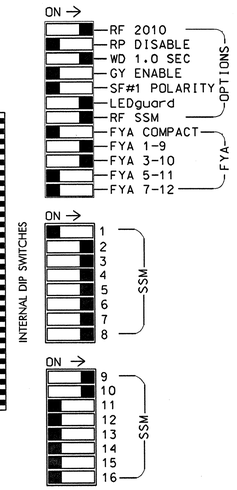
EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 1-5,1-6,1-9,1-15,2-5,2-6,2-9,2-13,2-15,3-7,3-8,3-10, 3-16,4-7,4-8,4-10,4-14,4-16,5-9,5-13,6-9,6-13,6-15,7-10,7-14,8-10,8-14,8-16,9-13, 9-15,10-14,10-16,13-15 AND 14-16.





NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,11, 12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phase 8, for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out, for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6, for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6, for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6, for Yellow Flash and overlaps 1 and 2 as WAG Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) CLS #1.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7		S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	22	31★	41,42	P41, P42	51,52	61,62	P61, P62	62	71,72	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		✳		101			134				107							
YELLOW	✳	129				102			135				108							
GREEN		130				103			136				109							
RED ARROW								131				122			A121	A124				
YELLOW ARROW				117				132			123	123			A122	A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126				
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118			133			124	124								
✋			113				104			119				110						
🚶			115				106			121				112						

NU = Not Used
★ Denotes see pictorial of head wiring in detail below.
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2/SYS 2A/S35	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2/SYS 2B/S36			NOT USED	NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5A	Ø6/SYS 6A/S37	WIRED OR INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø8 8A	WIRED OR INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø5 5B	Ø6/SYS 6B/S38			Ø7 7B	NOT USED							

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

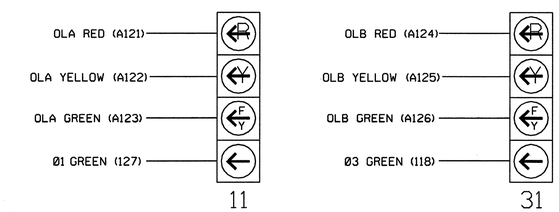
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 2070L
CABINET.....CONTRACTOR SUPPLIED 332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S3,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S7,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,7,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 31 require special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S35	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S36	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			
6A/S37	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S38	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			
8A	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I2U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I2L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I3U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I3L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

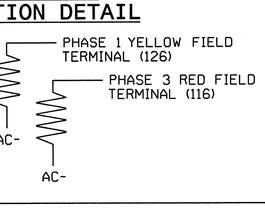
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Pacific Engineering and Safety Services of North Carolina, PLLC — Signals Management Section — 750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at SR 2793 (Sedge Garden Road/ Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: NE Burns	REVIEWED BY: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 6/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649

$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$SYSDATE$$$$$
$$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-102

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 09-0649
DESIGNED: Aug 2011
SEALED: 08-26-2011
REVISED:

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com, NC License No. C-0910

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Public Education and Safety Comes Second
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
SR 2632 (Sedge Garden Road/
Old Salem Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011		REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton	
PREPARED BY: NE Burns		RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-0649

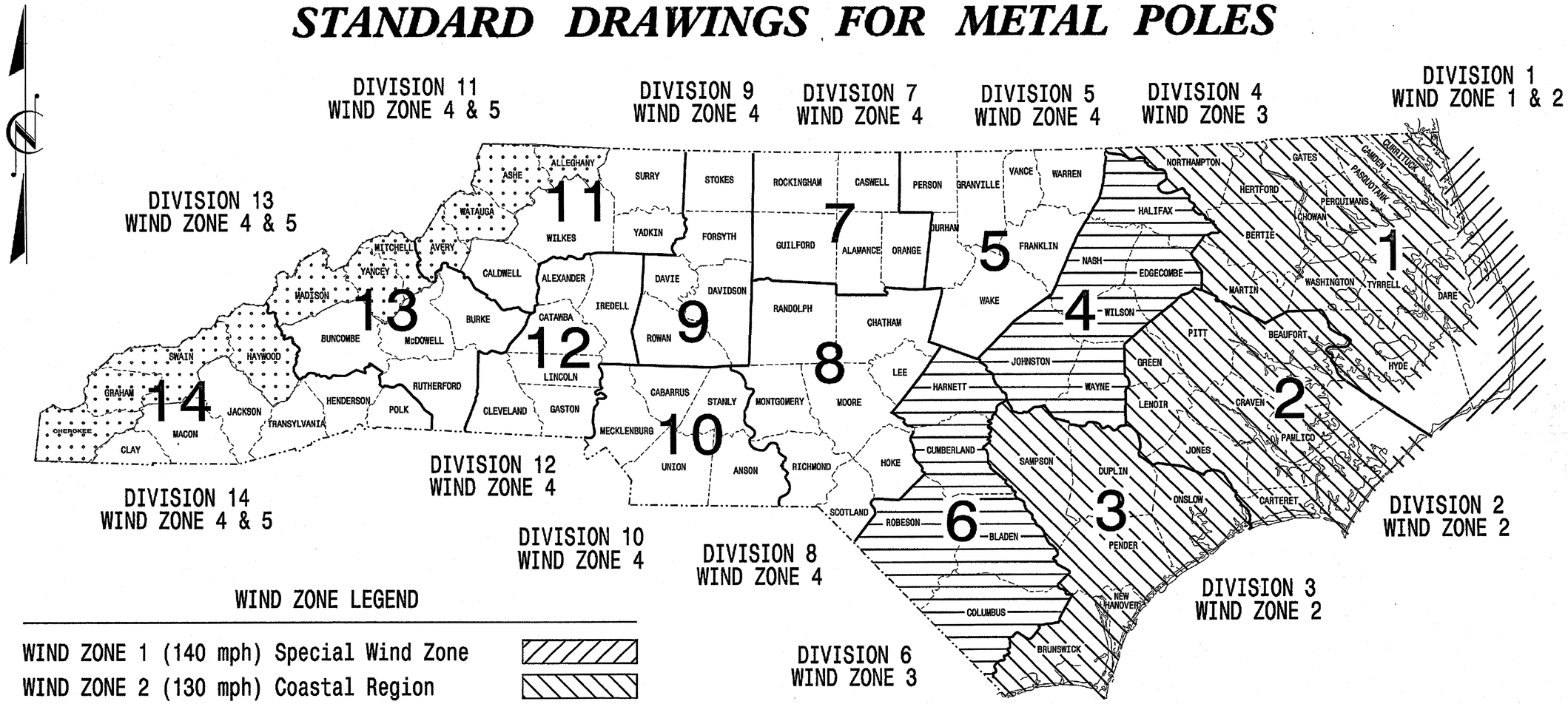
$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
N.C.		Sig.103
F. A. PROJ. NO.		M 1
PROJECT ID. NO.		

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR METAL POLES

NCDOT METAL POLE STANDARDS



WIND ZONE LEGEND

WIND ZONE 1 (140 mph) Special Wind Zone	
WIND ZONE 2 (130 mph) Coastal Region	
WIND ZONE 3 (110 mph) Eastern Region	
WIND ZONE 4 (90 mph) Central & Mtn. Region	
WIND ZONE 5 (120 mph) Special Wind Zone	

http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Designed in conformance with the 2002 Interim to the 4th Edition 2001

AASHTO

Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminares, and Traffic Signals

INDEX OF PLANS

DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
M 1	Title Sheet
M 2	Fabrication Details – All Poles
M 3	Fabrication Details – Strain Poles
M 4,5	Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles
M 6	Construction Details – Strain Poles
M 7	Construction Details – Foundations
M 8	Standard Strain Poles

NCDOT CONTACTS:

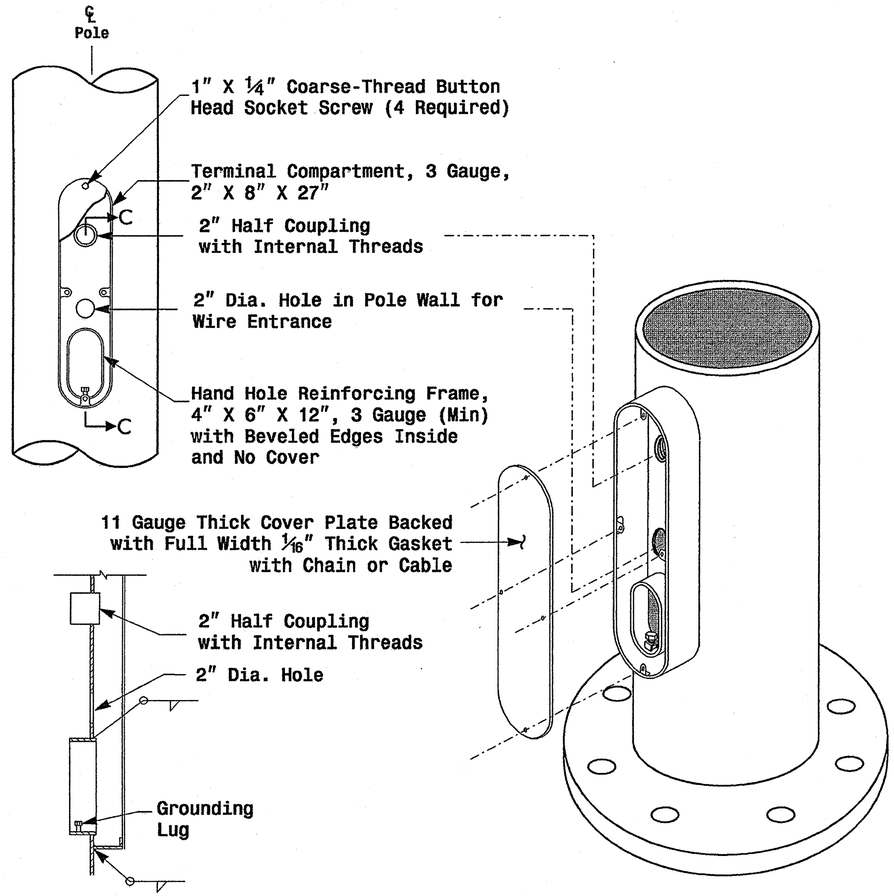
MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION – ITS and SIGNALS UNIT

G. A. Fuller, P.E. – State ITS and Signals Engineer
G. G. Murr, Jr., P.E. – State Signals Engineer
D. C. Sarkar, P.E. – ITS and Signals Senior Structural Engineer
C. F. Andrews, Jr. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
M. Aslam – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
N. Bitting, P.E. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

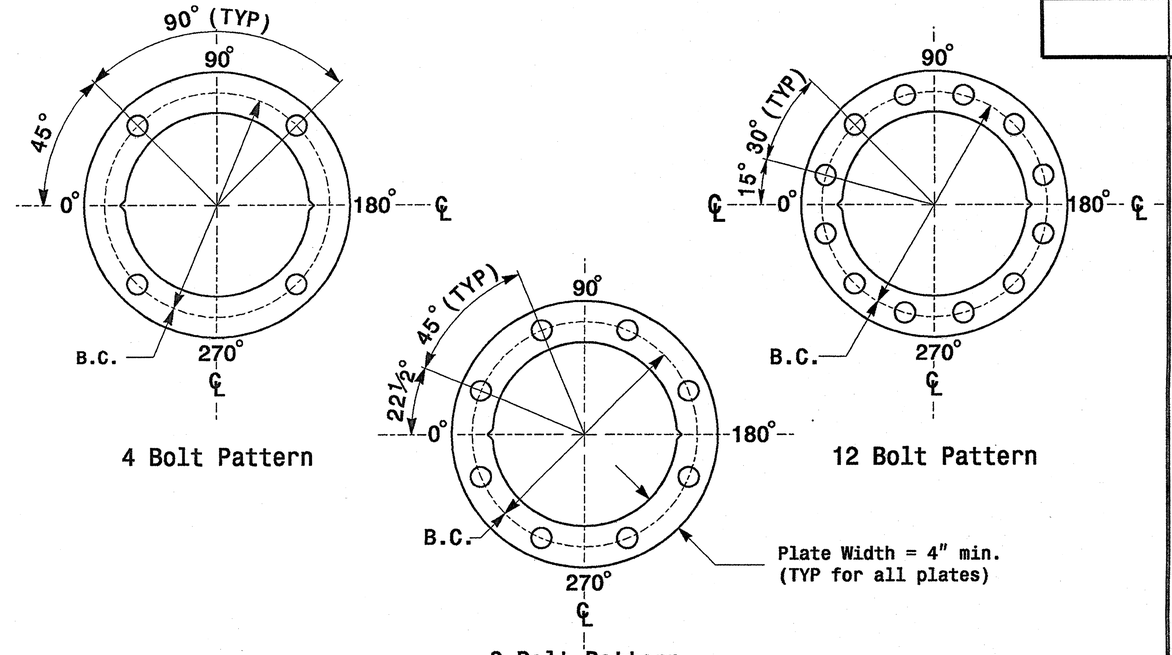
D. Sarkar 7.21.2009
SIGNATURE DATE



Section C-C

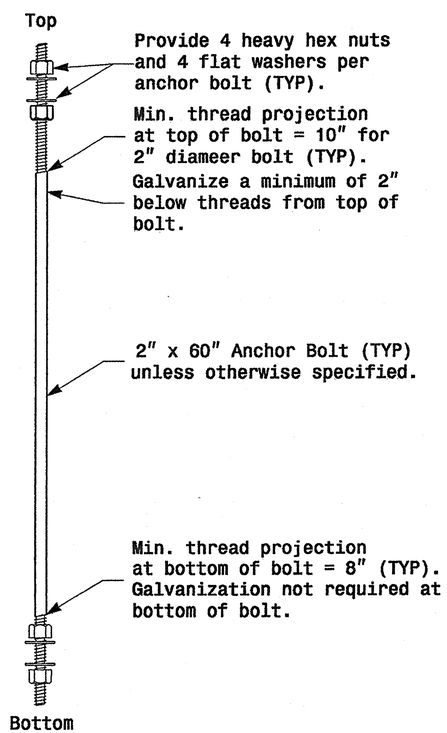
Note: Unless otherwise specified, locate Terminal Compartment 1 foot above the pole base plate at 180 degrees on the pole's radial index.

Terminal Compartment Detail



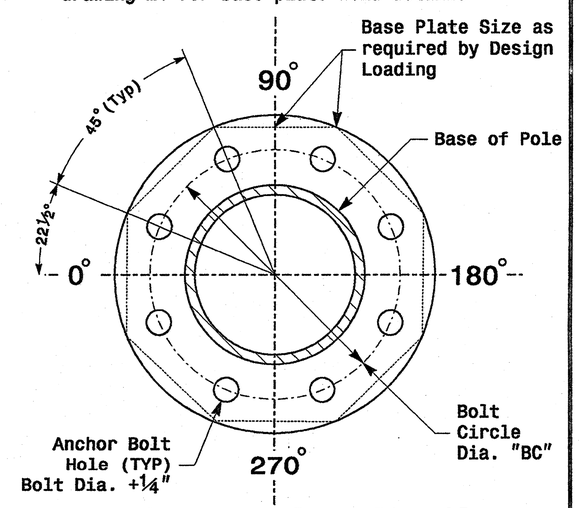
Construct Templates and Plates from ¼" min. thick Steel. Galvanizing is not required.

Base Plate Template and Anchor Bolt Lock Plate Details



Anchor Bolt Detail

Note: See Strain Pole drawing M3 and Mast arm drawing M4 for base plate weld details.



8 Bolt Base Plate Detail

```
MFG _________ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SHAFT D/T/L/Y    ----/----/----/----
ARM-A D/T/L/Y    ----/----/----/----
                 ----/----/----/----
ARM-B D/T/L/Y    ----/----/----/----
                 ----/----/----/----
A.B. DIA./B.C./L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD   ----------------
```

Shaft I.D. Tag
(Provide on Strain Poles and Mast Arm Poles)

```
MFG _________ MFG. DATE:MM/YY
SECTION  D/T/L/Y----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------------
```

Arm I.D. Tag
(Provide on each section of a multi-section mast arm)

Notes:
1) D= Diameter, T= Thickness, L= Length, Y= Yield Strength
2) A.B. = Anchor Bolt
3) B.C. = Bolt Circle of Anchor Bolts
4) If Custom Design, use "NCDOT STANDARD" line for plan pole I.D.
5) See drawing M4 for mounting positions of I.D. tags.

Identification Tag Details

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig.104 M 2

Fabrication Details – All Poles

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Division of Highways, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina, Geometrics Section, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY: A.W. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: North Carolina Professional Engineer Seal 028094, Hersh C. Sarkar

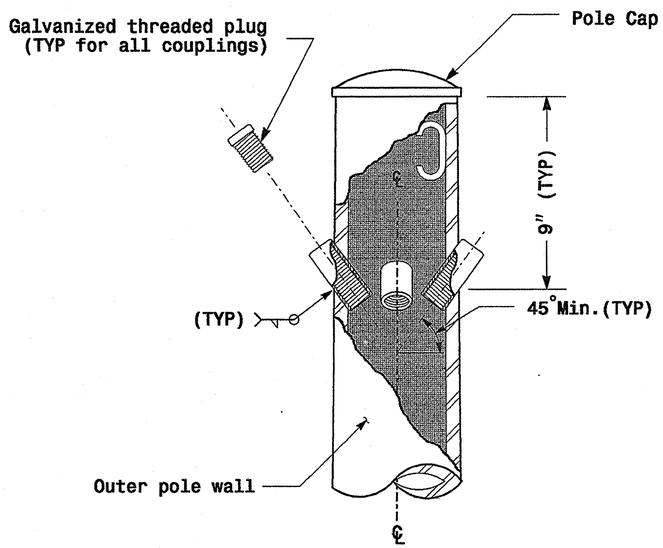
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

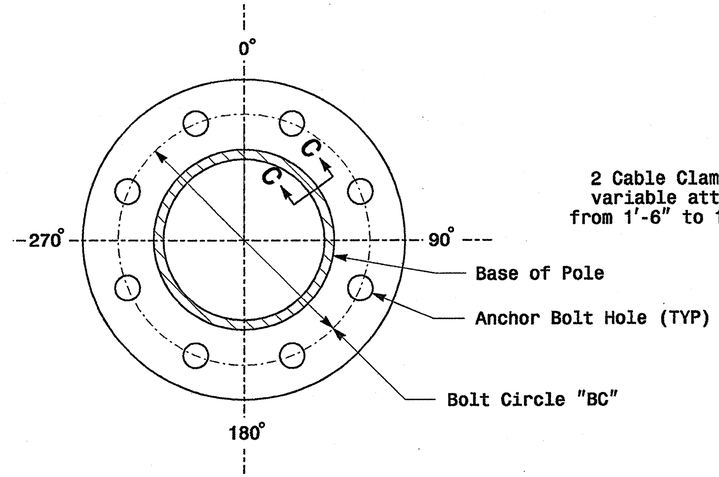
01-SEP-2005 18:22
D:\#2004 Metal Pole Standards\2004 m2 thru m5.dgn
cadwes

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig.105 M 3

Fabrication Details – Strain Poles



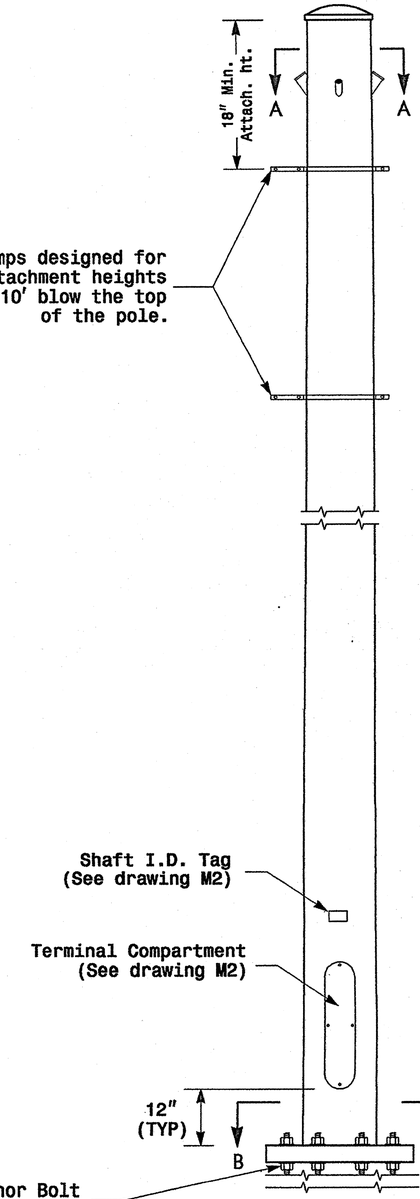
Cable Entrances at Top of Pole



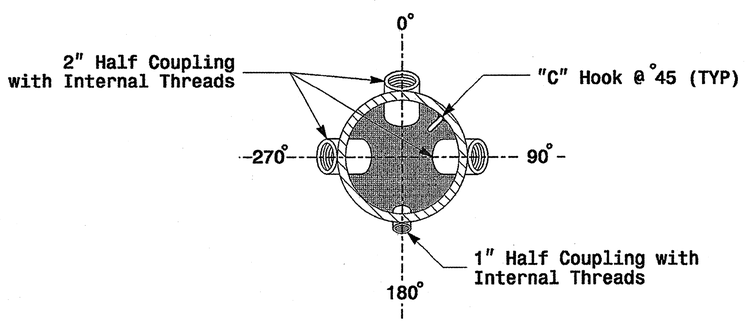
Section B-B

(See drawing M2)

Pole Base Plate

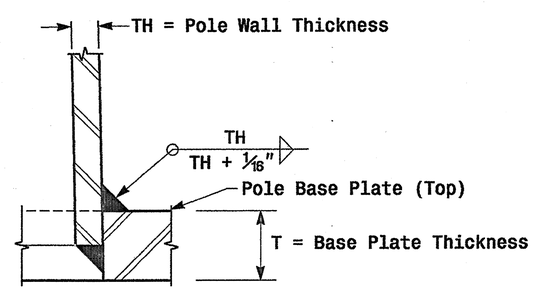


Monotube Strain Pole
(.14"/Foot Taper)



Section A-A

Radial Orientation for Factory Installed Accessories at Top of Pole



Section C-C

Socket Connection Weld Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE
0 NA
NONE

Typical Fabrication Details
For Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.W. Esposito

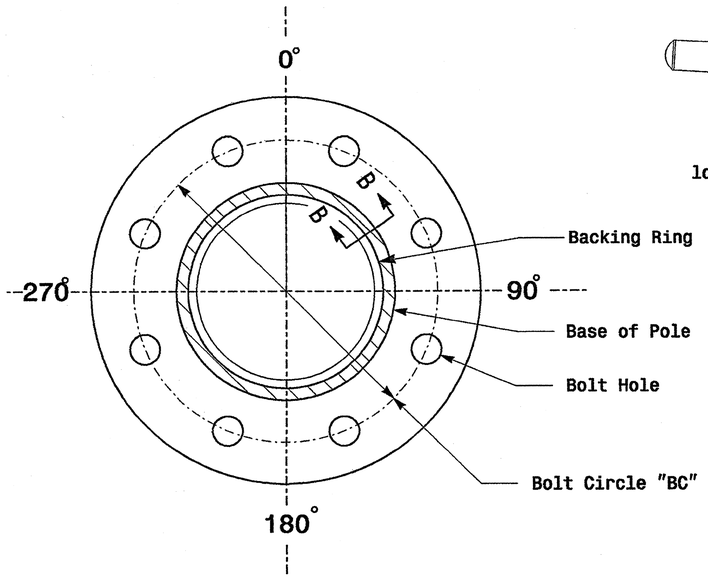
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR
SIGNATURE D. Sarkar DATE 9.2.2005
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:07
w:\peoples-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m3.dgn
palexander

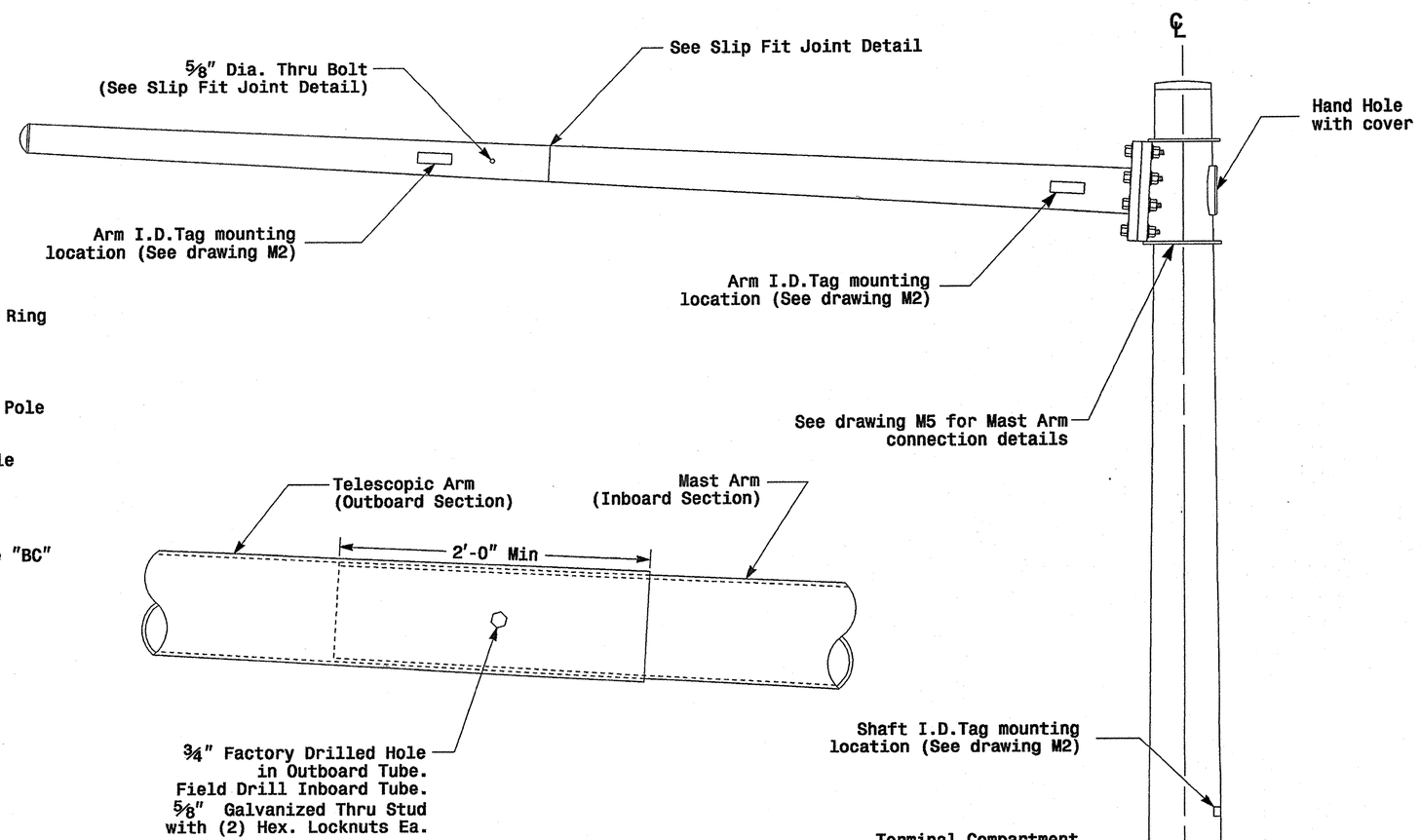
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig.106 M 4

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles



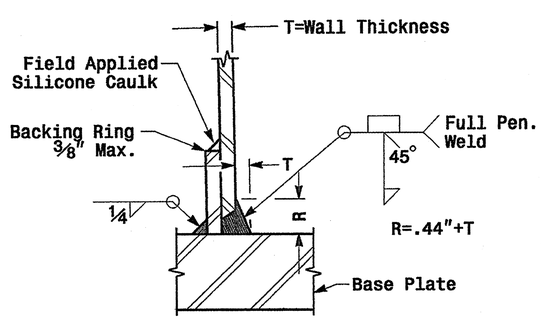
Section A-A
(See drawing M 2)

Pole Base Plate



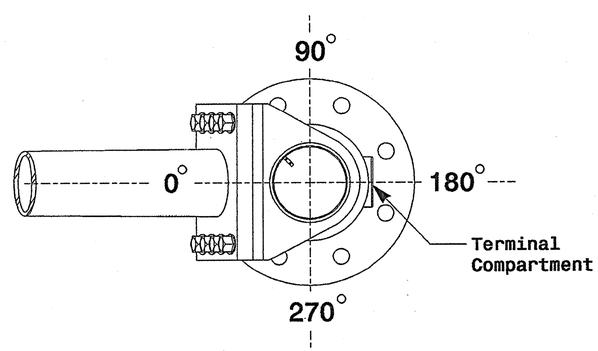
Slip Fit Joint Detail for Mast Arm

Monotube Mast Arm Pole
(.14in./ft. taper)



Section B-B
(Pole Attachment to Base Plate)

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail



Mast Arm Radial Orientation

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals and Geometrics Section
Department of Transportation
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE
0 NA
NONE

Typical Fabrication Details for Mast Arm Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DINESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

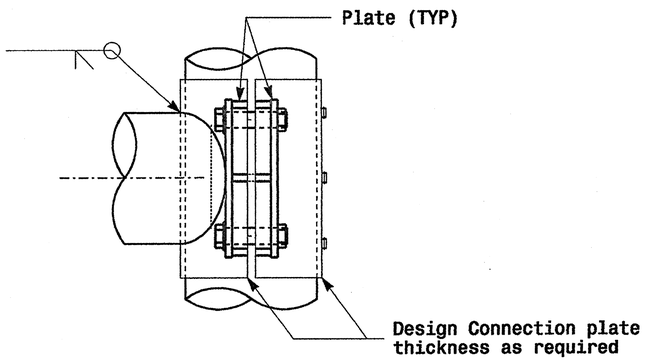
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:08
s:\design\as-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m4.dgn
pdalexander

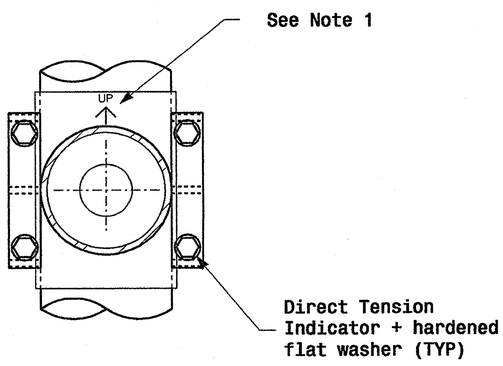
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig.107 M 5

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles

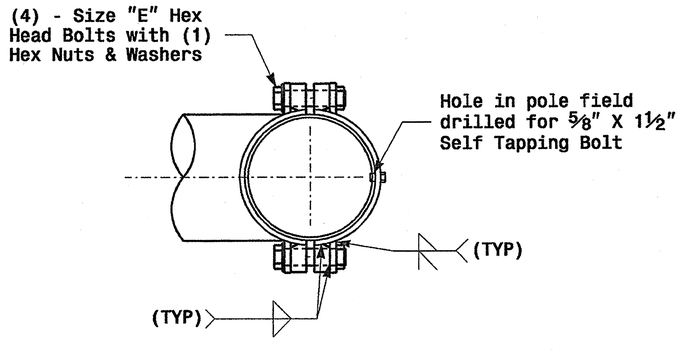
Adjustable Clamp Type Bolted Mast Arm Connection



Side Elevation View

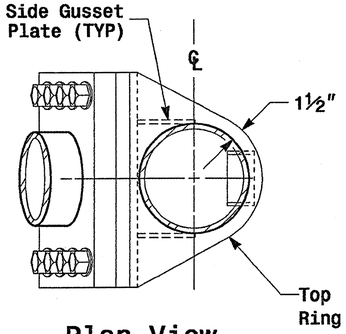


Front Elevation View

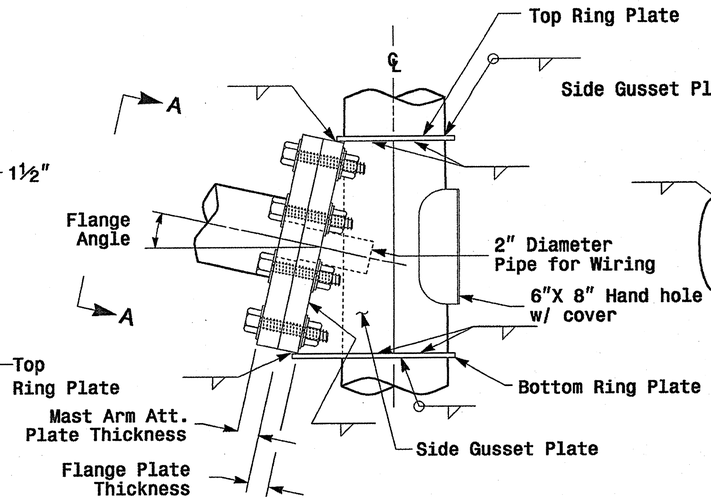


Plan View

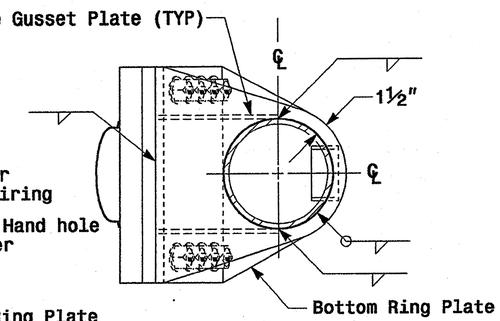
Welded Ring Stiffened Mast Arm Connection



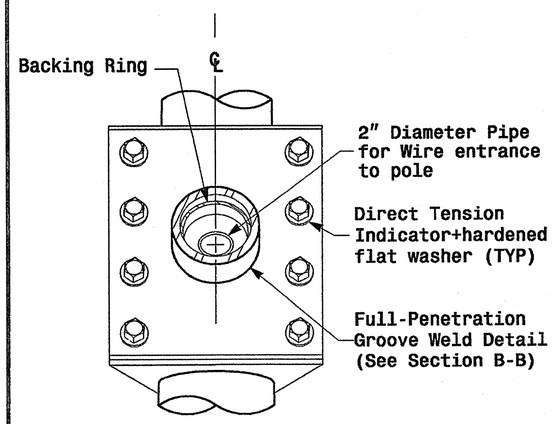
Plan View



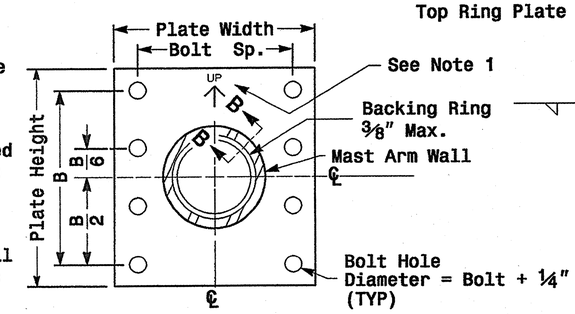
Side Elevation View



Bottom View

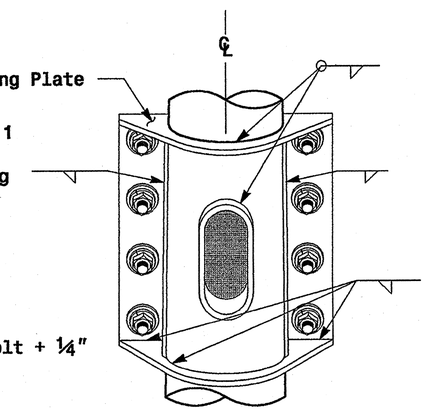


Front Elevation View

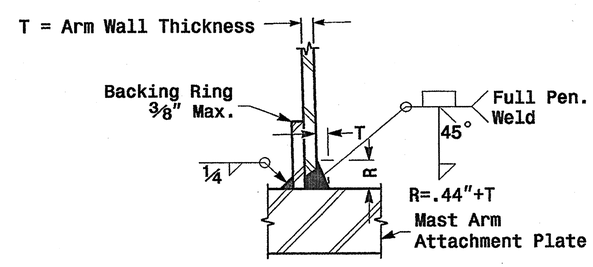


Section View A-A

Mast Arm Attachment Plate



Back Elevation View



Section B-B

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail

Notes:

1. Provide a permanent means of identification above the mast arm to indicate proper attachment orientation of the mast arm.
2. Designer will determine the size of all structural components, plates, fasteners, and welds shown unless they are already specified.
3. Designer is responsible for providing appropriate drainage points.

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals and Geometrics Section, Division of Highways, Department of Transportation
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

Fabrication Details For Mast Arm Connection To Pole

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY: A.M. Esposito

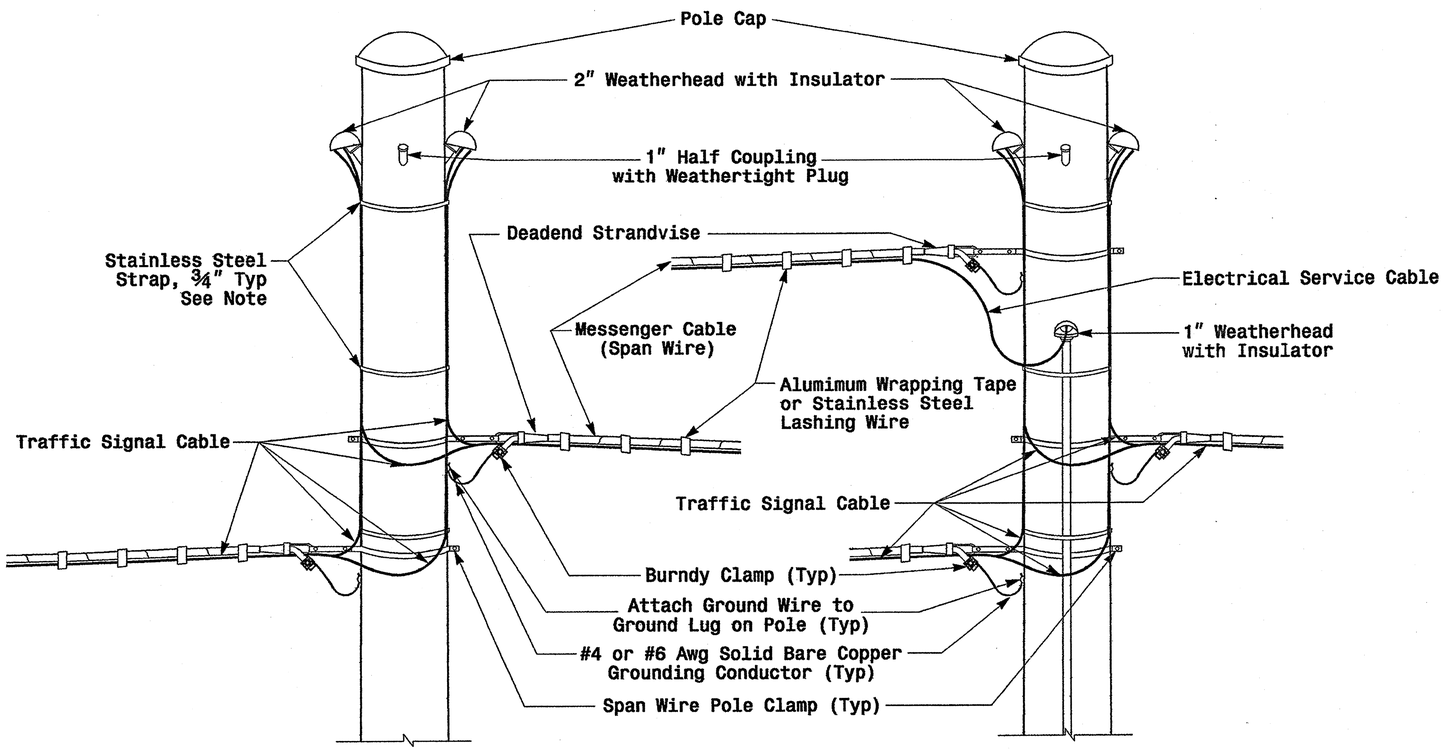
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DESHESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

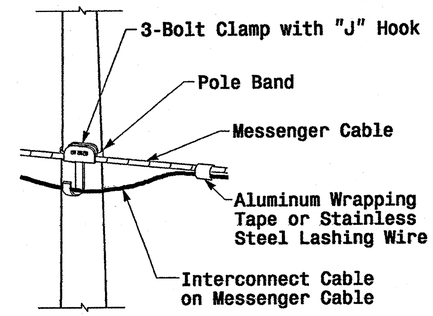
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:11
w:\pseo\185-unit\#workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m5.dgn
palexander

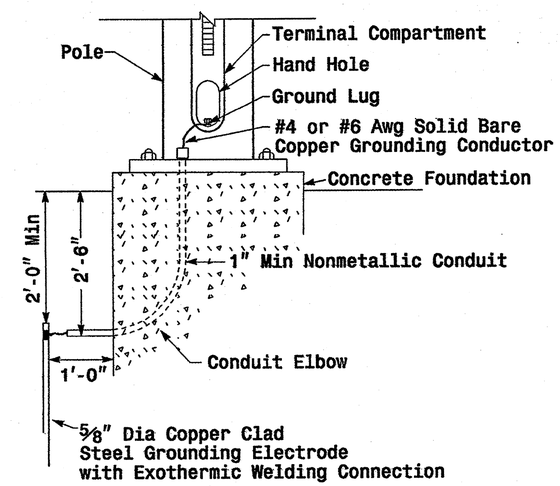


Note: Strap all signal cables to the side of the pole with ¾" stainless steel straps when the distance between the spanwire attachment clamp and the weatherheads exceeds 36"

Strain Pole Attachments



Attachment of Cable to Intermediate Metal Pole



Metal Pole Grounding Detail

Construction Details – Strain Poles

Prepared in the Office of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signals and Geometric Design, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Construction Details
Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

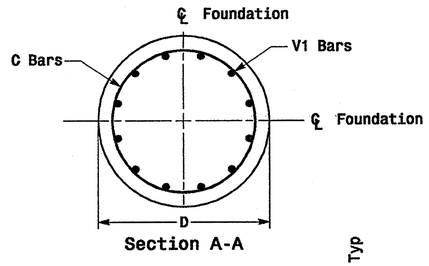
Milton I. Dean 9-1-05
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

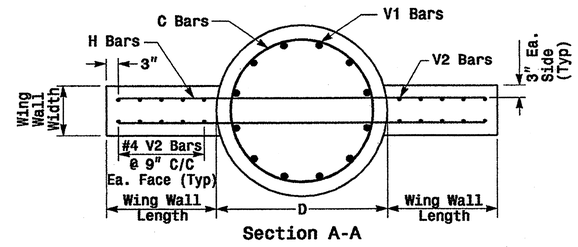
01-SEP-2005 16:33
w:\traspolies-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m6.dgn
pdlexander

Construction Details – Foundations

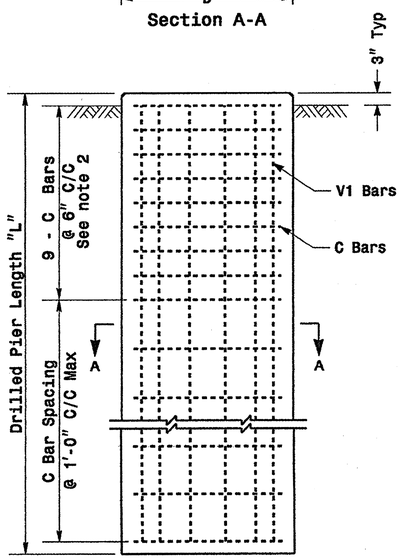
Reinforcing Steel Bars

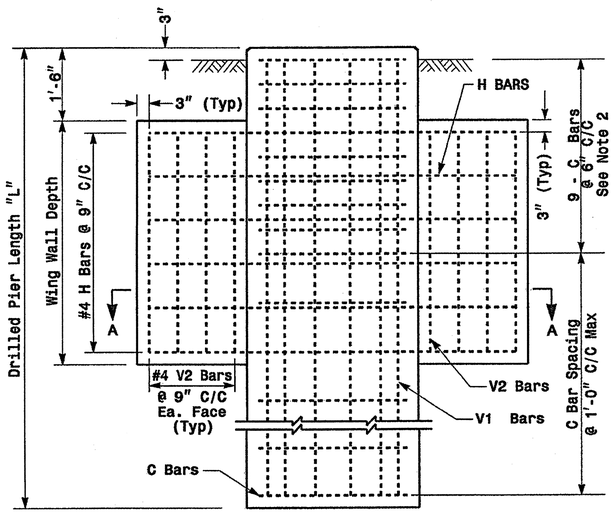


Section A-A



Section A-A



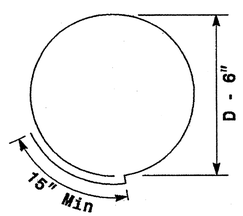


REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD DRILL PIER SHAFT (42" & 48" DIAMETER)						
Shaft Dia (in.)	Conc. Volume (cu. yds.)	Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
42"	.356 x L	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
48"	.465 x L	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD 42" and 48" DRILL PIER SHAFT WITH TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 WING WALLS						
Wing Wall Type	Drill Pier Shaft Dia. (in.)	Reinforcing Steel				
		Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
TYPE 1	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	12	#4	STR.	2'-6"
		H	8	#4	STR.	6'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	48"	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-6"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3



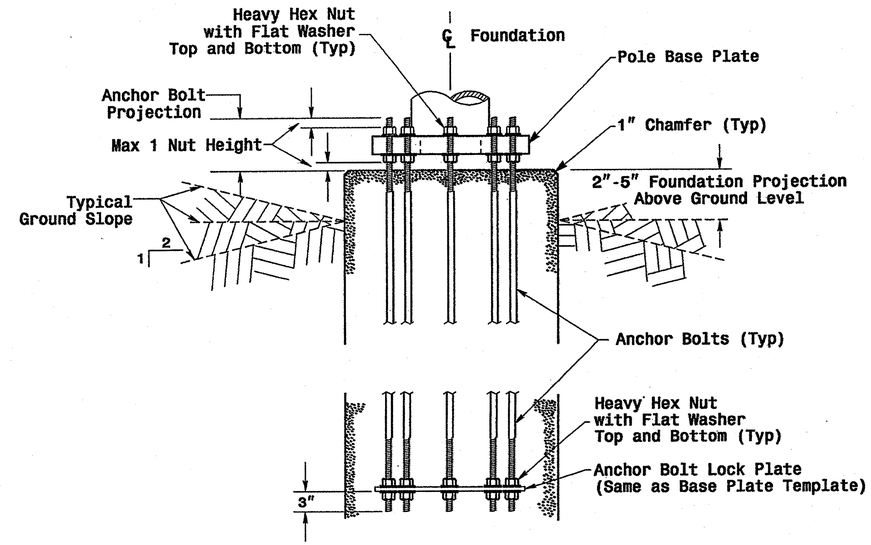
Typical "C" Bars

WING WALL DETAILS				
Wing Wall Type	Wing Wall Length (Ft.)	Wing Wall Width (Ft.)	Wing Wall Depth (Ft.)	Concrete Volume (Cu. Yds.)
TYPE 1	1'-6"	1'-0"	3'-0"	.4
TYPE 2	3'-0"	1'-0"	5'-0"	1.2

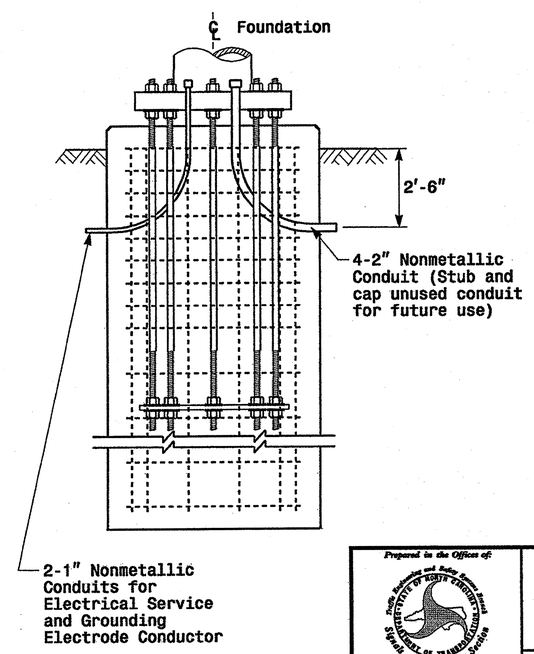
See Note No. 4

Typical Foundation Anchor Bolt Details

(Reinforcing Cage Not Shown for Clarity)



Typical Foundation Conduit Details



Notes

1. The number of C-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
2. Circular tie reinforcing rings may be vertically adjusted by +/- 3" at a depth between 2'-0" and 3'-0" to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering in the cage.
3. The length of V1-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
4. The quantities for steel and concrete shown in the Wing Wall Details Chart reflect the amount of material for 1 pair of wing walls (2 wing walls per drilled pier shaft.)

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Construction Details
Foundations

PLAN DATE: May 2005	REVIEWED BY: P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY: C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY: A.N. ESPOSITO

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DIBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 11:48
w:\bridge\48-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m7.dgn
pwbenson

Standard Strain Poles

		STANDARD STRAIN POLES				STANDARD FOUNDATIONS 42" Diameter Drilled Pier Length (L) – Feet						
						Clay				Sand		
		Case No.	Pole Height (Ft.)	Base Plate BC (In.)	Moment at the Pole Base (ft-kp)	Medium N-Value 4-8	Stiff N-Value 9-15	Very Stiff N-Value 16-30	Hard N-Value >30	Loose N-Value 4-10	Medium N-Value 11-30	Dense N-Value >30
WIND ZONE 1	LIGHT	S26L3	26	25	280	20.5	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S30L3	30	25	310	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.5	14.5
		S35L3	35	25	350	22.5	15.0	12.0	10.0	19.5	17.5	15.5
	HEAVY	S30H3	30	29	450	25.5	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.0	18.5	16.5
		S35H3	35	29	540	26.0	17.0	13.5	11.5	22.0	19.5	17.0
WIND ZONE 2	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	24.5	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.5	16.5	13.5	11.0	21.5	19.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 3	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.0	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.5	17.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	24.0	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 4	LIGHT	S26L1	26	22	195	18.0	13.0	10.5	9.0	16.5	14.5	13.0
		S30L1	30	22	225	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.0	15.0	13.5
		S35L1	35	22	255	19.0	13.5	11.0	9.0	17.5	15.5	14.0
	HEAVY	S30H1	30	25	330	22.0	15.0	12.0	9.5	19.5	17.0	15.0
		S35H1	35	25	385	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.0	17.5	15.5
WIND ZONE 5	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.0	13.5	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.5	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.0	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	10.0	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.5	15.5	12.5	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.0	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.5	18.5	16.5

Concrete Volume (cubic yards)=.356 X L

Fabrication Design Notes:

1. Values shown in "Moment at the Pole Base" column represents the minimum acceptable capacity allowable for design using a design CSR of 1.
2. Base plate thickness (T) is 2.0 inches.

Foundation Selection:

1. Perform a standard penetration test at each proposed foundation site to determine "N" value.
2. Select the appropriate wind zone from sheet M 1.
3. Select the soil type (Clay or Sand) that best describes the soil characteristics.
4. Get the appropriate pole case load number from the plans or from the Engineer.
5. Select the appropriate column in the chart based on soil type and "N" value. Select the appropriate row based on the pole load case. The foundation depth is the value where the column and the row intersect.

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
Signals and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Standard Strain Poles
and
Standard Foundations

PLAN DATE: May 2005 | REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander | REVIEWED BY: A.W. Esposito

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — None

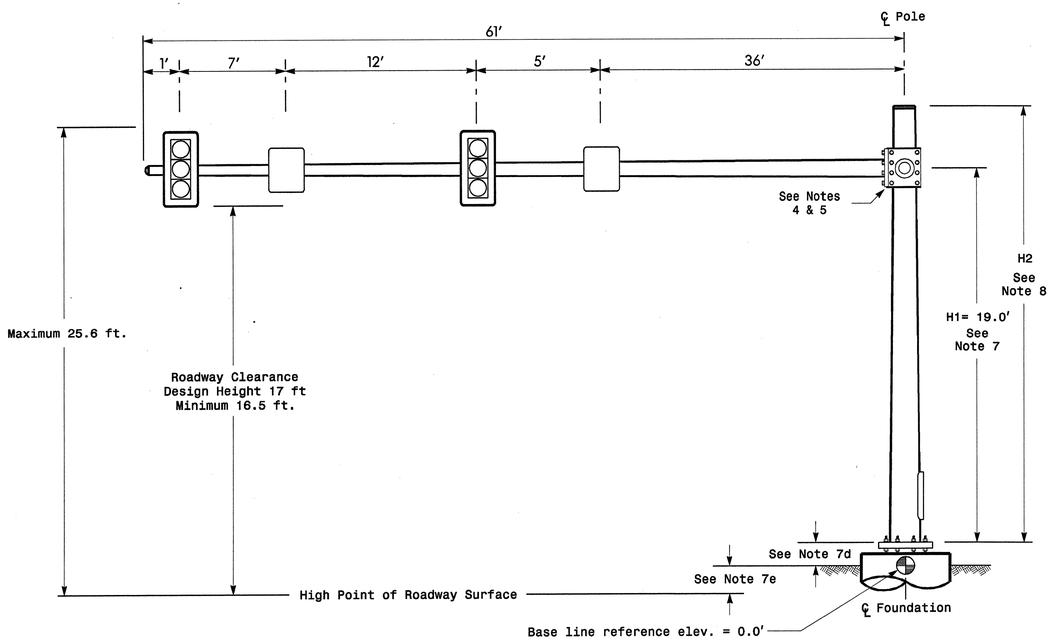
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

02-SEP-2005 12:42
w:\bestlas-unit\#workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m8 std strain pole.dgn
pdavenpor

METAL POLE No. 25

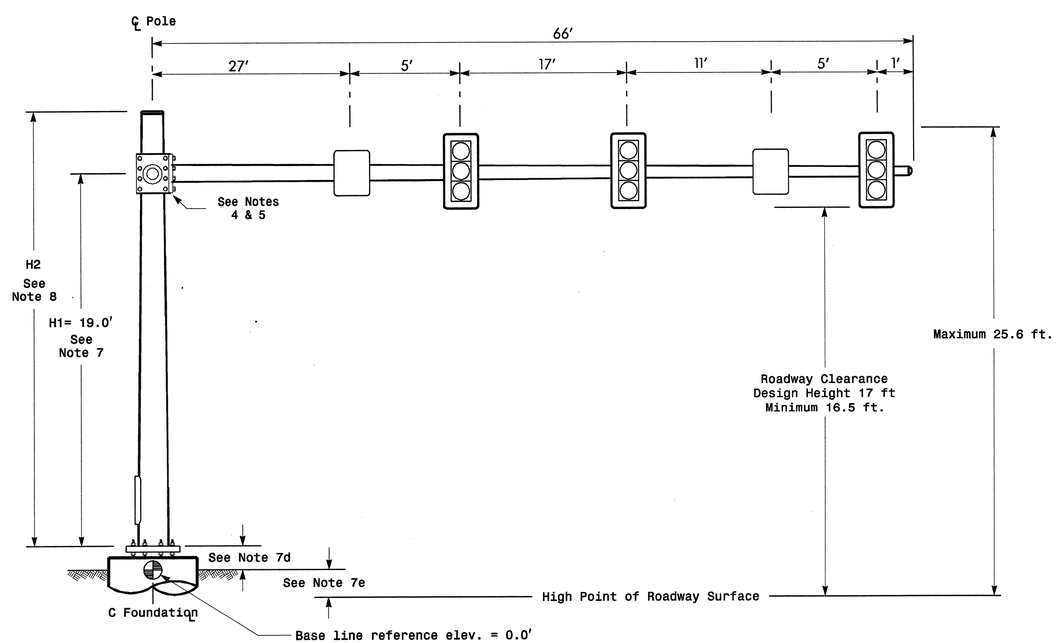
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-111

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 25, Mast Arm A



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 25, Mast Arm B



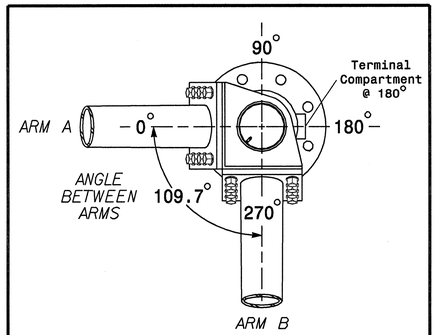
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

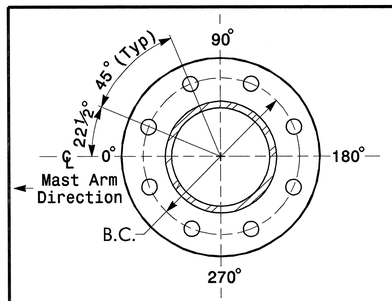
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Arm "A"	Arm "B"
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+ 0.43 ft.	+ 0.50 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	- 0.07 ft.	+ 0.36 ft.

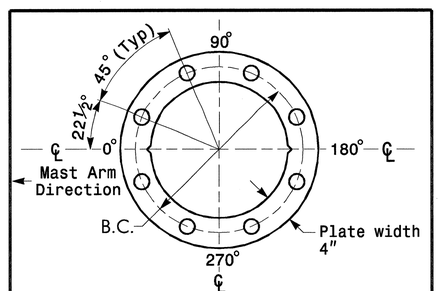


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals Design Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 9/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174

$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

METAL POLE No. 26

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-112

SPECIAL NOTE

The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

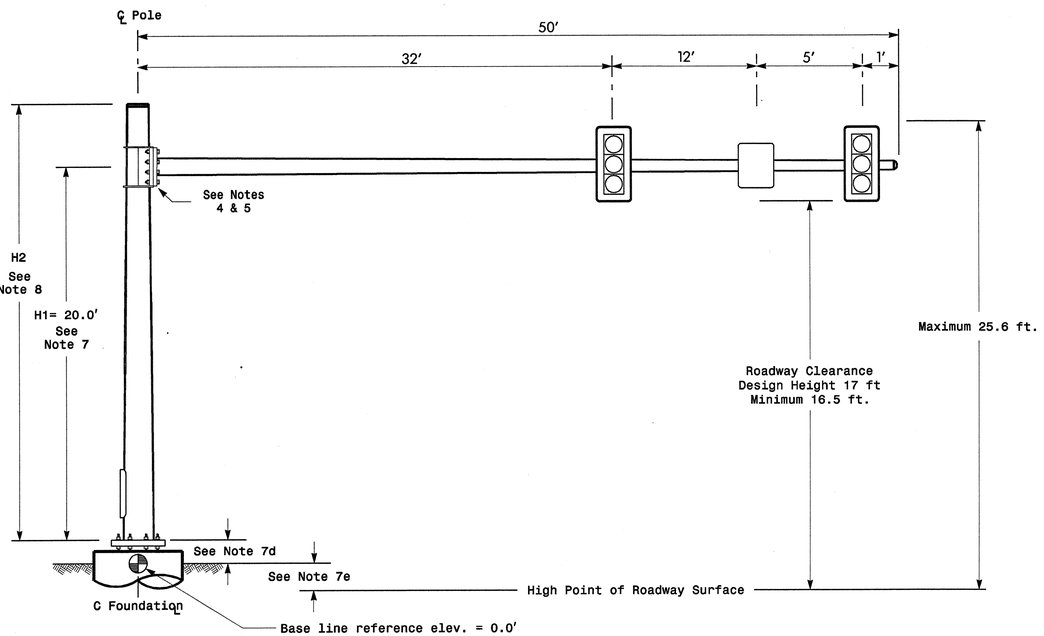
Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 26	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+ 0.50 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	0.00 ft.	

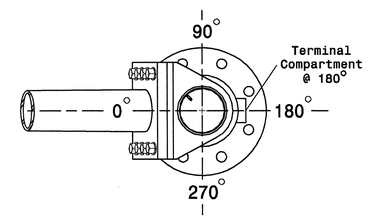
MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS

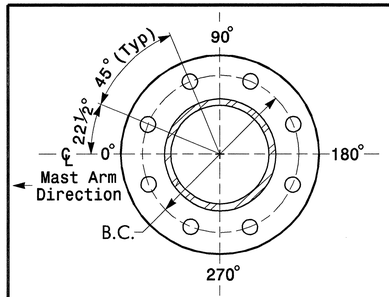
Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 26



Elevation View

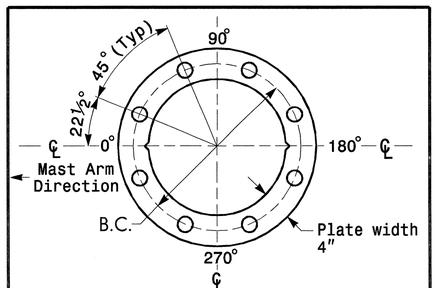


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals Design Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, Dept. of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE — DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1174

$$$$$$$$SETLINEWIDTH$$$$
$$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$
$$$$$$$$USERNAME$$$$

METAL POLE No. 27

SPECIAL NOTE

The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

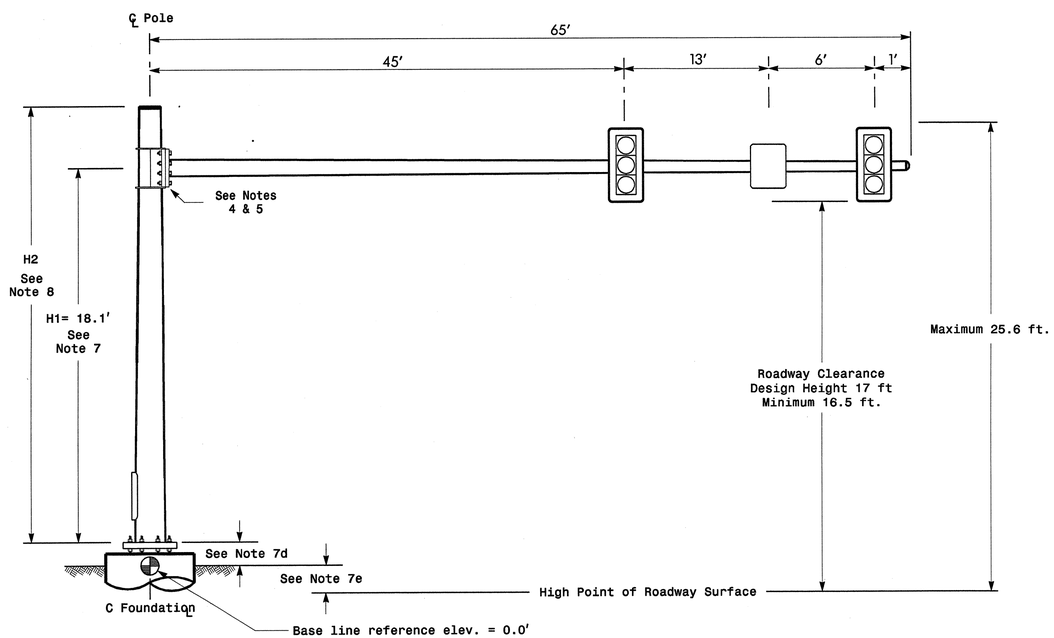
Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 27	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	- 0.39 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	- 0.61 ft.	

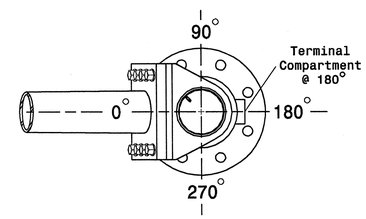
MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS

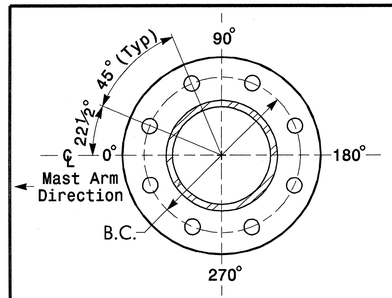
Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 27



Elevation View

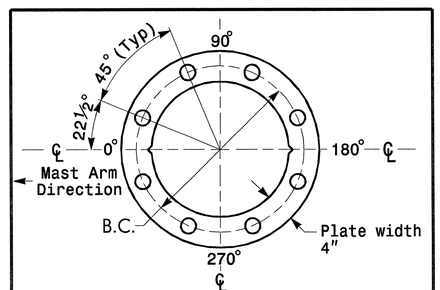


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals Design Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road) at I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

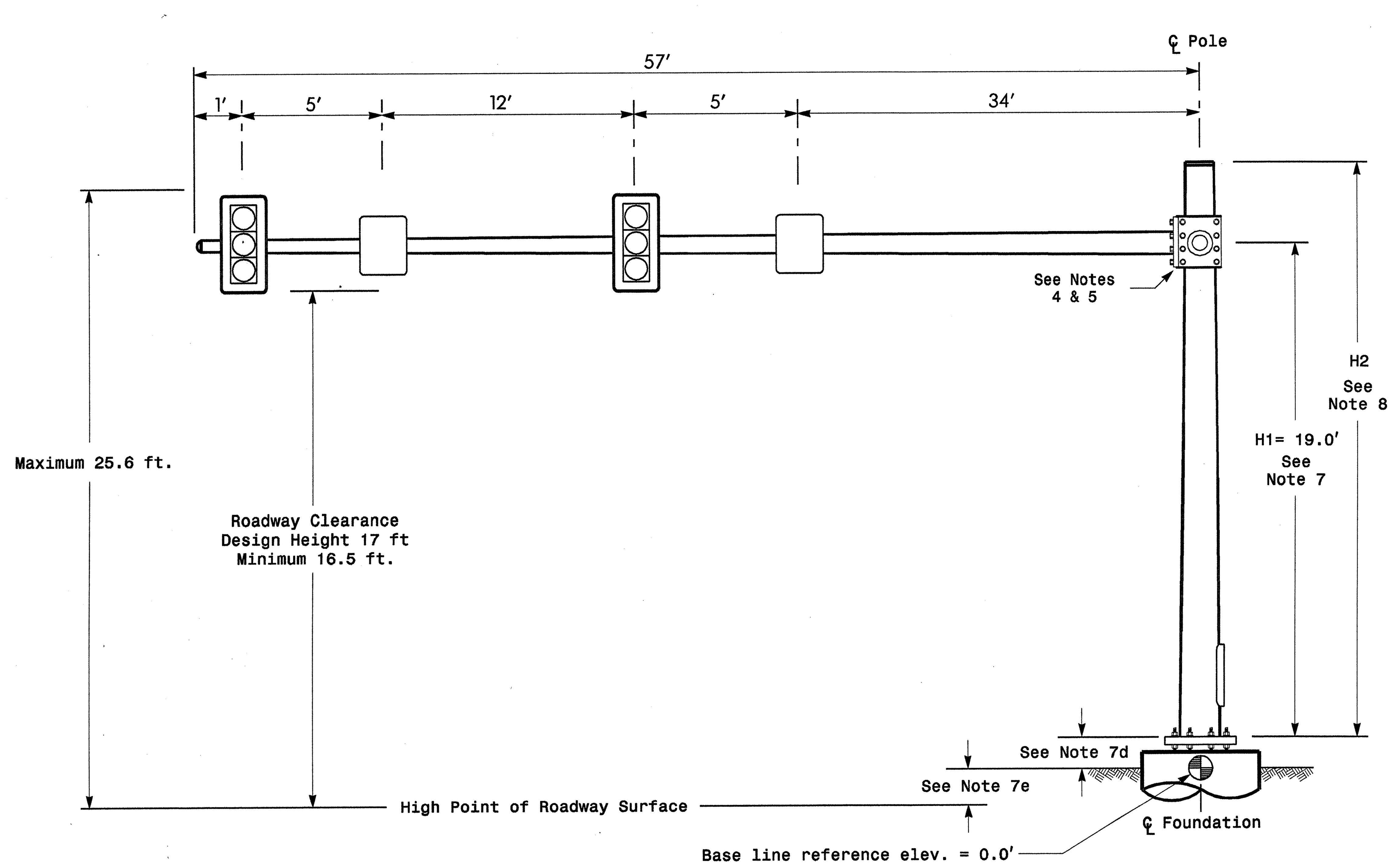
SIGNATURE — DATE 5/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111

$$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

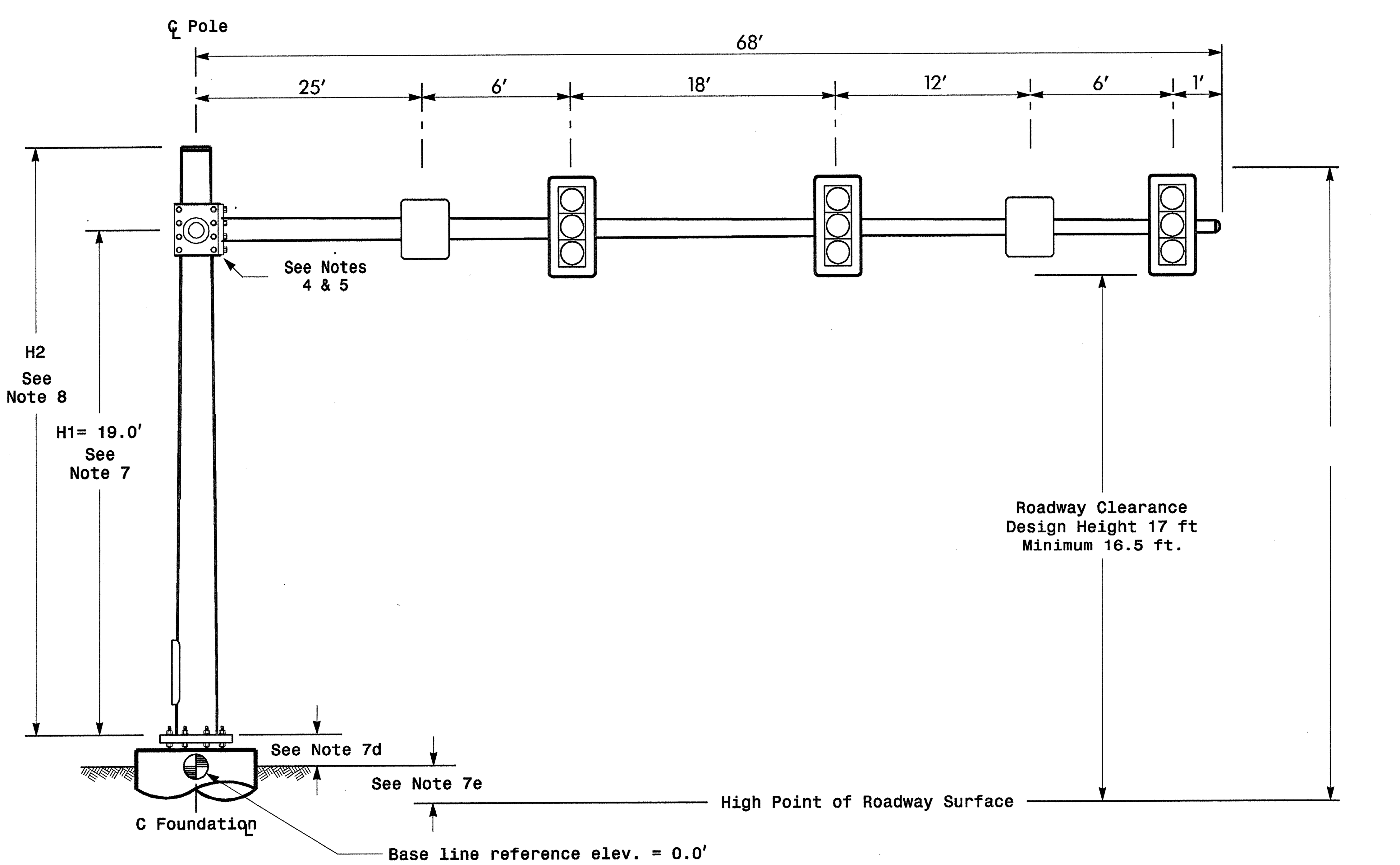
METAL POLE No. 28	PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	U-4909	Sig-114

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 28, Mast Arm A



Elevation View

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 28, Mast Arm B



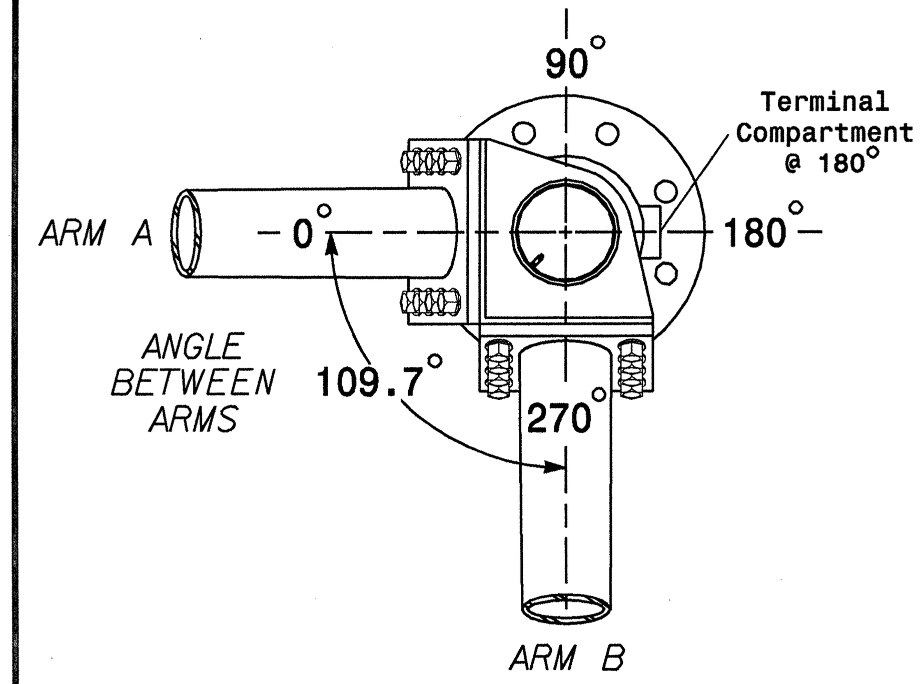
Elevation View

SPECIAL NOTE

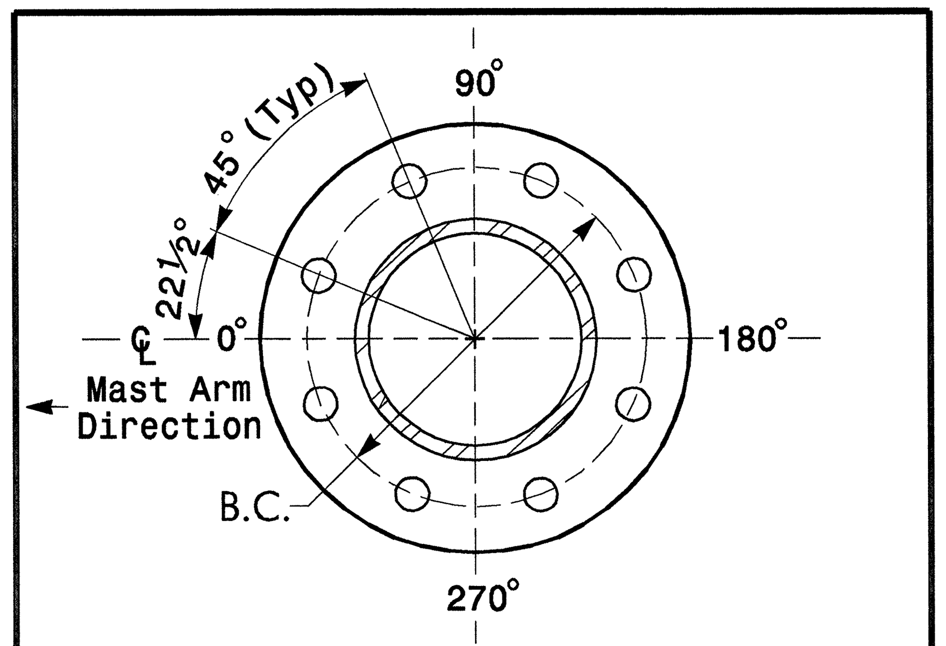
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Arm "A"	Arm "B"
Baseline reference point at C/L Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	0.00 ft.	+ 0.50 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	- 0.50 ft.	- 0.50 ft.

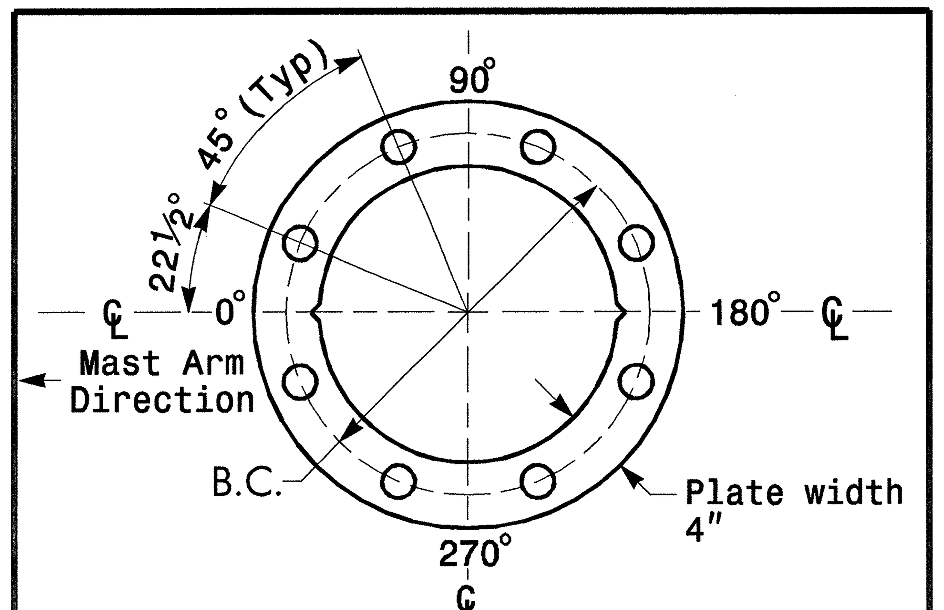


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 6



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
(signal head symbol)	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
(sign symbol)	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. The camber design for mast arm deflection should provide an appearance of a low pitched arch where the tip or the free end of the mast arm does not deflect below horizontal when fully loaded.
5. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
6. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
7. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Mast arm slope and deflection are not considered in determining the arm attachment height as they are assumed to offset each other.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
8. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
9. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals Design Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
10. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
11. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

SCALE: 0 N/A — N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE — DATE 8/26/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 09-1111

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

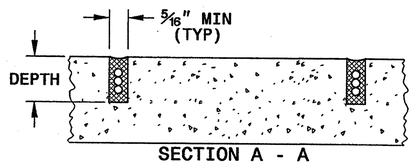
11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

CONVENTIONAL 4-SIDED LOOP

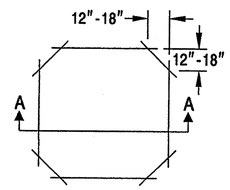
SAW SLOT DEPTH CHART

DEPTH (IN)	NO. OF WIRE TURNS				
	2	3	4	5	6
CONCRETE	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0
ASPHALT	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0

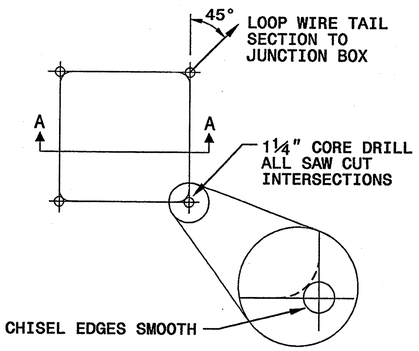


SAW CUT OPTIONS

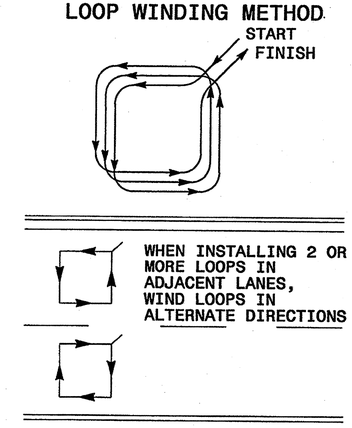
OPTION 1



OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)



LOOP WINDING METHOD



LOOP WIRE TWISTING METHOD

INCORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

CORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

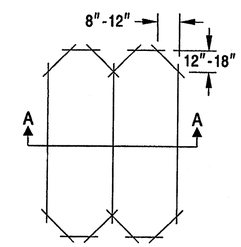
NOTES

1. OVERLAP SAW CUTS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTION POINTS TO ENSURE UNIFORM SAW SLOT DEPTH.
2. MAINTAIN 12" SPACING BETWEEN LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS.
3. WIRE LOOPS CONNECTED TO THE SAME DETECTOR CHANNEL IN SERIES.
4. LOCATE LOOPS IN CENTER OF LANES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

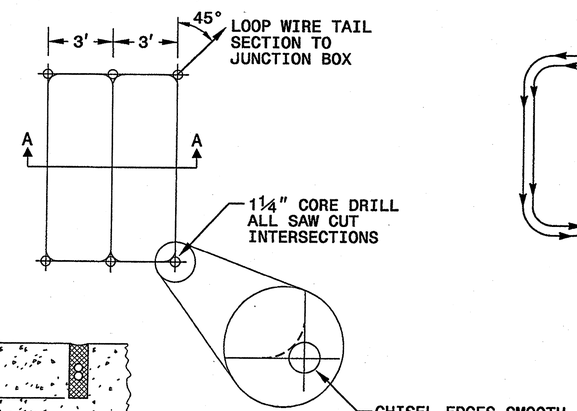
QUADRUPOLE LOOP

SAW CUT OPTIONS

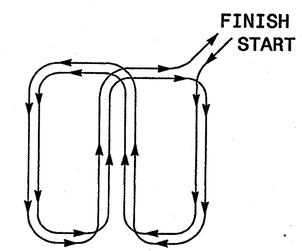
OPTION 1

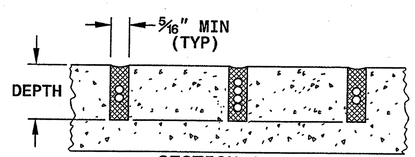


OPTION 2
(POOR PAVEMENT)



LOOP WINDING METHOD





DEPTH IS 2.5" FOR CONCRETE AND 3.0" FOR ASPHALT

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER WALTON L. DEAN

SIGNATURE
11/24/08
DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:28
s:\work files\sd-standard plate sheets\1725101_mcy2307.dgn
ashline

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

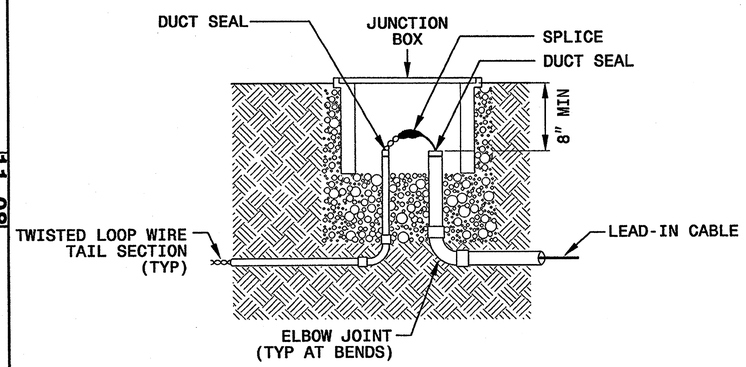
11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

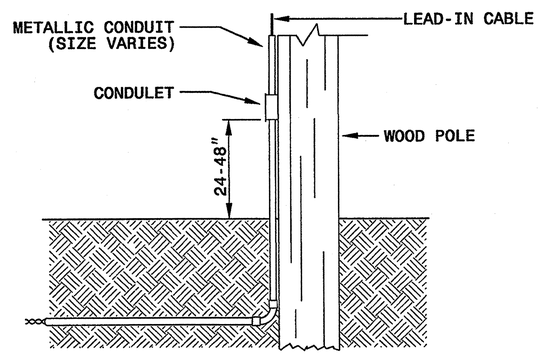
SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

LOOP WIRE SPLICE POINT DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT JUNCTION BOX



LOOP WIRE AT POLE

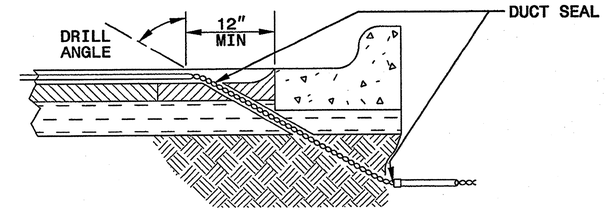


NOTE

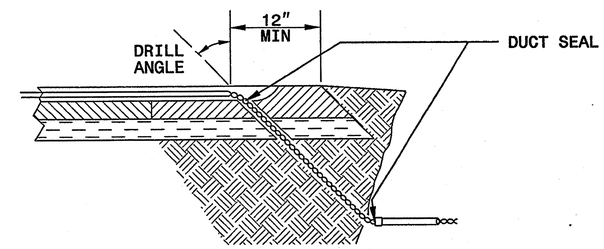
SPLICE ALL LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS/LEAD-IN CABLE IN JUNCTION BOXES OR APPROVED CONDULETS.

LOOP WIRE PAVEMENT EDGE DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT CURB & GUTTER SECTION



LOOP WIRE AT PAVEMENT SECTION



NOTES

1. DO NOT EXCAVATE UNDER CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION.
2. TWIST LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS FROM WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL LEAVES SAW CUT TO JUNCTION BOX, INCLUDING THROUGH CONDUIT.
3. BEFORE SEALING LOOPS, INSTALL DUCT SEAL WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTION LEAVES SAW CUT IN PAVEMENT AND AT ENTRANCE OF CONDUIT TO JUNCTION BOX.

11-08

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:29
d:\work files\0-standard plate sheets\1725102_way2307.dgn
zmi1118

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig.117

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

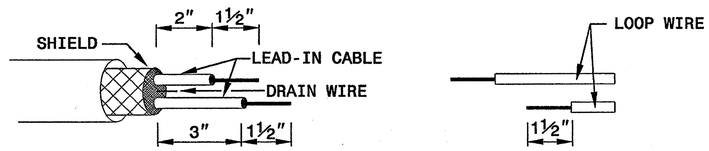
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

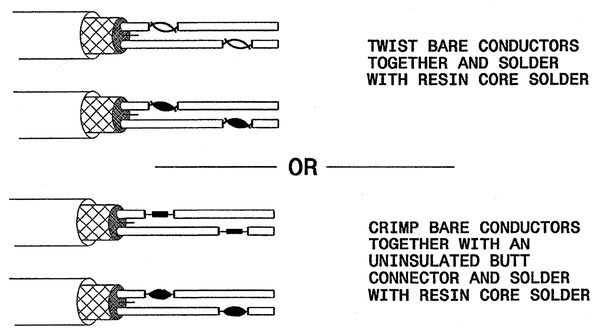
SHEET 3 OF 3

1725D01

STEP 1. STRIP LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE



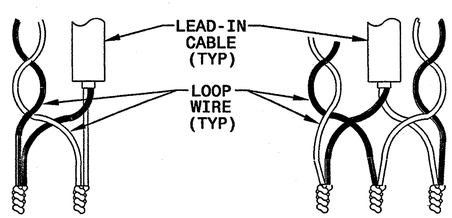
STEP 2. CONNECT AND SOLDER



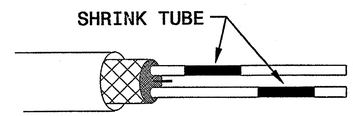
BOND SHIELD DRAIN WIRE AT SPLICE SECTIONS (DO NOT GROUND)

LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE CONNECTION DETAILS

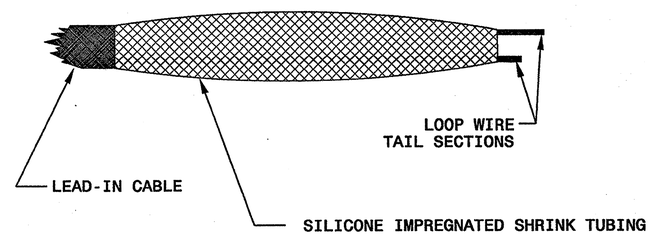
SINGLE CONNECTION SERIES CONNECTION



STEP 3. INSULATE EACH SOLDER JOINT SEPARATELY



STEP 4. ENVIRONMENTALLY PROTECT SPLICE



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR

INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3

1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:36
d:\pwworkingfiles\0-standard plate sheets\1725l03_mcy2307.dgn
zmi11116

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-118

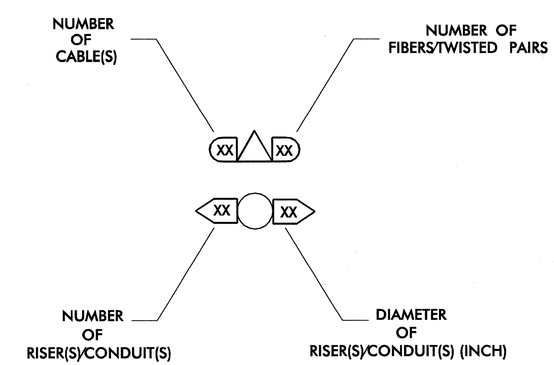
1. INSTALL REA, PE – 22, SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
2. INSTALL REA, PE – 38, (FIGURE 8) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
3. INSTALL REA, PE – 39, (UNDERGROUND) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
4. INSTALL SMFO CABLE
5. INSTALL MMFO CABLE
6. INSTALL FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE
7. INSTALL TRACER WIRE
8. TRENCH
9. INSTALL PVC CONDUIT
10. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
11. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD
12. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH FIBER OPTIC CABLE SEAL
13. INSTALL OUTER–DUCT POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
14. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
15. DIRECTIONAL DRILL CONDUIT
16. BORE AND JACK CONDUIT
17. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT
18. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW CONDUIT
19. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING RISER
20. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW RISER
21. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS
22. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
23. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
24. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
25. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
26. TERMINATE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ON EXISTING TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
27. INSTALL NEW TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
28. INSTALL INTERCONNECT CENTER, PATCH PANEL, JUMPERS AND FUSION SPLICE CABLE IN CABINET
29. INSTALL UNDERGROUND SPLICE ENCLOSURE
30. INSTALL AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
31. INSTALL POLE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
32. INSTALL BASE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
33. REMOVE EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
34. INSTALL CABINET FOUNDATION
35. REMOVE EXISTING CABINET FOUNDATION
36. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY
37. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA WOOD POLE
38. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA METAL POLE AND FOUNDATION
39. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX
40. INSTALL OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
41. REMOVE EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
42. INSTALL WOOD POLE
43. REMOVE EXISTING WOOD POLE
44. INSTALL AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
45. INSTALL STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
46. INSTALL SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
47. INSTALL MESSENGER CABLE
48. REMOVE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS AND MESSENGER CABLE
49. REMOVE EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
50. INSTALL TELEPHONE SERVICE
51. INSTALL CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES) AND STORE 100 FEET OF CABLE
52. INSTALL DELINEATOR MARKER
53. STORE 20 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
54. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING SIGNAL/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
55. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
56. LASH CABLE(S) TO NEW MESSENGER CABLE
57. MODIFY EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE
58. INSTALL NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE

LEGEND

FO	NEW FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
TWIST PR	NEW TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
EXI	EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
REM	EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE TO BE REMOVED
	NEW AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
	NEW CONDUIT
	EXISTING CONDUIT
DD	NEW DIRECTIONAL DRILLED CONDUIT
B&J	NEW BORED AND JACKED CONDUIT
	NEW JUNCTION BOX
	EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
	NEW WOOD POLE
	EXISTING WOOD POLE
S	AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
	NEW METAL POLE
	EXISTING METAL POLE
	NEW CCTV ASSEMBLY
	NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
	NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
	NEW CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES)
	EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
S	EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
S	NEW SPLICE CABINET
SP	SIGNAL POLE
XX-XXXX	SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

CONSTRUCTION NOTE SYMBOLOGY KEY

XX	INDICATES NUMBER OF CABLES, LOOPS, ETC.
XX	INDICATES NUMBER OF FIBERS PER CABLE, TWISTED PAIRS PER CABLE, ETC.
XX	INDICATES NUMBER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S)
XX	INDICATES DIAMETER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S) (INCH)



Prepared in the office of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 N

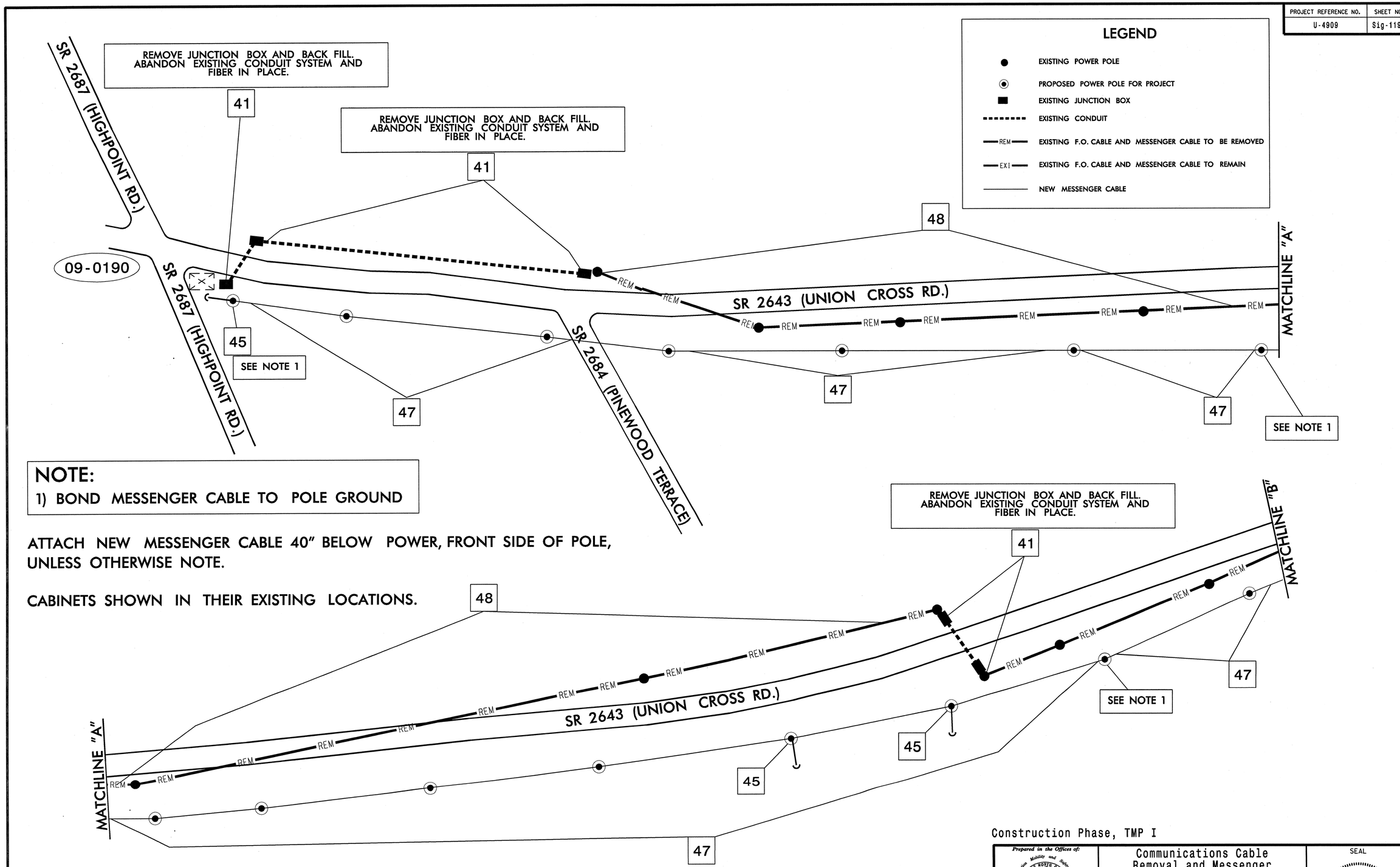
Communications Cable Removal and Messenger Cable Installation Plans
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)
Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE
6/6/11
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-119



NOTE:
1) BOND MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND

ATTACH NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTE.

CABINETS SHOWN IN THEIR EXISTING LOCATIONS.

GENERAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVED UNDER THIS PROJECT TO NCDOT DIVISION 9 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. CONTACT DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT (336) 703-6500.

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Intermodal Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the office of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 N/A

Communications Cable Removal and Messenger Cable Installation Plans SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE DATE 6/26/11

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-120

LEGEND

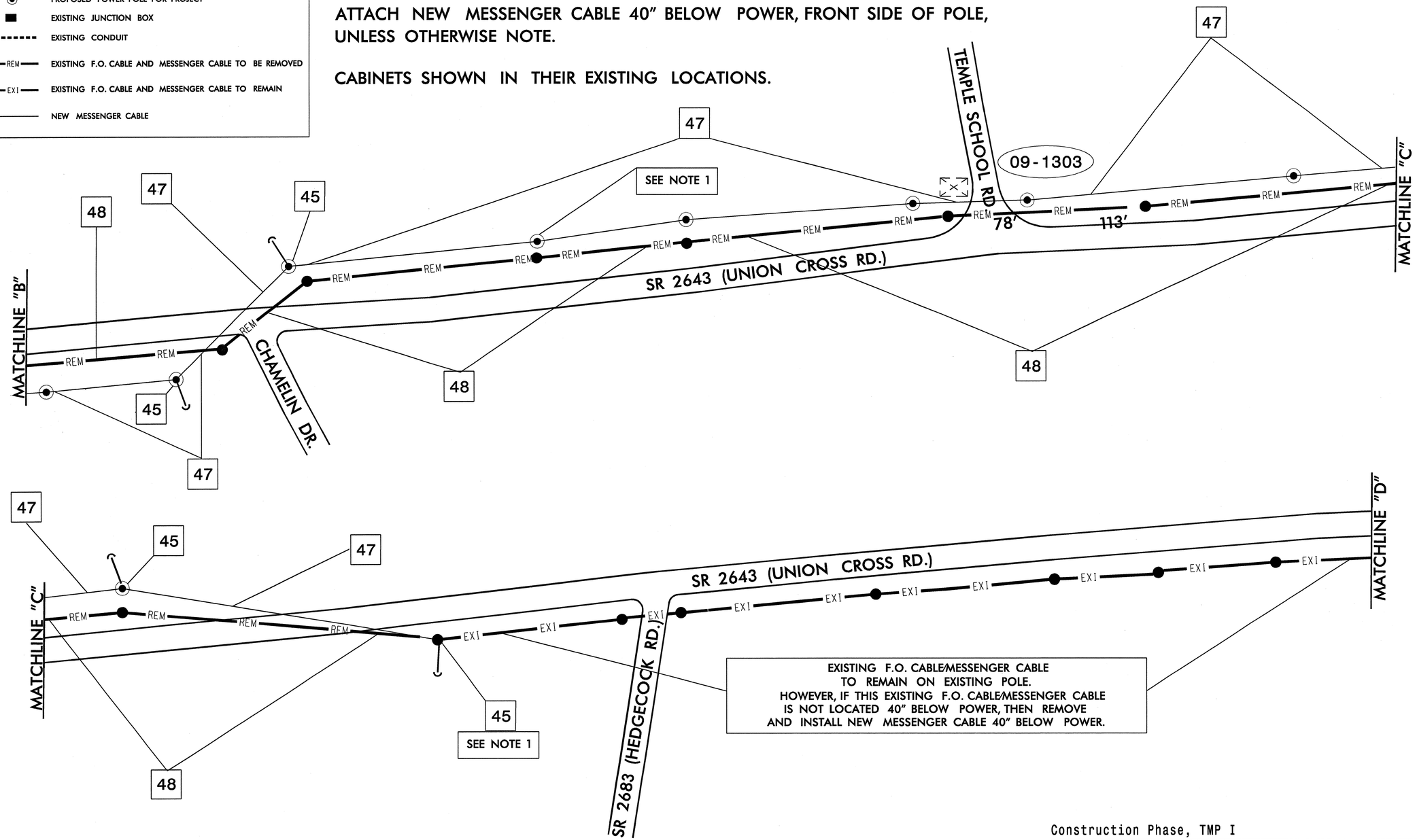
- EXISTING POWER POLE
- PROPOSED POWER POLE FOR PROJECT
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- REM — EXISTING F.O. CABLE AND MESSENGER CABLE TO BE REMOVED
- EXI — EXISTING F.O. CABLE AND MESSENGER CABLE TO REMAIN
- NEW MESSENGER CABLE

NOTE:

1) BOND MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND

ATTACH NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTE.

CABINETS SHOWN IN THEIR EXISTING LOCATIONS.



EXISTING F.O. CABLE/MESSENGER CABLE TO REMAIN ON EXISTING POLE. HOWEVER, IF THIS EXISTING F.O. CABLE/MESSENGER CABLE IS NOT LOCATED 40" BELOW POWER, THEN REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER.

GENERAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVED UNDER THIS PROJECT TO NCDOT DIVISION 9 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. CONTACT DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT (336) 703-6500.

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 N/A

Communications Cable Removal and Messenger Cable Installation Plans SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

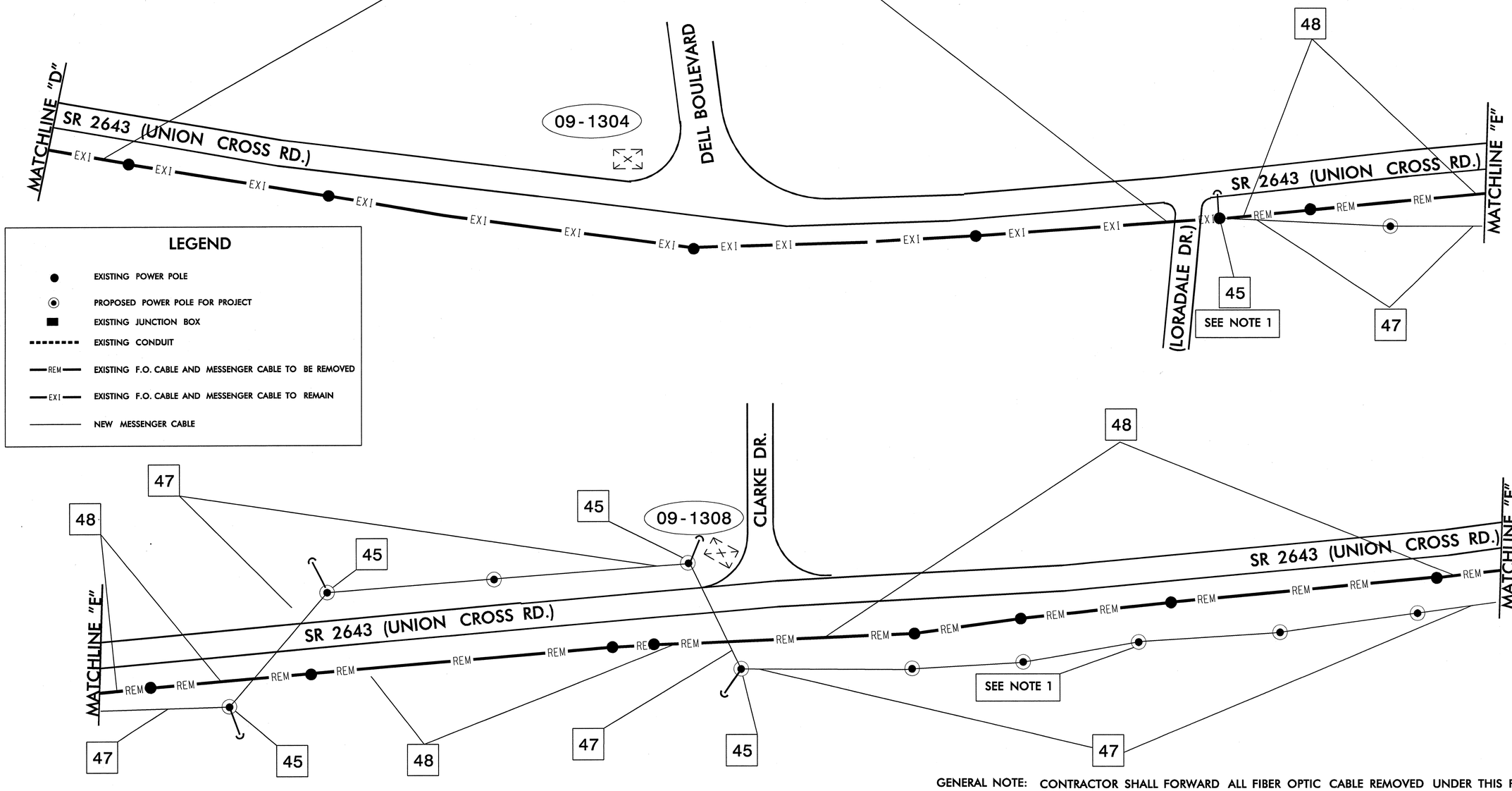
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE 9/26/11 DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-121

EXISTING F.O. CABLE/MESSENGER CABLE
TO REMAIN ON EXISTING POLE.
HOWEVER, IF THIS EXISTING F.O. CABLE/MESSENGER CABLE
IS NOT LOCATED 40" BELOW POWER, THEN REMOVE
AND INSTALL NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER.



GENERAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVED UNDER THIS PROJECT TO NCDOT DIVISION 9 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. CONTACT DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT (336) 703-6500.

NOTE:
1) BOND MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND

ATTACH NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTE.

CABINETS SHOWN IN THEIR EXISTING LOCATIONS.

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-8416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 N/A

Communications Cable
Removal and Messenger
Cable Installation Plans
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

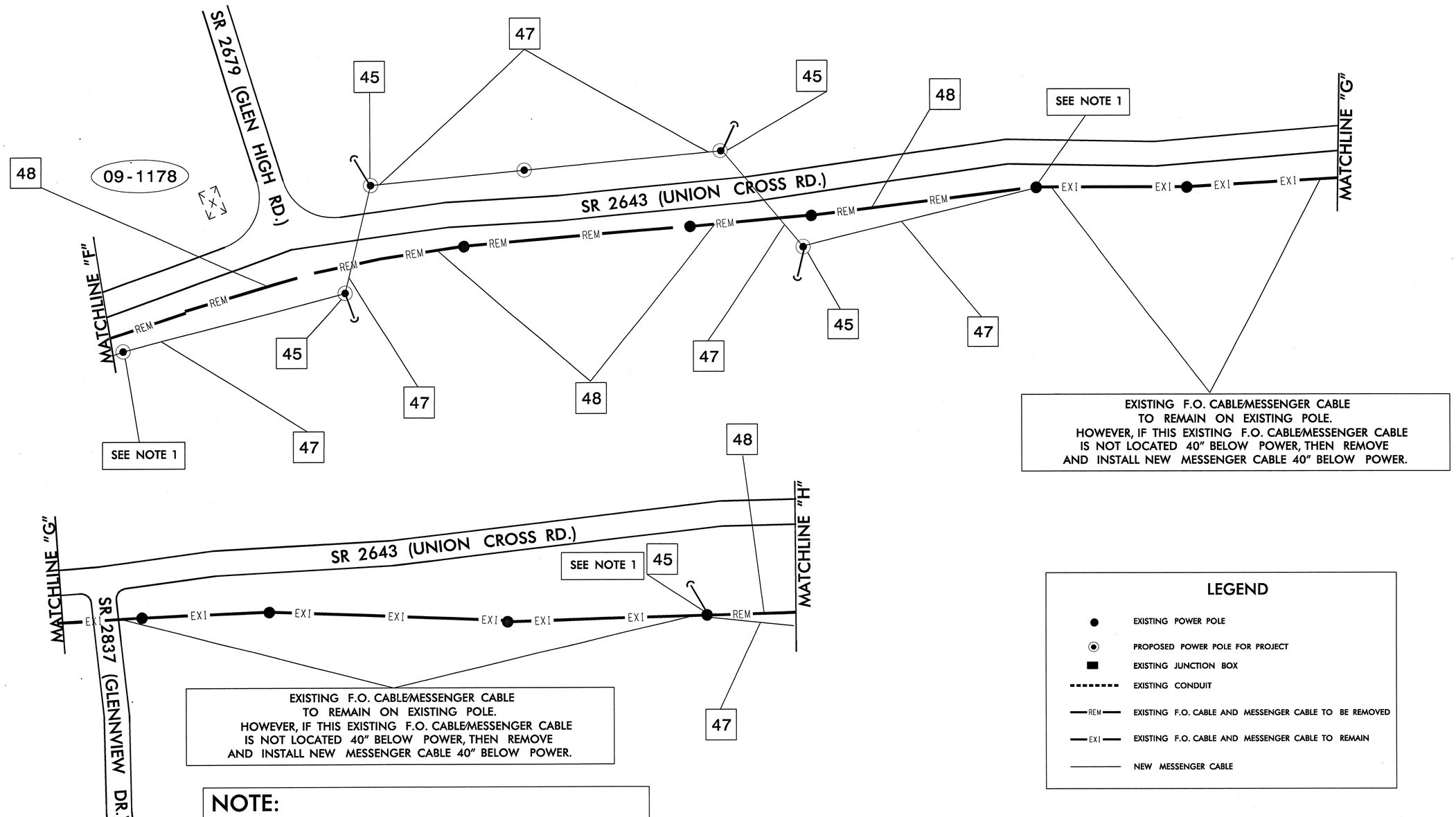
Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE
6/26/11
DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-122



LEGEND

- EXISTING POWER POLE
- PROPOSED POWER POLE FOR PROJECT
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- REM — EXISTING F.O. CABLE AND MESSENGER CABLE TO BE REMOVED
- EXI — EXISTING F.O. CABLE AND MESSENGER CABLE TO REMAIN
- NEW MESSENGER CABLE

NOTE:

1) BOND MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND

ATTACH NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTE.

CABINETS SHOWN IN THEIR EXISTING LOCATIONS.

GENERAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVED UNDER THIS PROJECT TO NCDOT DIVISION 9 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. CONTACT DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT (336) 703-6500.

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intermodal Transportation Systems Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Prepared in the office of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-872-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 N/A

Communications Cable Removal and Messenger Cable Installation Plans
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

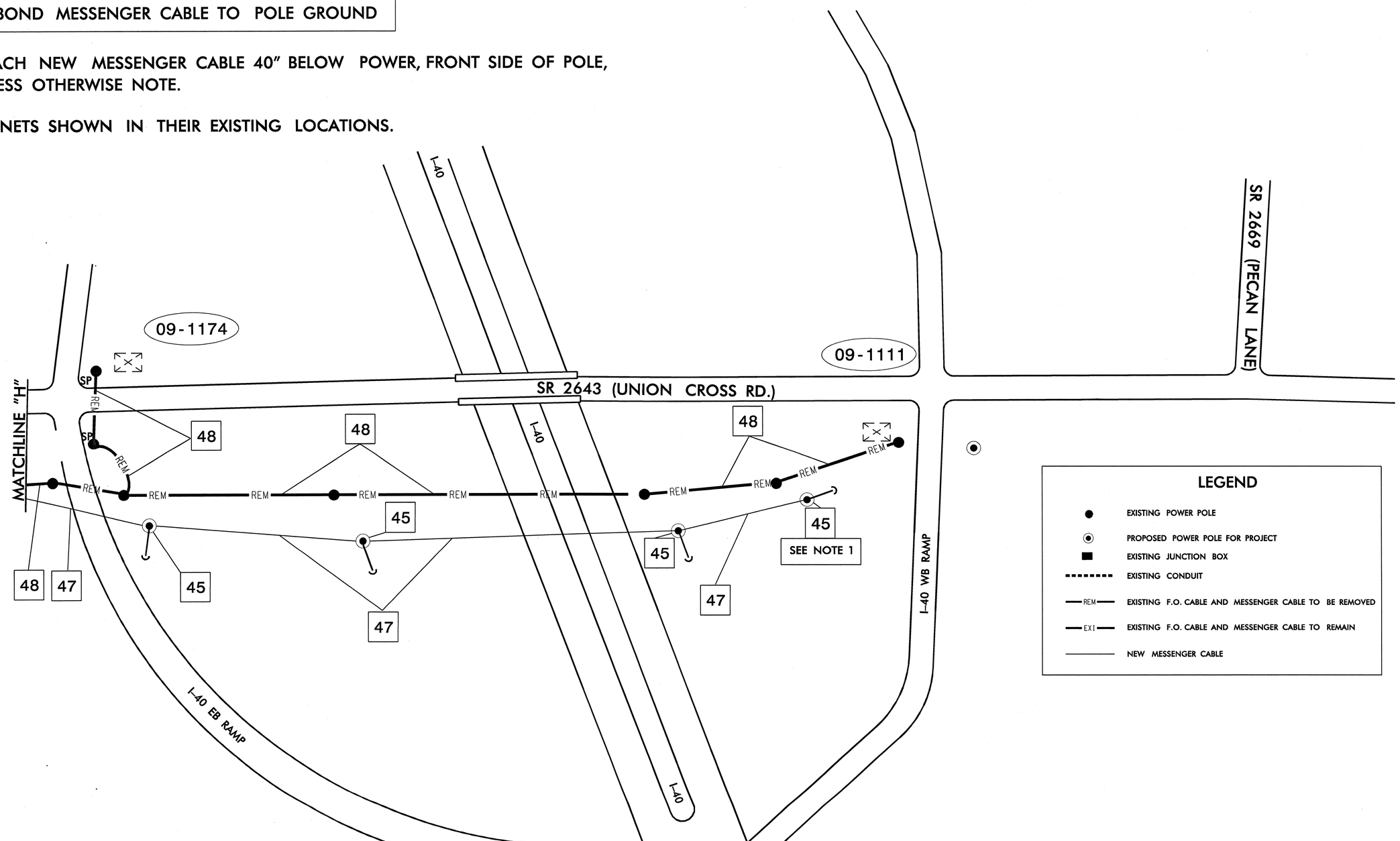
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE DATE 8/26/11

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-123

NOTE:
1) BOND MESSENGER CABLE TO POLE GROUND

ATTACH NEW MESSENGER CABLE 40" BELOW POWER, FRONT SIDE OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTE.

CABINETS SHOWN IN THEIR EXISTING LOCATIONS.



GENERAL NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FORWARD ALL FIBER OPTIC CABLE REMOVED UNDER THIS PROJECT TO NCDOT DIVISION 9 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS. CONTACT DIVISION TRAFFIC ENGINEER AT (336) 703-6500.

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the Offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0418 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Intermodal Transportation Revenue Bonds
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A

Communications Cable Removal and Messenger Cable Installation Plans
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

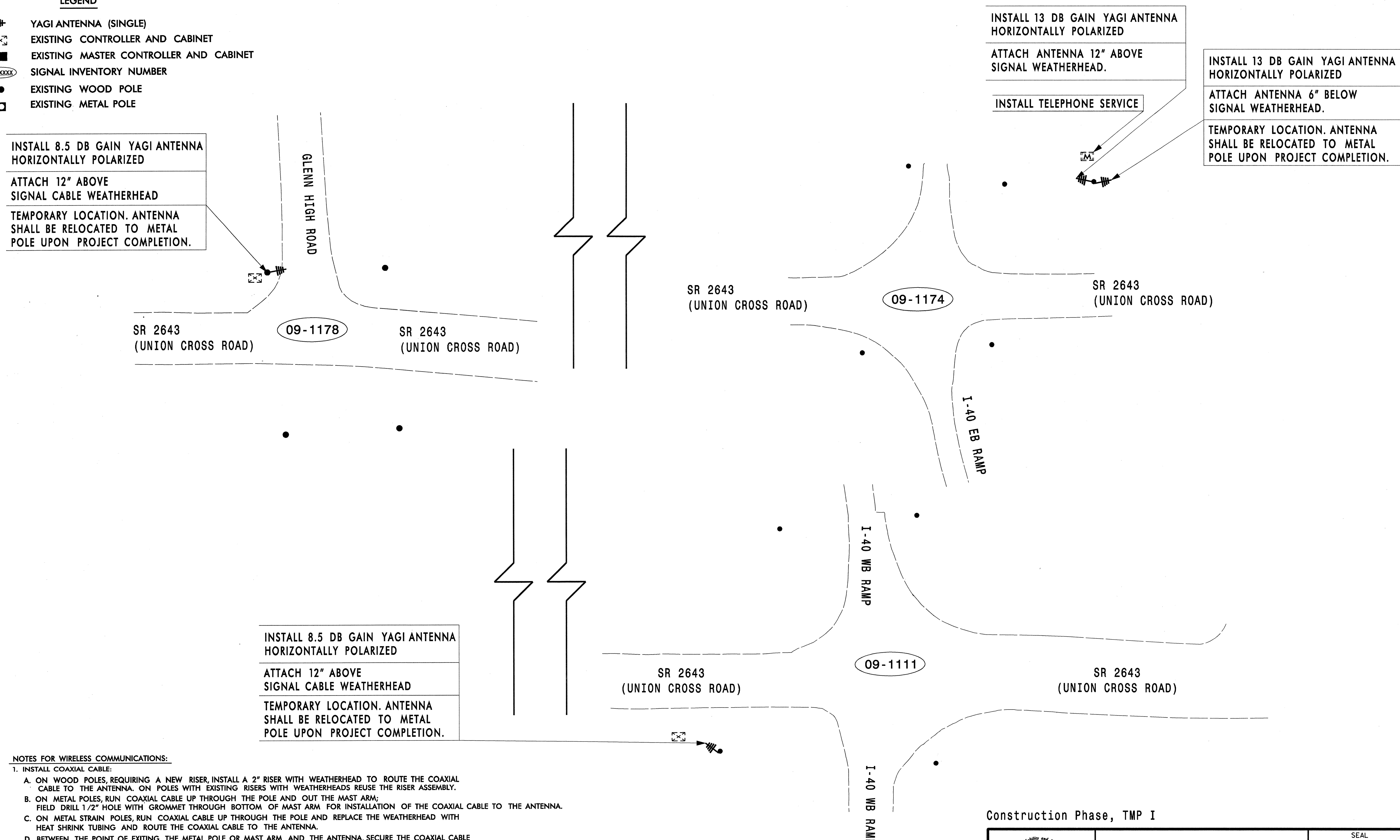
PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	NE Burns	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE
6/26/11
DATE

LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX-XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE



NOTES FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE:
   A. ON WOOD POLES, REQUIRING A NEW RISER, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA. ON POLES WITH EXISTING RISERS WITH WEATHERHEADS REUSE THE RISER ASSEMBLY.
   B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL 1/2" HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER.
   (NOTE: RF WARNING SIGN NOT REQUIRED WHEN ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT–OWNED POLE.)
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET.
   (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH AND DECAL ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT–OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS."

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$

Construction Phase, TMP I

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
ITS and Signals Unit
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Temporary Wireless Radio Plan
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	DA Petry	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

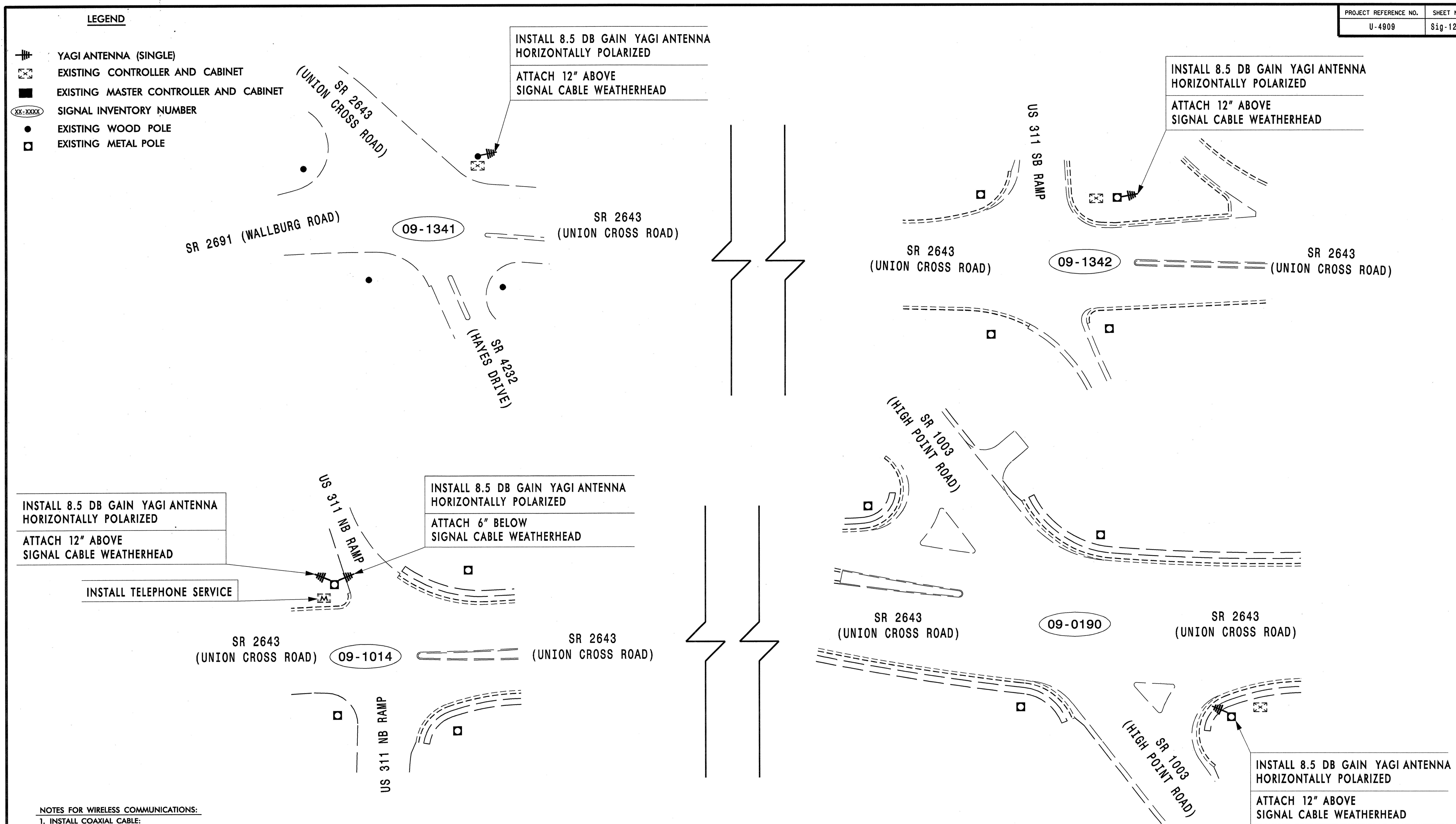
SCALE 0 N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

SIGNATURE
DATE 8/26/11

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-125



NOTES FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE:
   A. ON WOOD POLES, REQUIRING A NEW RISER, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA. ON POLES WITH EXISTING RISERS WITH WEATHERHEADS REUSE THE RISER ASSEMBLY.
   B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL 1/2" HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER. (NOTE: RF WARNING SIGN NOT REQUIRED WHEN ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET. (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH AND DECAL ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS."

$$$$$$SYSTIME$$$$$
$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$DGN$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$
$$$$USERNAME$$$$$

Final Installation

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS and Signals Unit
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A

Wireless Radio Plan
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	DA Petry	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

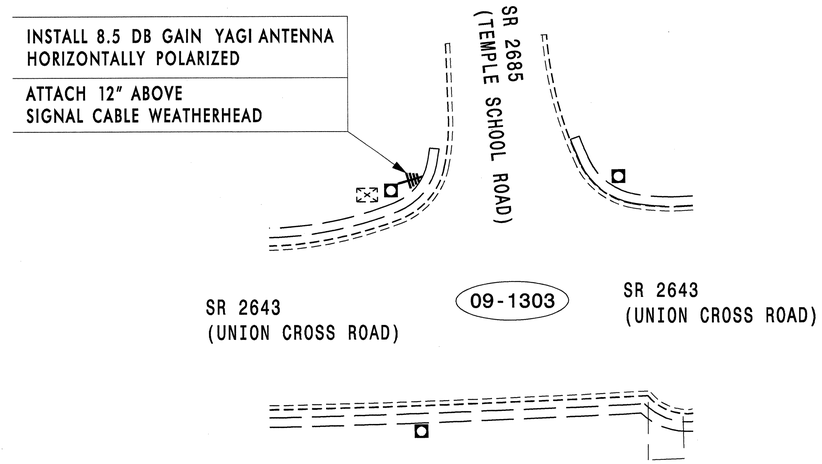
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

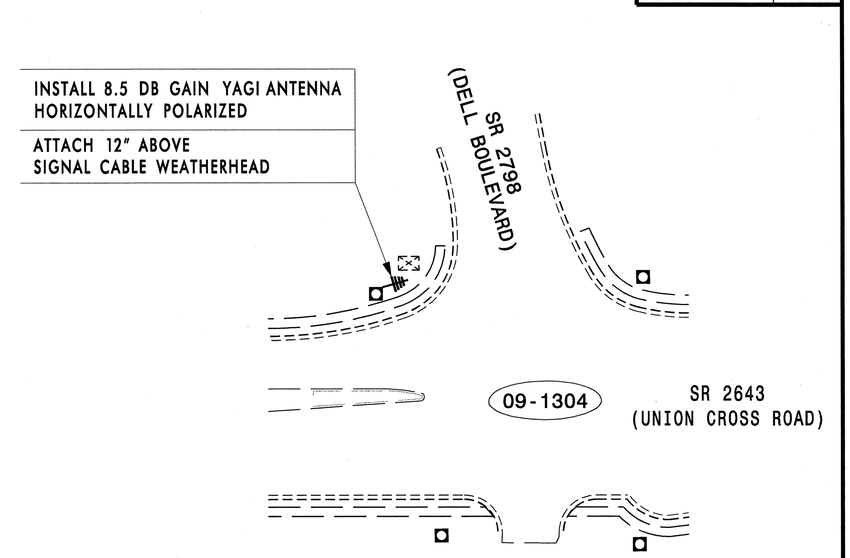
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

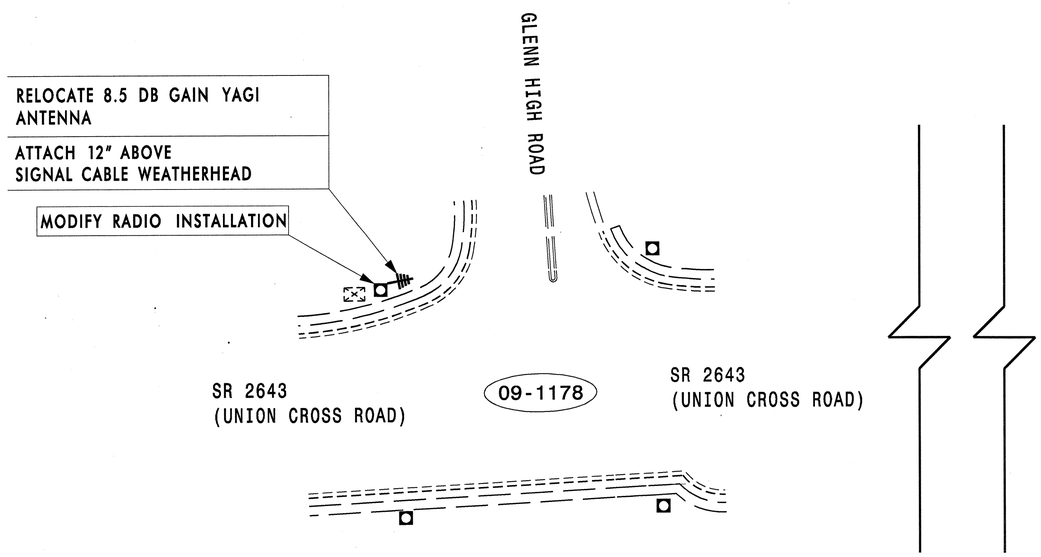
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-126

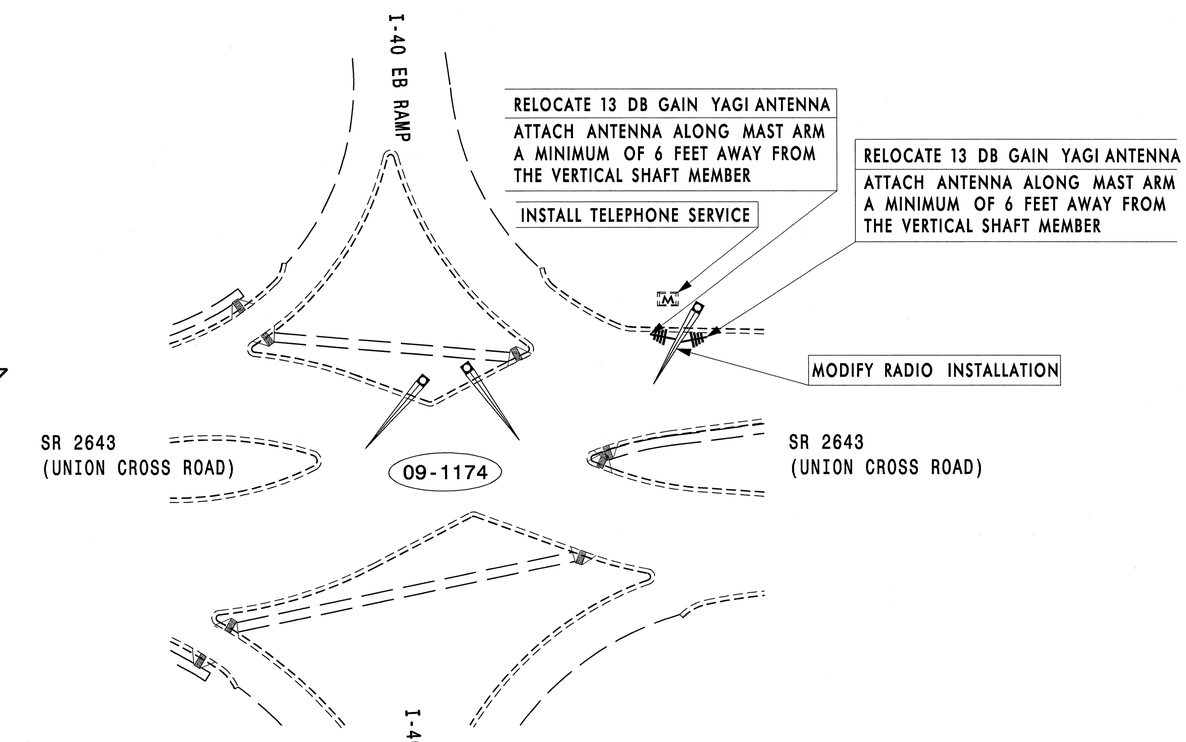
LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX-XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE









NOTES FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE:
   - A. ON WOOD POLES, REQUIRING A NEW RISER, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA. ON POLES WITH EXISTING RISERS WITH WEATHERHEADS REUSE THE RISER ASSEMBLY.
   - B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL 1/2" HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   - C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   - D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER. (NOTE: RF WARNING SIGN NOT REQUIRED WHEN ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET. (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH AND DECAL ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS."

Final Installation

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-876-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS and Signals Unit
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A

Wireless Radio Plan
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 | Forsyth County | Kernersville

PLAN DATE:	August 2011	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	DA Petry	RKA PROJ. NO:	11030 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

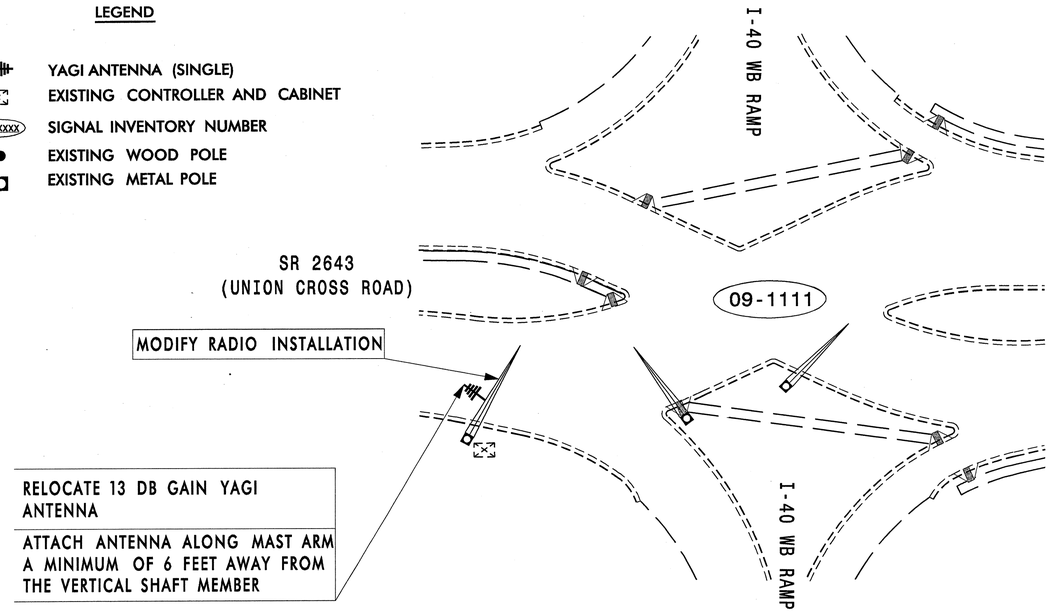
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

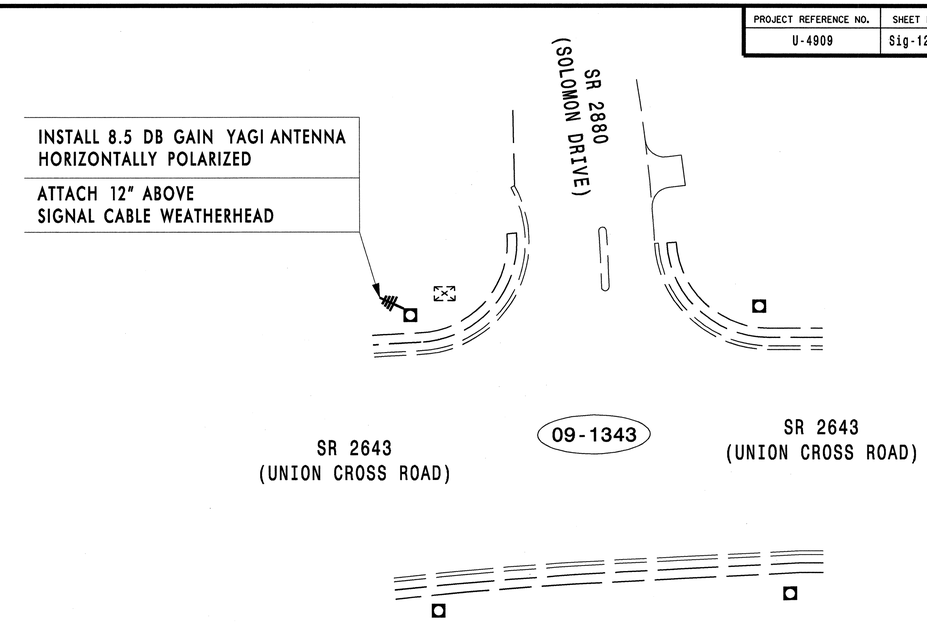
SIGNATURE 8/26/11 DATE

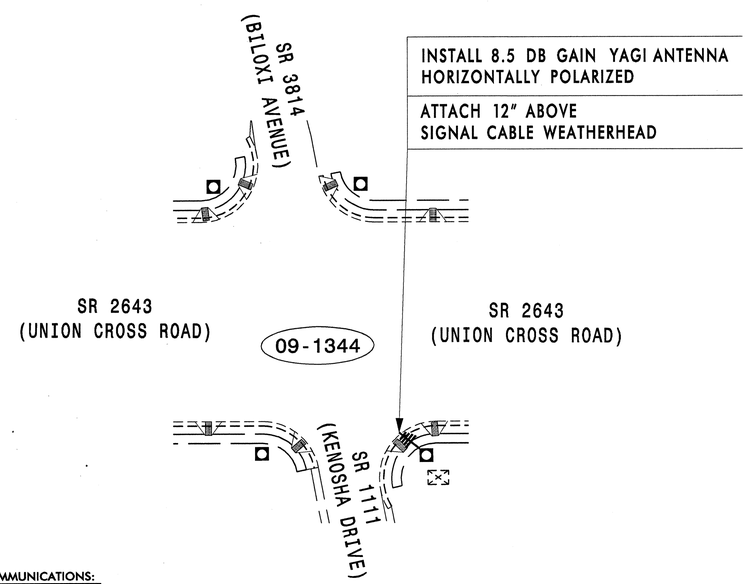
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-127

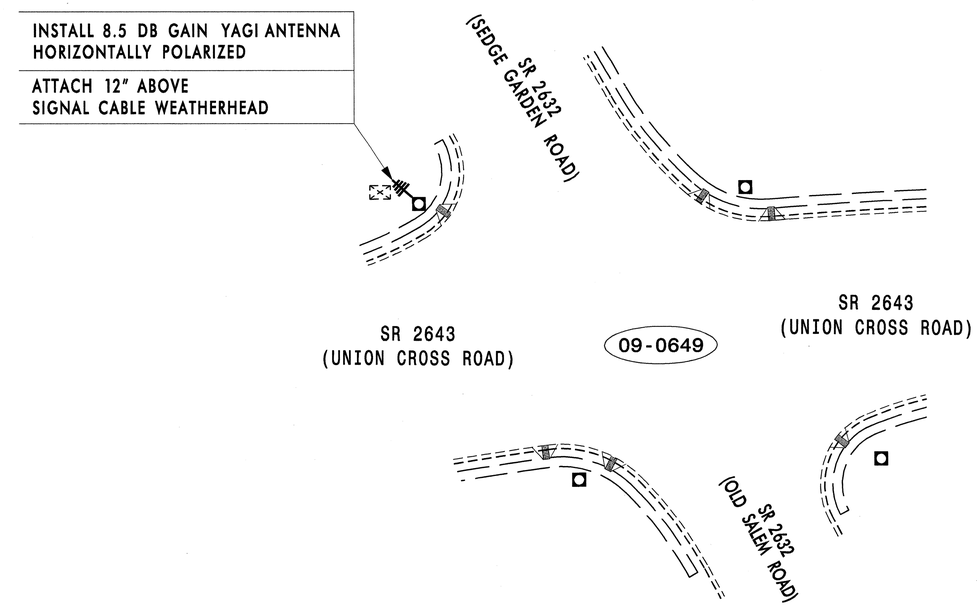
LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX-XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE









NOTES FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS:

1. INSTALL COAXIAL CABLE:
   A. ON WOOD POLES, REQUIRING A NEW RISER, INSTALL A 2" RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD TO ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA. ON POLES WITH EXISTING RISERS WITH WEATHERHEADS REUSE THE RISER ASSEMBLY.
   B. ON METAL POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND OUT THE MAST ARM; FIELD DRILL 1/2" HOLE WITH GROMMET THROUGH BOTTOM OF MAST ARM FOR INSTALLATION OF THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   C. ON METAL STRAIN POLES, RUN COAXIAL CABLE UP THROUGH THE POLE AND REPLACE THE WEATHERHEAD WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING AND ROUTE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE ANTENNA.
   D. BETWEEN THE POINT OF EXITING THE METAL POLE OR MAST ARM AND THE ANTENNA, SECURE THE COAXIAL CABLE TO THE STRUCTURE USING 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL STRAPS EVERY 12".
2. IF EXISTING SPARE RISER IS AVAILABLE, REMOVE WEATHERHEAD AND INSTALL COAXIAL CABLES. RESEAL WITH HEAT SHRINK TUBING.
3. INSTALL WIRELESS ANTENNA ON POLE WITH RF WARNING SIGN AND AIM TOWARDS MASTER. (NOTE: RF WARNING SIGN NOT REQUIRED WHEN ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
4. MAINTAIN PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ALL UTILITIES PER THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE.
5. INSTALL WIRELESS SERIAL RADIO MODEM WITH EXTERIOR DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED ON CABINET. (NOTE: RF ANTENNA DISCONNECT SWITCH AND DECAL ARE NOT REQUIRED WHEN THE ANTENNA IS INSTALLED ON AN NCDOT-OWNED POLE.)
6. REFERENCE "WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS."

Final Installation

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS and Signals Unit
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 N/A

Wireless Radio Plan
SR 2643 (Union Cross Road)

Division 9 Forsyth County Kernersville

PLAN DATE: August 2011	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: DA Petry	RKA PROJ. NO: 11030 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
SIGNATURE 9/26/11 DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-128

DECAL

SIGN NUMBER: SP05224
TYPE: DECAL
QUANTITY:

BACKG COLOR: Yellow
COPY COLOR: Black

SYMBOL	X	Y	WID	HT

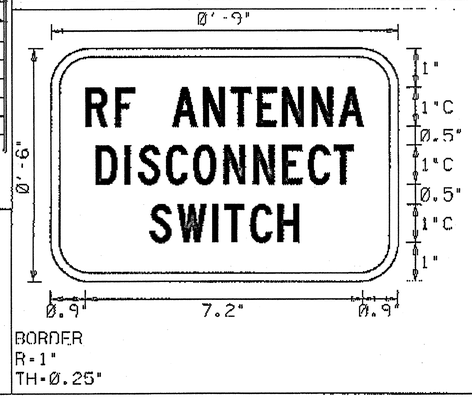
SIGN WIDTH: 0'-9"
HEIGHT: 0'-6"
TOTAL AREA: 0.4 Sq.Ft.

BORDER TYPE: FLUSH
RECESS: 0"
WIDTH: 0.25"
RADIX: 1"

NO. Z BARS:
LENGTH:

MAT'L: 0.063" (1.6 mm) ALUMINUM

DESIGN BY: S PIOTROWSKI DATE: Jul 18,2005 CHECKED BY: SUSAN B. KUNZ
PROJECT ID: ID DIV:INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM



NOTE: THIS SIGN SHALL BE PRODUCED AS A DECAL

USE NOTES: 2, 4
1. Legend and border shall be direct applied Type III reflective sheeting.
2. Legend and border shall be direct applied non-reflective sheeting.
3. Shields shall be Type III reflective sheeting on 0.032" (0.8mm) aluminum and demountable.
4. Background shall be Type III reflective sheeting.
5. Background shall be Type I reflective sheeting.
6. Center arrow(s) vertically on sign.
7. Bottom panel shall be yellow Type III sheeting. Legend shall be direct applied black non-reflective sheeting. Yellow panel is:

LETTER POSITIONS

Letter spacings are to start of next letter

																												Series/Size Text Length
	B	F		A	N	T	E	N	N	A																		C1
0.9	0.8	0.5	1	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9																	7.2
	D	I	S	C	O	N	N	E	C	T																		C1
1.2	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	1.2																	6.7
	S	W	I	T	C	H																						C1
2.6	0.7	0.9	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.5	2.6																					3.9

Spacing Factor is 1 unless specified otherwise

POLE MOUNTED SIGN

SIGN NUMBER: SP05223
TYPE: D
QUANTITY:

BACKG COLOR: Yellow
COPY COLOR: Black

SYMBOL	X	Y	WID	HT
BAR	0.2	8.2	8.6	1.0

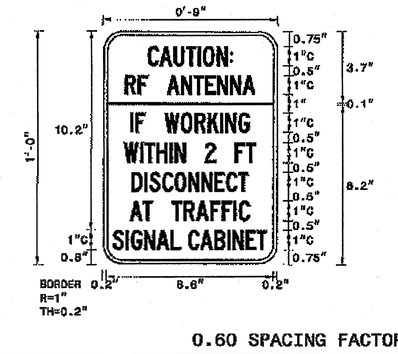
SIGN WIDTH: 0'-8"
HEIGHT: 1'-0"
TOTAL AREA: 0.8 Sq.Ft.

BORDER TYPE: FLUSH
RECESS: 0"
WIDTH: 0.2"
RADIX: 1"

NO. Z BARS:
LENGTH:

MAT'L: 0.063" (1.6 mm) ALUMINUM

DESIGN BY: M. TRACEY DATE: Oct 25, 2007 CHECKED BY: SUSAN KUNZ
PROJECT ID: DIV: INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS



0.60 SPACING FACTOR

USE NOTES: 2,4
1. Legend and border shall be direct applied Type III reflective sheeting.
2. Legend and border shall be direct applied non-reflective sheeting.
3. Shields shall be Type III reflective sheeting on 0.032" (0.8mm) aluminum and demountable.
4. Background shall be Type III reflective sheeting.
5. Background shall be Type I reflective sheeting.
6. Center arrow(s) vertically on sign.
7. Bottom panel shall be yellow Type III sheeting. Legend shall be direct applied black non-reflective sheeting. Yellow panel is:

LETTER POSITIONS

Letter spacings are to start of next letter

																												Series/Size Text Length
	C	A	U	T	I	O	N	:																				C
2.3	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.1	2.3																			4.4
	R	F		A	N	T	E	N	N	A																		C
1.2	0.7	0.5	1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.8	1.2																	6.7
	I	F		W	O	R	K	I	N	G																		C
1.4	0.3	0.5	1	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.5	1.4																	8.1
	W	I	T	H	I	N		2		F	T																	C
1.1	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.7	0.3	0.5	1	0.5	1	0.5	0.5	1.1																6.8
	B	I	S	C	O	N	N	E	C	T																		C
1.5	0.7	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.5																	6
	A	T		T	R	A	F	F	I	C																		C
1.4	0.7	0.5	1	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.6	1.4																	6.2
	S	I	G	N	A	L		C	A	B	I	N	E	T														C
0.5	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5													7.2

Spacing Factor is 1 unless specified otherwise

NORTH CAROLINA D.O.T. SIGN DETAIL

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Division of Highways, N.C. Department of Transportation, 750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: 0

WIRELESS
RADIO ANTENNA
TYPICAL DETAILS

PLAN DATE: JULY 2005 REVIEWED BY: I. N. AVERY
PREPARED BY: A. CREECH REVIEWED BY: A. T. FAULKNER

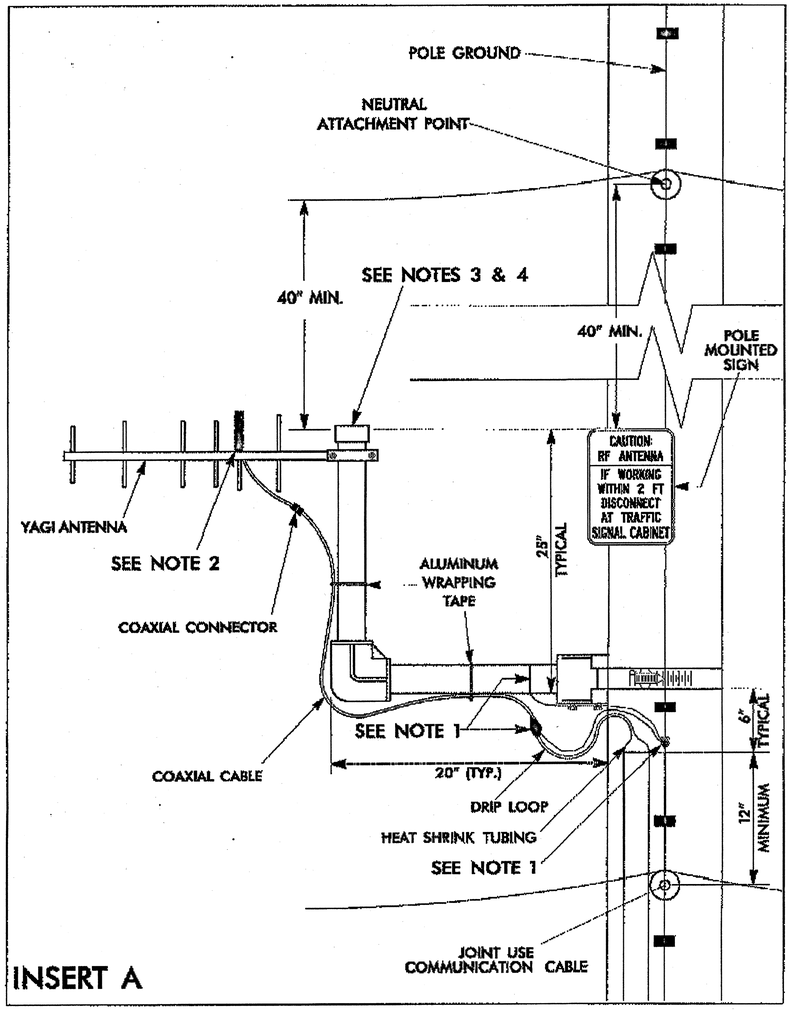
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

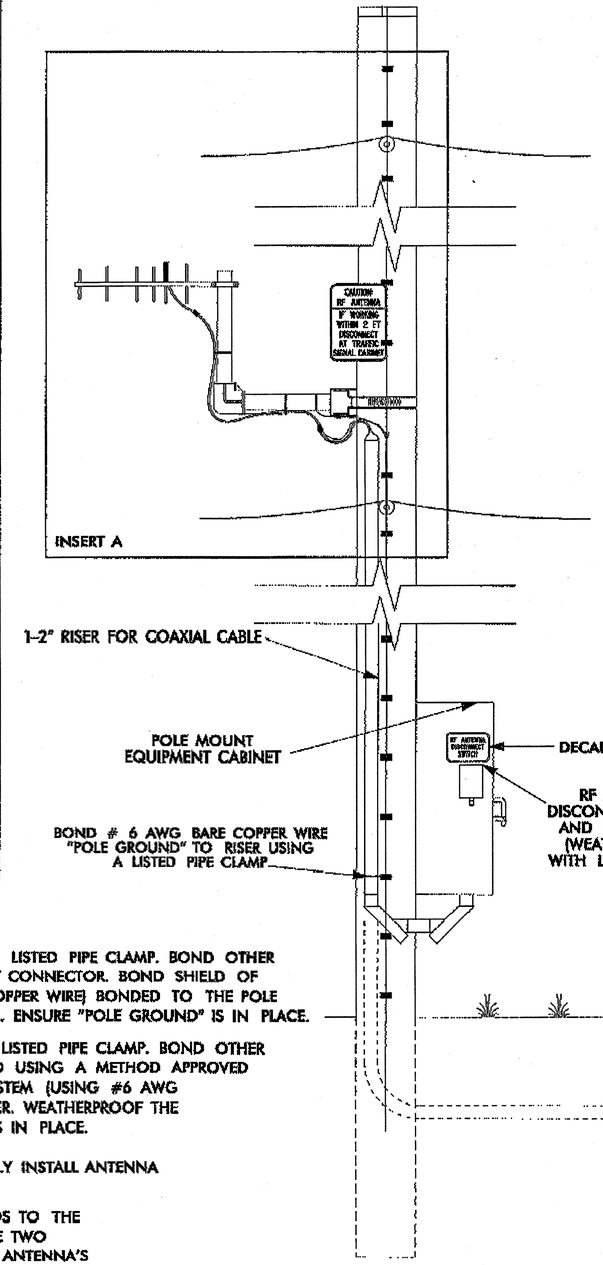
Gregory A. Fuller 9/12/05
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD Filename

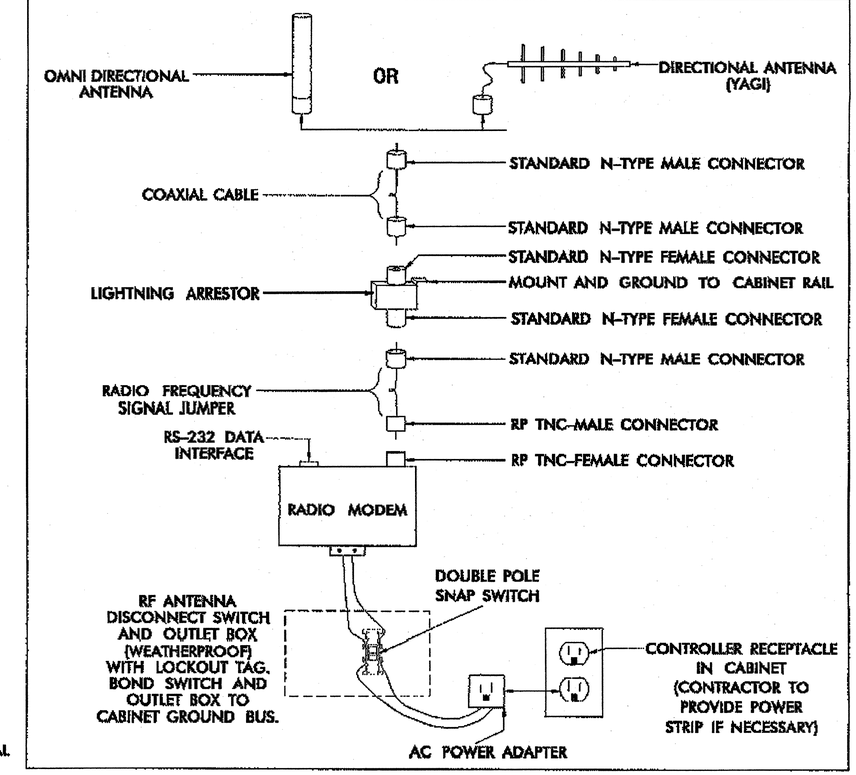
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-4909	Sig-129



INSERT A



ANTENNA AND COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTION SCHEMATIC



NOTES

1. WOOD POLE — BOND # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO ANTENNA SUPPORT USING LISTED PIPE CLAMP. BOND OTHER END OF # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO THE POLE GROUND USING A SPLIT BOLT CONNECTOR. BOND SHIELD OF COAXIAL CABLE WITH AN APPROVED GROUNDING SYSTEM (USING #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER WIRE) BONDED TO THE POLE GROUND. WEATHERPROOF THE CONNECTION ONCE THE GROUNDING SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. ENSURE "POLE GROUND" IS IN PLACE.

   METAL POLE — BOND # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO ANTENNA SUPPORT USING LISTED PIPE CLAMP. BOND OTHER END OF # 6 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER WIRE TO THE POLE OR EXISTING SYSTEM GROUND USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. BOND SHIELD OF COAXIAL CABLE WITH AN APPROVED GROUNDING SYSTEM (USING #6 AWG STRANDED COPPER WIRE) BONDED TO THE POLE BY A METHOD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. WEATHERPROOF THE CONNECTION ONCE THE GROUNDING SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. ENSURE "SYSTEM GROUND" IS IN PLACE.

2. YAGI ANTENNA SHOWN IN VERTICAL POLARIZATION POSITION FOR CLARIFICATION. TYPICALLY INSTALL ANTENNA IN HORIZONTAL POLARIZATION POSITION.

3. TO CONSERVE VERTICAL SPACING ON THE POLE (JOINT-USE OR SIGNAL POLE) WITH REGARDS TO THE SURROUNDING UTILITIES, INSTALL THE ANTENNA MOUNTING HARDWARE USING ONE OF THE TWO METHODS LISTED BELOW: (ENSURE THAT THE MOUNTING METHOD DOES NOT DEGRADE THE ANTENNA'S SIGNAL INTEGRITY)

   A) ROTATE THE VERTICAL SUPPORT ARM 90 DEGREES SUCH THAT THE ANTENNA IS AT THE SAME HEIGHT AS THE HORIZONTAL SUPPORT ARM.

   B) ELIMINATE THE VERTICAL SUPPORT ARM AND MOUNT THE ANTENNA TO THE HORIZONTAL SUPPORT ARM.

   C) ANTENNA, ANTENNA SUPPORT ARM, AND SIGN TO MAINTAIN A 40" SEPARATION FROM NEUTRAL/POWER AND 12" FROM OTHER UTILITIES.

4. INSTALL AN END CAP TO SEAL THE EXPOSED END OF THE MOUNTING PIPE.

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Management & Signals, Division of Highways, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

WIRELESS RADIO ANTENNA TYPICAL DETAILS

PLAN DATE:	JULY 2005	REVIEWED BY:	I. N. AVERY
PREPARED BY:	A. CREECH	REVIEWED BY:	A. T. FAULKNER

SCALE: D

REVISIONS	INITIAL	DATE
UPDATE GROUNDING - COAXIAL CABLE SHIELD		9/12/05

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 023919 ENGINEER GREGORY A. FULLER

Gregory A. Fuller 9/12/05
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD File name: